

NOTICE OF OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET ACTION

Madeleine Clayton 07/29/2002  
Departmental Forms Clearance Officer  
Office of the Chief Information Officer  
14th and Constitution Ave. NW.  
Room 6086  
Washington, DC 20230

In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act, OMB has taken the following action on your request for approval of a revision of an information collection received on 05/24/2002.

TITLE: NMFS Alaska Region Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) Program

AGENCY FORM NUMBER(S): None

ACTION : APPROVED WITHOUT CHANGE

OMB NO.: 0648-0445

EXPIRATION DATE: 07/31/2005

BURDEN:	RESPONSES	HOURS	COSTS(\$,000)
Previous	6,985,979	13,044	811
New	6,986,518	13,152	491
Difference	539	108	-320
Program Change		108	-320
Adjustment		0	0

TERMS OF CLEARANCE: None

---

OMB Authorizing Official Title

Donald R. Arbuckle Deputy Administrator, Office of  
Information and Regulatory Affairs

---

# PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT SUBMISSION

**Please read the instructions before completing this form. For additional forms or assistance in completing this form, contact your agency's Paperwork Clearance Officer. Send two copies of this form, the collection instrument to be reviewed, the supporting statement, and any additional documentation to: Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Docket Library, Room 10102, 725 17th Street NW, Washington, DC 20503.**

1. Agency/Subagency originating request	2. OMB control number <span style="float: right;">b. <input type="checkbox"/> None</span> a. _____ - _____
3. Type of information collection ( <i>check one</i> ) a. <input type="checkbox"/> New Collection b. <input type="checkbox"/> Revision of a currently approved collection c. <input type="checkbox"/> Extension of a currently approved collection d. <input type="checkbox"/> Reinstatement, without change, of a previously approved collection for which approval has expired e. <input type="checkbox"/> Reinstatement, with change, of a previously approved collection for which approval has expired f. <input type="checkbox"/> Existing collection in use without an OMB control number For b-f, note Item A2 of Supporting Statement instructions	4. Type of review requested ( <i>check one</i> ) a. <input type="checkbox"/> Regular submission b. <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency - Approval requested by ____ / ____ / ____ c. <input type="checkbox"/> Delegated
	5. Small entities Will this information collection have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	6. Requested expiration date a. <input type="checkbox"/> Three years from approval date b. <input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: ____ / ____
7. Title	
8. Agency form number(s) ( <i>if applicable</i> )	
9. Keywords	
10. Abstract	
11. Affected public ( <i>Mark primary with "P" and all others that apply with "x"</i> ) a. <input type="checkbox"/> Individuals or households d. <input type="checkbox"/> Farms b. <input type="checkbox"/> Business or other for-profit e. <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Government c. <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit institutions f. <input type="checkbox"/> State, Local or Tribal Government	12. Obligation to respond ( <i>check one</i> ) a. <input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary b. <input type="checkbox"/> Required to obtain or retain benefits c. <input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory
13. Annual recordkeeping and reporting burden a. Number of respondents _____ b. Total annual responses _____ 1. Percentage of these responses collected electronically _____ % c. Total annual hours requested _____ d. Current OMB inventory _____ e. Difference _____ f. Explanation of difference 1. Program change _____ 2. Adjustment _____	14. Annual reporting and recordkeeping cost burden ( <i>in thousands of dollars</i> ) a. Total annualized capital/startup costs _____ b. Total annual costs (O&M) _____ c. Total annualized cost requested _____ d. Current OMB inventory _____ e. Difference _____ f. Explanation of difference 1. Program change _____ 2. Adjustment _____
15. Purpose of information collection ( <i>Mark primary with "P" and all others that apply with "X"</i> ) a. <input type="checkbox"/> Application for benefits e. <input type="checkbox"/> Program planning or management b. <input type="checkbox"/> Program evaluation f. <input type="checkbox"/> Research c. <input type="checkbox"/> General purpose statistics g. <input type="checkbox"/> Regulatory or compliance d. <input type="checkbox"/> Audit	16. Frequency of recordkeeping or reporting ( <i>check all that apply</i> ) a. <input type="checkbox"/> Recordkeeping b. <input type="checkbox"/> Third party disclosure c. <input type="checkbox"/> Reporting 1. <input type="checkbox"/> On occasion 2. <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly 4. <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Semi-annually 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Annually 7. <input type="checkbox"/> Biennially 8. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe) _____
17. Statistical methods Does this information collection employ statistical methods <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	18. Agency Contact (person who can best answer questions regarding the content of this submission)  Name: _____ Phone: _____

## 19. Certification for Paperwork Reduction Act Submissions

On behalf of this Federal Agency, I certify that the collection of information encompassed by this request complies with 5 CFR 1320.9

**NOTE:** The text of 5 CFR 1320.9, and the related provisions of 5 CFR 1320.8(b)(3), appear at the end of the instructions. *The certification is to be made with reference to those regulatory provisions as set forth in the instructions.*

The following is a summary of the topics, regarding the proposed collection of information, that the certification covers:

- (a) It is necessary for the proper performance of agency functions;
- (b) It avoids unnecessary duplication;
- (c) It reduces burden on small entities;
- (d) It used plain, coherent, and unambiguous terminology that is understandable to respondents;
- (e) Its implementation will be consistent and compatible with current reporting and recordkeeping practices;
- (f) It indicates the retention period for recordkeeping requirements;
- (g) It informs respondents of the information called for under 5 CFR 1320.8(b)(3):
  - (i) Why the information is being collected;
  - (ii) Use of information;
  - (iii) Burden estimate;
  - (iv) Nature of response (voluntary, required for a benefit, mandatory);
  - (v) Nature and extent of confidentiality; and
  - (vi) Need to display currently valid OMB control number;
- (h) It was developed by an office that has planned and allocated resources for the efficient and effective management and use of the information to be collected (see note in Item 19 of instructions);
- (i) It uses effective and efficient statistical survey methodology; and
- (j) It makes appropriate use of information technology.

If you are unable to certify compliance with any of the provisions, identify the item below and explain the reason in Item 18 of the Supporting Statement.

Signature of Senior Official or designee

Date

Agency Certification (signature of Assistant Administrator or head of MB staff for L.O.s, or of the Director of a Program or Staff Office)	
Signature	Date
Signature of NOAA Clearance Officer	
Signature	Date

SUPPORTING STATEMENT  
FOR RENEWAL AND REVISION OF  
NMFS ALASKA REGION VESSEL MONITORING SYSTEM PROGRAM  
OMB Number 0648-0445

Prepared by  
National Marine Fisheries Service  
Alaska Region



## INTRODUCTION

Beginning with the passage of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, 16 U.S.C. 1801, *et seq.* (Magnuson-Stevens Act) as amended through October 11, 1996, the Secretary of Commerce (Secretary) has undertaken a set of objectives for the conservation and management of marine fishery resources. Under this stewardship role of one of the Nation's natural resources, the Secretary was given certain regulatory authorities to ensure the most beneficial uses of these resources. One of the regulatory steps taken to carry out the conservation and management objectives is the requirement for permits for users of the resources.

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) manages the groundfish fisheries in the exclusive economic zone off Alaska under the Fishery Management Plan for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) and the Fishery Management Plan for the Groundfish Fishery of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands (BSAI). The Magnuson-Stevens Act authorizes the North Pacific Fishery Management Council (Council) to prepare and amend fishery management plans (FMPs) for any fishery in waters under its jurisdiction. Regulations governing U.S. fisheries and implementing the FMPs appear at 50 CFR parts 600 and 679.

NMFS also has management responsibility for certain threatened and endangered species, including Steller sea lions, under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA), 16 U.S.C. 1531, *et seq.*, and the authority to promulgate regulations to enforce provisions of the ESA to protect such species. As required in the reasonable and prudent measures (RPMs) in the ESA Section 7 biological opinion (Biop) on the effects of the BSAI and GOA pollock, Atka mackerel and

Pacific cod fisheries on the endangered Steller sea lions (SSL), NMFS implemented changes to information collected from fishery participants. These changes enable NMFS to identify which vessels are directed fishing in the Pacific cod, pollock and Atka mackerel fisheries, to require these participants to purchase, install and operate a NMFS-approved Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) by June, 2002 while directed fisheries for these species are open, and to provide more precise information on vessel location.

Most of the Atka mackerel, pollock, and Pacific cod are harvested in or near critical habitat in the BSAI and GOA. When critical habitat areas are closed, continued fishing for the three species takes place very close or adjacent to closed areas. Effective enforcement depends on the use of a VMS to accurately monitor vessels fishing near critical habitat when these areas are closed.

The VMS transmitter automatically determines the vessel's location several times per hour using Global Positioning System (GPS) satellites. The vessel's position is then transmitted to NMFS via a mobile communication service provider. The VMS transmitters are designed to be tamper resistant and automatic. In most cases, the vessel owner is unaware of exactly when the unit is transmitting and is unable to alter the signal or the time of transmission.

This regulatory change was implemented by emergency interim rule (published on January 8, 2002) for 2002 and will be included in permanent rule making scheduled for 2003.

## **JUSTIFICATION.**

The following 18 responses provide the justification to add a requirement for use of VMS by catcher vessels and catcher/processors.

### **1. Explain the circumstances that make the collection of information necessary.**

When critical habitat areas are closed, continued directed fishing for Atka mackerel, pollock, and/or Pacific cod takes place very close or adjacent to the closed critical habitat areas. The boundaries of these areas are complex, the areas are remote, and the weather is frequently poor. Ensuring that no fishing is taking place inside critical habitat using traditional methods of enforcement, such as aerial surveillance, is difficult. Effective enforcement of these closures is greatly enhanced by VMS because the VMS transmitter automatically and frequently transmits vessel position to NMFS. The Terms and Conditions of the ESA Section 7 Biological Opinion required that NMFS implement VMS for the pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel fisheries in order that the fisheries could occur without causing jeopardy to endangered Steller Sea Lions. Significant economic harm would occur if the VMS system were not implemented, as these valuable fisheries would likely be closed or severely restricted.

**2. Explain how, by whom, how frequently, and for what purpose the information will be used.**

Upon completion of purchase and installation of the VMS units, NMFS requires that a check-in report for VMS operation be submitted to NMFS by FAX. A check-in report consists of the following:

Date  
Vessel Name  
Federal Fisheries Permit  
Contact Person  
Contact Phone  
Primary MAR-GE Unit (VMS transmitter/transponder) number  
Secondary MAR-GE Unit number

This information will enable NMFS to verify that the VMS system is functioning and that VMS data are being received. Anytime a VMS unit is replaced or moved from one vessel to another (as may happen with companies that own multiple vessels), the owner or operator must submit another VMS check-in report.

A VMS consists of a NMFS-approved VMS transmitter that automatically determines the vessel's position and transmits it to a NMFS-approved communications service provider. The communications service provider receives the transmission and relays it to NMFS. On March 31, 1994, NMFS published criteria for the use of VMS (59 FR 15180) and in ***Federal Register*** on September 9, 1999 (64 FR 48988). Based on this criteria, only one transmitter, the ArgoNet Mar GE, and its associated communications service provider, North American Collection and Location by Satellite, Inc. (NACLS), is approved for use in all areas off Alaska. The Argos system uses the ArgoNet Mar GE transmitter in conjunction with the Argos system of polar-orbiting satellites. While there are other space-based communications service providers that provide coverage for waters off Alaska, such as Inmarsat-C, only the Argos system has demonstrated that it offers 100 percent coverage of all areas off Alaska. However, because of the rapid pace of technological change in the field of satellite-based vessel monitoring, NMFS anticipates that other vendors will produce VMS components that meet all NMFS standards in the future.

To participate in the VMS program, a vessel owner must:

(1) Purchase a NMFS-approved VMS transmitter and have it installed onboard the vessel in accordance with the instructions provided by NMFS. A copy of the VMS installation and operation instructions are available from the Regional Administrator upon request.

(2) Activate the VMS transmitter and receive confirmation from NMFS that the VMS transmissions are being received before participating in a fishery;

(3) Continue the VMS transmissions until the fishery has closed or until notified by NMFS staff to stop transmissions;

(4) Make the VMS transmitter available for inspection by NMFS personnel, observers, or an authorized officer;

(5) Ensure that the VMS transmitter is not tampered with, disabled, destroyed, or operated improperly; and

(6) Pay all charges levied by the communication service provider.

The VMS information will be used primarily by the NNMFS Office of Law Enforcement, Alaska Region and by the Sustainable Fisheries Division, Alaska Region, NMFS. The information will be used to track the location of vessels participating in the fisheries. If a vessel does fish inside a closed area, the VMS information will be used as evidence in any prosecution.

**3. Describe whether, and to what extent, the collection of information involves the use of automated, electronic, mechanical, or other technological techniques or other forms of information technology.**

The VMS vessel location information collection will be completely automated. Upon completion of purchase and installation of the VMS units, NMFS requires that a check-in report for VMS operation be submitted to NMFS by FAX. Information from this report will enable NMFS to verify that the VMS system is functioning and that VMS data are being received. The vessel owner will be informed if for some reason the unit ceased transmitting and would be required to repair or replace it. Anytime a VMS unit is replaced or moved from one vessel to another (as may happen with companies that own multiple vessels), the owner or operator must submit another VMS check-in report.

**4. Describe your efforts to identify duplication with other collections.**

NMFS is aware of other fishery regulations, and there are no duplicative requirements.

**5. If the collection will have a significant impact on small entities such as small businesses, organizations, or government bodies, describe the methods used to minimize the burden on them.**

This collection-of-information does not impose a significant impact on small entities. NMFS will reimburse the participants for the cost of the VMS unit.

**6. Describe the consequences to Federal program or policy activities if the collection would not be or would be conducted less frequently.**

Without a VMS program, it would not be possible to effectively administer closures of critical habitat. NMFS would be forced to rely on traditional enforcement methods such as aerial surveillance. Because the critical habitat zones are spread over a large area of the EEZ off Alaska and because most fishing outside of critical habitat will take place very near the boundaries, it would be impossible to enforce the closures. The protection of critical habitat is a critical part of the recovery program for Steller sea lions and a statutory obligation under the



ESA. The Biop RPM requires that a VMS system be implemented to allow a finding of no jeopardy to Steller Sea Lions under the ESA.

**7. Explain any special circumstances that require the collection to be conducted in a manner inconsistent with the OMB guidelines.**

This information collection requires that vessel position information be collected automatically at a typical average frequency of approximately 20 minutes while participating in a directed fishery for Atka mackerel, pollock, or Pacific cod when critical habitat is closed.

**8. Provide a copy of the PRA *Federal Register* notice that solicited public comments on the information collection prior to this submission. Summarize the public comments received in response to that notice and describe the actions taken by the agency in response to those comments. Describe the efforts to consult with persons outside the agency to obtain their views on the availability of data, frequency of collection, the clarity of instructions and recordkeeping, disclosure, or reporting format (if any), and on the data elements to be recorded, disclosed, or reported.**

An emergency interim final rule published on January 8, 2002 implemented the expanded VMS program and solicited public comment. Comments were also solicited by Federal Register Notice at the time of the emergency PRA submission, and by another Notice published 01/11/2002 (copy attached). No comments were received.

**9. Explain any decision to provide any payment or gift to respondents, other than remuneration of contractors or grantees.**

No payment or gift to respondents is provided under this program. NMFS will reimburse the participants for the cost of the VMS unit.

**10. Describe any assurance of confidentiality provided to respondents and the basis for this assurance in statute, regulation, or agency policy.**

Information collected by a VMS program are considered confidential by vessel owners. Both NMFS and the USCG have worked to ensure the confidentiality of all transmissions, and all VMS units include systems to minimize the risk of direct or inadvertent disclosure of vessel position. These transmissions would be considered confidential and are subject to confidentiality protection under section 402(b) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act (16 U.S.C. 1801, *et seq.*). They are also confidential under NOAA Administrative Order 216-100, which sets forth procedures to protect confidentiality of fishery statistics. These procedures have been implemented under the NMFS Operations Manual entitled, "Data Security Handbook for the Northwest-Alaska Region, National Marine Fisheries Service."

**11. Provide additional justification for any questions of a sensitive nature, such as sexual behavior and attitudes, religious beliefs, and other matters that are commonly considered private.**

This information collection does not involve information of a sensitive nature.

**12. Provide an estimate in hours of the burden of the collection of information.**

Total burden hours and annual costs for the VMS unit installation and operation are presented in Table 1.

Installation time for a VMS unit is estimated to be less than two hours, but a higher estimate of 6 hours/vessel is used, based on a worst case scenario where a 12 volt DC hookup is not convenient to a location where the VMS unit can be installed. Personnel costs are estimated to be \$20 per hour.

Table 1. Summary of Total Burden Hours and Annual Costs  
of the Collection-of-information for Respondents

Application Description	Respondent	
	Hours	Cost (\$)
VMS Number of respondents	539	
Number responses per respondent (72 x 180)	12,960	
180 fishing days per vessel		
72 transmissions per fishing day		
Total number of responses (12,960 x 539)	6,985,440	
Total estimated hours per response	9,702 hr	
Time for each transmission = 5 sec		
(6,985,440 x 5 sec)/3,600 sec/hr		
Initial cost of VMS units		\$323,400
\$1,800 * 539 vessels		
= \$970,200/3 year		
VMS installation time for each vessel	1,078 hr	
(6 hr one time charge) x 539 vessels		
= 3,234 hr/3 year		
VMS maintenance time (4 hr/yr x 539 vessels)	2,156 hr	

Application Description	Respondent	
	Hours	Cost (\$)
VMS transmission time		
= \$5/day x 180 days = \$900		
= \$900 x 539 vessels		\$485,100
FAX for VMS check-in report		
\$6 per FAX (539 x \$6)		\$3,234
0.2 hr to submit FAX (539x0.2)	108	
FAX for VMS reimbursement request		
\$6 per FAX (539 x \$6)		\$3,234
0.2 hr to submit FAX (539x0.2)	108	
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS (\$ 20x13,152)		\$263,040
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS COST (\$814,968-323,400 in reimbursed costs)		\$491,568
TOTAL RESPONSES (6,985,440+539+539)		6,986,518
TOTAL HOURS (9,702+1,078+2,156+108+108)		13,152

**13. Provide an estimate of the total annual cost burden to the respondents or record-keepers resulting from the collection.**

Total burden hours and annual costs for the VMS unit installation and operation are presented in Table 1.

Total annual miscellaneous cost burden to the respondents is \$323,400 for purchase of the VMS units, \$485,100 for VMS transmission time, \$6,468 for FAX submittal costs resulting in a total cost of \$814,968. NMFS will reimburse participants for the cost of the VMS units (\$323,400), so the total adjusted cost is \$491,568

**14. Provide estimates of annualized cost to the Federal government.**

NMFS is required to ensure that VMS units have been installed and are operational, and to review the data transmissions as required. NMFS is planning a new FTE for the Sustainable Fisheries Division at an estimated \$100,000 per year for full-time employment.

**15. Explain the reasons for any program changes or adjustments reported in Items 13 or 14 of the OMB 83-I.**

This request includes a +108 hour program change increase and a \$-320K program decrease due to the start of a reimbursement policy for the VMS units.

**16. For collections whose results will be published, outline the plans for tabulation and publication.**

No plans exist for publishing the results of the information collection that are discussed above.

**17. If seeking approval to not display the expiration date for OMB approval of the information collection, explain the reasons why display would be inappropriate.**

In accordance with OMB requirements, the control number and expiration date of OMB approval will be shown on the VMS check-in report and the VMS reimbursement request form. The transmission of the VMS data is automatic and electronic and it would not be possible to display the OMB expiration date.

**18. Explain each exception to the certification statement identified in Item 19 of the OMB 83-I.**

As explained above, the transmission of the VMS data is automatic and electronic and it would not be possible to display the OMB expiration date.

**B. COLLECTIONS OF INFORMATION EMPLOYING STATISTICAL METHODS**

This collection does not employ statistical methods.



## PACIFIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION

612 West Willoughby Avenue, Suite B  
Juneau, AK 99801  
Tel: (907) 586-8244 Fax: (907) 586-8247



# ***Request for VMS Transmitter Reimbursement***

### BLOCK A. GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Vessel Name:	2. Federal Fisheries Permit Number:
3. Address	4. Owner Name:
	5. VMS transmitter ID #
	6. Telephone Number:

### BLOCK B. SIGNATURE

Under Penalties of perjury, I hereby declare that I, the undersigned, completed this application and the information contained herein is true, correct, and complete to the best of my knowledge. I also declare that the VMS transmitter described above has been installed on board the vessel listed above and is intended for use on that vessel.

Applicant Name (please print or type)

Signature

Date

### BLOCK C. CHECKLIST

In order to receive a reimbursement check, you must certify all of the following:

☐  
☐  
☐

The unit has been activated and you have received confirmation from enforcement that it is transmitting

NMFS has issued your vessel a Federal Fisheries Permit endorsed for Pacific cod, Atka mackerel or pollock.

You have attached proof of purchase for the VMS transmitter

#### Public Reporting Burden Statement

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 0.2 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Sue Salveson, Assistant Regional Administrator, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Alaska Region, NMFS, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802 (Attn: Lori Gravel-Duval).

#### Additional Information

Before completing this form please note the following: 1) NMFS cannot conduct or sponsor this information request, and you are not required to respond to this information request, unless the form displays a currently valid OMB control number; 2) this information is being used to manage the VMS data collection program for groundfish fisheries; 3) Federal law and regulations require and authorize NMFS to manage commercial fishing effort.

Please fax this completed form to:  
NOAA Fisheries Office For Law Enforcement  
VMS Fax number: 907-586-7703



# VMS Fax

---

Note: Please register your VMS unit with NACLS (301)341-1814 prior to using this fax

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Vessel Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Federal Fisheries Permit #: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Primary MAR-GE Unit #: \_\_\_\_\_

Secondary MAR-GE Unit #: \_\_\_\_\_

## Public Reporting Burden Statement

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 0.2 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Sue Salvesson, Assistant Regional Administrator, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Alaska Region, NMFS, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802 (Attn: Lori Gravel-Duval).

## Additional Information

Before completing this form please note the following: 1) NMFS cannot conduct or sponsor this information request, and you are not required to respond to this information request, unless the form displays a currently valid OMB control number; 2) this information is being used to manage the VMS data collection program for ground-fish fisheries; 3) Federal law and regulations require and authorize NMFS to manage commercial fishing effort.

collections, as required by the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, Pub. L. 104-13 (44 U.S.C. 3506 (c)(2)(A)).

**DATES:** Written comments must be submitted on or before March 12, 2002.

**ADDRESSES:** Direct all written comments to Madeleine Clayton, Departmental Paperwork Clearance Officer, Department of Commerce, Room 6086, 14th and Constitution Avenue NW, Washington DC 20230 (or via Internet at MClayton@doc.gov).

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Requests for additional information or copies of the information collection instrument(s) and instructions should be directed to Christopher Rogers at the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), Highly Migratory Species Management Division, 1315 East West Highway, Silver Spring, MD 20910, or by e-mail at christopher.rogers@noaa.gov or phone at 301-713-2347.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:**

**I. Abstract**

Under current regulations NMFS may select for observer coverage any fishing trip by a vessel that has a permit for Atlantic Highly Migratory Species (HMS). NMFS will advise vessel owners in writing when their vessels have been selected. The owners of those vessels are then required to notify NMFS before commencing any fishing trip for Atlantic HMS. Such notification allows NMFS to arrange for observer placements and assignments. The estimated number of responses exceeds the number of respondents due to multiple trips taken within a particular season.

**II. Method of Collection**

Notification can be made by phone, fax, or letter.

**III. Data**

*OMB Number:* 0648-0374.

*Form Number:* None.

*Type of Review:* Regular submission.

*Affected Public:* Business or other for-profit organizations; individuals or households.

*Estimated Number of Respondents:* 212.

*Estimated Time Per Response:* 2 minutes.

*Estimated Total Annual Burden Hours:* 295.

*Estimated Total Annual Cost to Public:* \$4,468.

**IV. Request for Comments**

Comments are invited on: (a) whether the proposed collection of information is necessary for the proper performance

of the functions of the agency, including whether the information shall have practical utility; (b) the accuracy of the agency's estimate of the burden (including hours and cost) of the proposed collection of information; (c) ways to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and (d) ways to minimize the burden of the collection of information on respondents, including through the use of automated collection techniques or other forms of information technology.

Comments submitted in response to this notice will be summarized and/or included in the request for OMB approval of this information collection; they also will become a matter of public record.

Dated: January 4, 2002.

**Gwellnar Banks,**

*Management Analyst, Office of the Chief Information Officer.*

[FR Doc. 02-781 Filed 1-10-02; 8:45 am]

**BILLING CODE 3510-22-S**

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

**National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration**

[I.D. 010702B]

**Proposed Information Collection; Comment Request; NMFS Alaska Region Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) Program**

**AGENCY:** National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

**ACTION:** Notice.

**SUMMARY:** The Department of Commerce, as part of its continuing effort to reduce paperwork and respondent burden, invites the general public and other Federal agencies to take this opportunity to comment on proposed and/or continuing information collections, as required by the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, Pub. L. 104-13 (44 U.S.C. 3506 (c)(2)(A)).

**DATES:** Written comments must be submitted on or before March 12, 2002.

**ADDRESSES:** Direct all written comments to Madeleine Clayton, Departmental Paperwork Clearance Officer, Department of Commerce, Room 6086, 14th and Constitution Avenue NW, Washington DC 20230 (or via the Internet at MClayton@doc.gov).

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Requests for additional information or copies of the information collection instrument(s) and instructions should

be directed to Patsy A. Bearden, F/ AKR2, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668 (telephone 907-586-7008).

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:**

**I. Abstract**

As required in the reasonable and prudent measures in the Endangered Species Act, Section 7 biological opinion on the effects of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska pollock, Atka mackerel, and Pacific cod fisheries on the endangered Steller sea lions, National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) has implemented changes to information collected from fishery participants. Any vessel that is registered for directed fishing for Pacific cod, pollock, and Atka mackerel in the exclusive economic zone off Alaska must install a vessel monitoring system (VMS) unit and operate the VMS while directed fishing for each of the species. The VMS unit automatically transmits location information every 20 minutes. NOAA uses the information for determining vessel locations and enforcing the closure of areas of critical habitat. Participants must also fax NOAA a check-in report when a VMS unit has been installed.

**II. Method of Collection**

The position reports are electronic and automatic. Check-in reports must be faxed.

**III. Data**

*OMB Number:* 0648-0445.

*Form Number:* None.

*Type of Review:* Regular submission.

*Estimated Number of Respondents:* 539.

*Affected Public:* Business or other for-profit organizations.

*Estimated Time Per Response:* 6 hours to install a VMS, 4 hours per year to maintain a VMS, 5 seconds for an automated position report, and 12 minutes to fax a check-in report.

*Estimated Total Annual Burden Hours:* 13,044.

*Estimated Total Annual Cost to Public:* \$811,000.

**IV. Request for Comments**

Comments are invited on: (a) whether the proposed collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of the functions of the agency, including whether the information shall have practical utility; (b) the accuracy of the agency's estimate of the burden (including hours and cost) of the proposed collection of information; (c) ways to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and (d) ways to minimize the burden of the collection of information

on respondents, including through the use of automated collection techniques or other forms of information technology.

Comments submitted in response to this notice will be summarized and/or included in the request for OMB approval of this information collection; they also will become a matter of public record.

Dated: January 4, 2002.

**Gwellnar Banks,**

*Management Analyst, Office of the Chief Information Officer.*

[FR Doc. 02-782 Filed 1-10-02; 8:45 am]

**BILLING CODE 3510-22-S**

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

### National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

#### Public Hearing on the Supplement to the Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Draft Management Plan for the Proposed San Francisco Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve in California

**AGENCY:** The Estuarine Reserves Division, Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management, National Ocean Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce.

**ACTION:** Public hearing notice.

**SUMMARY:** Notice is hereby given that the Estuarine Reserves Division, of the Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management (OCRM), National Ocean Service (NOS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), U.S. Department of Commerce, will hold a public hearing for the purpose of receiving comments on the Supplement to the Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Draft Management Plan (DEIS/DMP) prepared on the proposed designation of the San Francisco Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve in California. The Supplement to the DEIS/DMP addresses research, monitoring, education and resource protection needs for the proposed reserve.

The Estuarine Reserves Division will hold a public hearing at 7:00 p.m. on February 13th, at Pittsburg, California City Hall, 65 Civic Avenue, Pittsburg, CA 94565.

The views of interested persons and organizations on the adequacy of the Supplement to the DEIS/DMP are solicited, and may be expressed orally and/or in written statements. Presentations will be scheduled on a first-come, first-heard basis, and may be limited to a maximum of five (5)

minutes. The time allotment may be extended before the hearing when the number of speakers can be determined. All comments received at the hearing will be considered in the preparation of the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) and Final Management Plan.

The comment period for the Supplement to the DEIS/DMP will end on February 26, 2002. All written comments received by this deadline will be considered in the preparation of the FEIS.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** Ms. Laurie McGilvray (301) 713-3155 extension 158, Estuarine Reserves Division, Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management, National Ocean Service, NOAA, 1305 East West Highway, N/ORM2, Silver Spring, MD 20910. Copies of the Supplement to the Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Draft Management Plan are available upon request to the Estuarine Reserves Division.

Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog Number 11.420 (Coastal Zone Management) Research Reserves

Dated: January 4, 2002.

**Jamison S. Hawkins,**

*Deputy Assistant Administrator for Ocean Services and Coastal Zone Management.*

[FR Doc. 02-588 Filed 1-10-02; 8:45 am]

**BILLING CODE 3510-08-P**

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

### National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

[I.D. 010802B]

#### Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC); Public Meetings

**AGENCY:** National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

**ACTION:** Notice of public meeting.

**SUMMARY:** The Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (Council) and its Ecosystem Management Committee, Squid, Mackerel, Butterfish Committee, Protected Resources Committee, and Executive Committee will hold a public meeting.

**DATES:** The meetings will be held on Monday, January 28 through Thursday, January 31, 2002. See **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** for specific dates and times.

**ADDRESSES:** This meeting will be held at the Radisson Suite Hotel, 350 Rt. 3 West, Secaucus, NJ 07094, telephone 201-863-8700.

**Council address:** Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 300 S. New Street, Dover, DE 19904, telephone: 302-674-2331.

#### FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

Daniel T. Furlong, Executive Director, Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council; telephone: 302-674-2331, ext. 19.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** *Monday, January 28, 2002, from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m.*—the Ecosystem Planning Committee will meet.

*Tuesday, January 29, 2002, from 8 a.m. until noon* the Ecosystem Planning Committee will continue its meeting.

*Tuesday, January 29, 2002, from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m.*—the Squid, Mackerel, Butterfish Committee will meet.

*Tuesday, January 29, 2002, from 4 p.m. to 5 p.m.*—the Protected Resources Committee will meet.

*Wednesday, January 30, 2002, from 9 a.m. to 10 a.m.*—the Executive Committee will meet.

*Wednesday, January 30, 2002*—the Council will convene at 10 a.m. and adjourn at 5 p.m.

*Thursday, January 31, 2002, 8 a.m. until 4 p.m.*—Council will meet.

Agenda items for the committees and Council meeting(s), as appropriate, are: Discussion of alternative recreational and commercial management approaches for MAFMC species; review scoping comments for Amendment 9 to the Squid, Mackerel, Butterfish FMP, review Amendment 9 issues paper, finalize management measures for Amendment 9 public hearing draft, and develop timeline for Amendment 9 completion; review update to recent bottlenose dolphin take reduction team's report; receive and discuss the advisory report on the status of monkfish, Georges Bank winter flounder, and Loligo squid developed at the 34th Stock Assessment Workshop; discuss approval of Framework Adjustment 1 to the Monkfish FMP (options include: 1) no action and allowing the FMP Year 4 default measures to take effect eliminating the directed fishery, 2) the preferred alternative of postponing the Year 4 default measures for one year and adjusting trip limits and days at sea allocations to achieve fishing year 2000 landing levels after accounting for the court-ordered adjustment to the gillnet trip limits, 3) adjusting management measures to reduce catches to the Years 2 and 3 total allowable catch targets); convene public scoping meeting for Amendment 2 to the Monkfish FMP; receive and discuss organizational and committee reports including the New England Council's report regarding



- (i) the Secretary applies such prohibition to such species at the request of the State, or
- (ii) the Secretary applies such prohibition after he finds, and publishes his finding, that an emergency exists posing a significant risk to the well-being of such species and that the prohibition must be applied to protect such species. The Secretary's finding and publication may be made without regard to the public hearing or comment provisions of section 553 of title 5, United States Code, or any other provision of this Act; but such prohibition shall expire 90 days after the date of its imposition unless the Secretary further extends such prohibition by publishing notice and a statement of justification of such extension.

(h) REGULATIONS.-The Secretary is authorized to promulgate such regulations as may be appropriate to carry out the provisions of this section relating to financial assistance to States.

(i) APPROPRIATIONS.-

(1) To carry out the provisions of this section for fiscal years after September 30, 1988, there shall be deposited into a special fund known as the cooperative endangered species conservation fund, to be administered by the Secretary, an amount equal to five percent of the combined amounts covered each fiscal year into the Federal aid to wildlife restoration fund under section 3 of the Act of September 2, 1937, and paid, transferred, or otherwise credited each fiscal year to the Sport Fishing Restoration Account established under 1016 of the Act of July 18, 1984.

(2) Amounts deposited into the special fund are authorized to be appropriated annually and allocated in accordance with subsection (d) of this section.

## INTERAGENCY COOPERATION

Sec. 7.

(a) FEDERAL AGENCY ACTIONS AND CONSULTATIONS.-

(1) The Secretary shall review other programs administered by him and utilize such programs in furtherance of the purposes of this Act. All other Federal agencies shall, in consultation with and with the assistance of the Secretary, utilize their authorities in furtherance of the purposes of this Act by carrying out programs for the conservation of endangered species and threatened species listed pursuant to section 4 of this Act.

(2) Each Federal agency shall, in consultation with and with the assistance of the Secretary, insure that any action authorized, funded, or carried out by such agency (hereinafter in this section referred to as an "agency action") is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any endangered species or threatened species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of habitat of such species which is determined by the Secretary, after consultation as appropriate with affected States, to be critical, unless such agency has been granted an exemption for such action by the Committee pursuant to subsection (h) of this section. In fulfilling the requirements of this paragraph each agency shall use the best scientific and commercial data available.

(3) Subject to such guidelines as the Secretary may establish, a Federal agency shall consult with the Secretary on any prospective agency action at the request of, and in cooperation with, the prospective permit or license applicant if the applicant has reason to believe that an endangered species or a threatened species may be present in the area affected by his project and that implementation of such action will likely affect such species.

(4) Each Federal agency shall confer with the Secretary on any agency action which is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any species proposed to be listed under section 4 or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat proposed to be designated for such species. This paragraph does not require a limitation on the commitment of resources as described in subsection (d).

(b) OPINION OF SECRETARY.-

(1)

(A) Consultation under subsection (a)(2) with respect to any agency action shall be

concluded within the 90-day period beginning on the date on which initiated or, subject to subparagraph (B), within such other period of time as is mutually agreeable to the Secretary and the Federal agency;

(B) in the case of an agency action involving a permit or license applicant, the Secretary and the Federal agency may not mutually agree to conclude consultation within a period exceeding 90 days unless the Secretary, before the close of the 90th day referred to in subparagraph (A)-

(i) if the consultation period proposed to be agreed to will end before the 150th day after the date on which consultation was initiated, submits to the applicant a written statement setting forth-

(I) the reasons why a longer period is required;

(II) the information that is required to complete the consultation;  
and

(III) the estimated date on which consultation will be completed; or

(ii) if the consultation period proposed to be agreed to will end 150 or more days after the date on which consultation was initiated, obtains the consent of the applicant to such period.

The Secretary and the Federal agency may mutually agree to extend a consultation period established under the preceding sentence if the Secretary, before the close of such period, obtains the consent of the applicant to the extension.

(2) Consultation under subsection (a)(3) shall be concluded within such period as is agreeable to the Secretary, the Federal agency, and the applicant concerned.

(3)

(A) Promptly after conclusion of consultation under paragraph (2) or (3) of subsection (a), the Secretary shall provide to the Federal agency and the applicant, if any, a written statement setting forth the Secretary's opinion, and a summary of the information on which the opinion is based, detailing how the agency action affects the species or its critical habitat. If jeopardy or adverse modification is found, the Secretary shall suggest those reasonable and prudent alternatives which he believes would not violate subsection (a)(2) and can be taken by the Federal agency or applicant in implementing the agency action.

(B) Consultation under subsection (a)(3), and an opinion based by the Secretary incident to such consultation, regarding an agency action shall be treated respectively as a consultation under subsection (a)(2), and as an opinion issued after consultation under such subsection, regarding that action if the Secretary reviews the action before it is commenced by the Federal agency and finds, and notifies such agency, that no significant changes have been made with respect to the action and that no significant change has occurred regarding the information used during the initial consultation.

(4) If after consultation under subsection (a)(2) of this section, the Secretary concludes that-

(A) the agency action will not violate such subsection, or offers reasonable and prudent alternatives which the Secretary believes would not violate such subsection;

(B) the taking of an endangered species or a threatened species incidental to the agency action will not violate such subsection; and

(C) if an endangered species or threatened species of a marine mammal is involved, the taking is authorized pursuant to section 1371(a)(5) of this title;

the Secretary shall provide the Federal agency and the applicant concerned, if any, with a written statement that-

(i) (i) specifies the impact of such incidental taking on the species,

(ii) specifies those reasonable and prudent measures that the Secretary considers necessary or appropriate to minimize such impact,

(iii) in the case of marine mammals, specifies those measures that are necessary to comply with section 1371(a)(5) of this title with regard to such taking, and

(iv) sets forth the terms and conditions (including, but not limited to, reporting requirements) that must be complied with by the Federal agency or

applicant (if any), or both, to implement the measures specified under clauses (ii) and (iii).

(c) BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT.-

(1) To facilitate compliance with the requirements of subsection (a)(2) each Federal agency shall, with respect to any agency action of such agency for which no contract for construction has been entered into and for which no construction has begun on the date of enactment of the Endangered Species Act Amendments of 1978, request of the Secretary information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of such proposed action. If the Secretary advises, based on the best scientific and commercial data available, that such species may be present, such agency shall conduct a biological assessment for the purpose of identifying any endangered species or threatened species which is likely to be affected by such action. Such assessment shall be completed within 180 days after the date on which initiated (or within such other period as is mutually agreed to by the Secretary and such agency, except that if a permit or license applicant is involved, the 180-day period may not be extended unless such agency provides the applicant, before the close of such period, with a written statement setting forth the estimated length of the proposed extension and the reasons therefor) and, before any contract for construction is entered into and before construction is begun with respect to such action. Such assessment may be undertaken as part of a Federal agency's compliance with the requirements of section 102 of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4332).

(2) Any person who may wish to apply for an exemption under subsection (g) of this section for that action may conduct a biological assessment to identify any endangered species or threatened species which is likely to be affected by such action. Any such biological assessment must, however, be conducted in cooperation with the Secretary and under the supervision of the appropriate Federal agency.

(d) LIMITATION ON COMMITMENT OF RESOURCES.-After initiation of consultation required under subsection (a)(2), the Federal agency and the permit or license applicant shall not make any irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources with respect to the agency action which has the effect of foreclosing the formulation or implementation of any reasonable and prudent alternative measures which would not violate subsection (a)(2).

(e)

(1) ESTABLISHMENT OF COMMITTEE.-There is established a committee to be known as the Endangered Species Committee (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Committee").

(2) The Committee shall review any application submitted to it pursuant to this section and determine in accordance with subsection (h) of this section whether or not to grant an exemption from the requirements of subsection (a)(2) of this action for the action set forth in such application.

(3) The Committee shall be composed of seven members as follows:

(A) The Secretary of Agriculture.

(B) The Secretary of the Army.

(C) The Chairman of the Council of Economic Advisors.

(D) The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency.

(E) The Secretary of the Interior.

(F) The Administrator of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

(G) The President, after consideration of any recommendations received pursuant to subsection (g)(2)(B) shall appoint one individual from each affected State, as determined by the Secretary, to be a member of the Committee for the consideration of the application for exemption for an agency action with respect to which such recommendations are made, not later than 30 days after an application is submitted pursuant to this section.

(4)

(A) Members of the Committee shall receive no additional pay on account of their service on the Committee.

(B) While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Committee, members of the Committee shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5 of the United States Code.

(5)

(A) Five members of the Committee or their representatives shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of any function of the Committee, except that, in no case shall any representative be considered in determining the existence of a quorum for the transaction of any function of the Committee if that function involves a vote by the Committee on any matter before the Committee.

(B) The Secretary of the Interior shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

(C) The Committee shall meet at the call of the Chairman or five of its members.

(D) All meetings and records of the Committee shall be open to the public.

(6) Upon request of the Committee, the head of any Federal agency is authorized to detail, on a nonreimbursable basis, any of the personnel of such agency to the Committee to assist it in carrying out its duties under this section.

(7)

(A) The Committee may for the purpose of carrying out its duties under this section hold such hearings, sit and act at such times and places, take such testimony, and receive such evidence, as the Committee deems advisable.

(B) When so authorized by the Committee, any member or agent of the Committee may take any action which the Committee is authorized to take by this paragraph.

(C) Subject to the Privacy Act, the Committee may secure directly from any Federal agency information necessary to enable it to carry out its duties under this section. Upon request of the Chairman of the Committee, the head of such Federal agency shall furnish such information to the Committee.

(D) The Committee may use the United States mails in the same manner and upon the same conditions as a Federal agency.

(E) The Administrator of General Services shall provide to the Committee on a reimbursable basis such administrative support services as the Committee may request.

(8) In carrying out its duties under this section, the Committee may promulgate and amend such rules, regulations, and procedures, and issue and amend such orders as it deems necessary.

(9) For the purpose of obtaining information necessary for the consideration of an application for an exemption under this section the Committee may issue subpoenas for the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of relevant papers, books, and documents.

(10) In no case shall any representative, including a representative of a member designated pursuant to paragraph (3)(G) of this subsection, be eligible to cast a vote on behalf of any member.

(f) REGULATIONS.-Not later than 90 days after the date of enactment of the Endangered Species Act Amendments of 1978, the Secretary shall promulgate regulations which set forth the form and manner in which applications for exemption shall be submitted to the Secretary and the information to be contained in such applications. Such regulations shall require that information submitted in an application by the head of any Federal agency with respect to any agency action include but not be limited to-

(1) a description of the consultation process carried out pursuant to subsection (a)(2) of this section between the head of the Federal agency and the Secretary; and

(2) a statement describing why such action cannot be altered or modified to conform with the requirements of subsection (a)(2) of this section.

(g) APPLICATION FOR EXEMPTION AND REPORT TO THE COMMITTEE.-

(1) A Federal agency, the Governor of the State in which an agency action will occur, if any, or a permit or license applicant may apply to the Secretary for an exemption for an agency action of such agency if, after consultation under subsection (a)(2), the Secretary's opinion under

subsection (b) indicates that the agency action would violate subsection (a)(2). An application for an exemption shall be considered initially by the Secretary in the manner provided for in this subsection, and shall be considered by the Committee for a final determination under subsection (h) after a report is made pursuant to paragraph (5). The applicant for an exemption shall be referred to as the "exemption applicant" in this section.

(2)

(A) An exemption applicant shall submit a written application to the Secretary, in a form prescribed under subsection (f), not later than 90 days after the completion of the consultation process; except that, in the case of any agency action involving a permit or license applicant, such application shall be submitted not later than 90 days after the date on which the Federal agency concerned takes final agency action with respect to the issuance of the permit or license. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term "final agency action" means (i) a disposition by an agency with respect to the issuance of a permit or license that is subject to administrative review, whether or not such disposition is subject to judicial review; or (ii) if administrative review is sought with respect to such disposition, the decision resulting after such review. Such application shall set forth the reasons why the exemption applicant considers that the agency action meets the requirements for an exemption under this subsection.

(B) Upon receipt of an application for exemption for an agency action under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall promptly

(i) notify the Governor of each affected State, if any, as determined by the Secretary, and request the Governors so notified to recommend individuals to be appointed to the Endangered Species Committee for consideration of such application; and

(ii) publish notice of receipt of the application in the Federal Register, including a summary of the information contained in the application and a description of the agency action with respect to which the application for exemption has been filed.

(3) The Secretary shall within 20 days after the receipt of an application for exemption, or within such other period of time as is mutually agreeable to the exemption applicant and the Secretary

(A) determine that the Federal agency concerned and the exemption applicant have-

(i) carried out the consultation responsibilities described in subsection (a) in good faith and made a reasonable and responsible effort to develop and fairly consider modifications or reasonable and prudent alternatives to the proposed agency action which would not violate subsection (a)(2);

(ii) conducted any biological assessment required by subsection (c); and

(iii) to the extent determinable within the time provided herein, refrained from making any irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources prohibited by subsection (d); or

(B) deny the application for exemption because the Federal agency concerned or the exemption applicant have not met the requirements set forth in subparagraph (A) (i), (ii), and (iii). The denial of an application under subparagraph (B) shall be considered final agency action for purposes of chapter 7 of title 5, United States Code.

(4) If the Secretary determines that the Federal agency concerned and the exemption applicant have met the requirements set forth in paragraph (3)(A) (i), (ii) and (iii) he shall, in consultation with the Members of the Committee, hold a hearing on the application for exemption in accordance with sections 554, 555, and 556 (other than subsection (b) (1) and (2) thereof) of title 5, United States Code, and prepare the report to be submitted pursuant to paragraph (5).

(5) Within 140 days after making the determinations under paragraph (3) or within such other period of time as is mutually agreeable to the exemption applicant and the Secretary, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee a report discussing-

(A) the availability of reasonable and prudent alternatives to the agency action, and

the nature and extent of the benefits of the agency action and of alternative courses of action consistent with conserving the species of the critical habitat;

(B) a summary of the evidence concerning whether or not the agency action is in the public interest and is of national or regional significance;

(C) appropriate reasonable mitigation and enhancement measures which should be considered by the Committee; and

(D) whether the Federal agency concerned and the exemption applicant refrained from making any irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources prohibited by subsection (d).

(6) To the extent practicable within the time required for action under subsection (g) of this section, and except to the extent inconsistent with the requirements of this section, the consideration of any application for an exemption under this section and the conduct of any hearing under this subsection shall be in accordance with sections 554, 555, and 556 (other than subsection (b)(3) of section 556) of title 5, United States Code.

(7) Upon request of the Secretary, the head of any Federal agency is authorized to detail, on a nonreimbursable basis, any of the personnel of such agency to the Secretary to assist him in carrying out his duties under this section.

(8) All meetings and records resulting from activities pursuant to this subsection shall be open to the public.

(h) EXEMPTION.-

(1) The Committee shall make a final determination whether or not to grant an exemption within 30 days after receiving the report of the Secretary pursuant to subsection (g)(5). The Committee shall grant an exemption from the requirements of subsection (a)(2) for an agency action if, by a vote of not less than five of its members voting in person-

(A) it determines on the record, based on the report of the Secretary, the record of the hearing held under subsection (g)(4), and on such other testimony or evidence as it may receive, that-

(i) there are no reasonable and prudent alternatives to the agency action;

(ii) the benefits of such action clearly outweigh the benefits of alternative courses of action consistent with conserving the species or its critical habitat, and such action is in the public interest;

(iii) the action is of regional or national significance; and

(iv) neither the Federal agency concerned nor the exemption applicant made any irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources prohibited by subsection (d); and

(B) it establishes such reasonable mitigation and enhancement measures, including, but not limited to, live propagation, transplantation, and habitat acquisition and improvement, as are necessary and appropriate to minimize the adverse effects of the agency action upon the endangered species, threatened species, or critical habitat concerned.

Any final determination by Committee under this subsection shall be considered final agency action for purposes of chapter 7 of title 5 of the United States Code.

(2)

(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), an exemption for an agency action granted under paragraph (1) shall constitute a permanent exemption with respect to all endangered or threatened species for the purposes of completing such agency action-

(i) regardless whether the species was identified in the biological assessment; and

(ii) only if a biological assessment has been conducted under subsection (c) with respect to such agency action.

(B) An exemption shall be permanent under subparagraph (A) unless-

(i) the Secretary finds, based on the best scientific and commercial data available, that such exemption would result in the extinction of a species that was not the subject of consultation under subsection (a)(2) or was not

identified in any biological assessment conducted under subsection (c), and  
(ii) the Committee determines within 60 days after the date of the Secretary's finding that the exemption should not be permanent.

If the Secretary makes a finding described in clause (i), the Committee shall meet with respect to the matter within 30 days after the date of the finding.

(i) REVIEW BY SECRETARY OF STATE.-Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Committee shall be prohibited from considering for exemption any application made to it, if the Secretary of State, after a review of the proposed agency action and its potential implications, and after hearing, certifies, in writing, to the Committee within 60 days of any application made under this section that the granting of any such exemption and the carrying out of such action would be in violation of an international treaty obligation or other international obligation of the United States. The Secretary of State shall, at the time of such certification, publish a copy thereof in the Federal Register.

(j) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Committee shall grant an exemption for any agency action if the Secretary of Defense finds that such exemption is necessary for reasons of national security.

(k) SPECIAL PROVISIONS.-An exemption decision by the Committee under this section shall not be a major Federal action for purposes of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.): Provided, That an environmental impact statement which discusses the impacts upon endangered species or threatened species or their critical habitats shall have been previously prepared with respect to any agency action exempted by such order.

(l) COMMITTEE ORDERS.-

(1) If the Committee determines under subsection (h) that an exemption should be granted with respect to any agency action, the Committee shall issue an order granting the exemption and specifying the mitigation and enhancement measures established pursuant to subsection (h) which shall be carried out and paid for by the exemption applicant in implementing the agency action. All necessary mitigation and enhancement measures shall be authorized prior to the implementing of the agency action and funded concurrently with all other project features.

(2) The applicant receiving such exemption shall include the costs of such mitigation and enhancement measures within the overall costs of continuing the proposed action. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence the costs of such measures shall not be treated as project costs for the purpose of computing benefit-cost or other ratios for the proposed action. Any applicant may request the Secretary to carry out such mitigation and enhancement measures. The costs incurred by the Secretary in carrying out any such measures shall be paid by the applicant receiving the exemption. No later than one year after the granting of an exemption, the exemption applicant shall submit to the Council on Environmental Quality a report describing its compliance with the mitigation and enhancement measures prescribed by this section. Such report shall be submitted annually until all such mitigation and enhancement measures have been completed. Notice of the public availability of such reports shall be published in the Federal Register by the Council on Environmental Quality.

(m) NOTICE.-The 60-day notice requirement of section 11(g) of this Act shall not apply with respect to review of any final determination of the Committee under subsection (h) of this section granting an exemption from the requirements of subsection (a)(2) of this section.

(n) JUDICIAL REVIEW.-Any person, as defined by section 3(13) of this Act, may obtain judicial review, under chapter 7 of title 5 of the United States Code, of any decision of the Endangered Species Committee under subsection (h) in the United States Court of Appeals for (1) any circuit wherein the agency action concerned will be, or is being, carried out, or (2) in any case in which the agency action will be, or is being, carried out outside of any circuit, the District of Columbia, by filing in such court within 90 days after the date of issuance of the decision, a written petition for review. A copy of such petition shall be transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Committee and the Committee shall file in the court the record in the proceeding, as provided in section 2112, of title 28, United States Code. Attorneys designated by the Endangered Species Committee may appear for, and represent the Committee in any action for review under this subsection.

(o) EXEMPTION AS PROVIDING EXCEPTION ON TAKING OF ENDANGERED SPECIES.-

Notwithstanding sections 1533(d) and 1538(a)(1)(B) and (C) of this title, sections 1371 and 1372 of this title, or any regulation promulgated to implement any such section-

(1) any action for which an exemption is granted under subsection (h) of this section shall not be considered to be a taking of any endangered species or threatened species with respect to any activity which is necessary to carry out such action; and

(2) any taking that is in compliance with the terms and conditions specified in a written statement provided under subsection (b)(4)(iv) of this section shall not be considered to be a prohibited taking of the species concerned.

(p) EXEMPTIONS IN PRESIDENTIALLY DECLARED DISASTER AREAS. In any area which has been declared by the President to be a major disaster area under the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, the President is authorized to make the determinations required by subsections (g) and (h) of this section for any project for the repair or replacement of a public facility substantially as it existed prior to the disaster under section 401 or 402 of the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, and which the President determines (1) is necessary to prevent the recurrence of such a natural disaster and to reduce the potential loss of human life, and (2) to involve an emergency situation which does not allow the ordinary procedures of this section to be followed. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the Committee shall accept the determinations of the President under this subsection.

## INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION

### Sec. 8.

(a) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.-As a demonstration of the commitment of the United States to the worldwide protection of endangered species and threatened species, the President may, subject to the provisions of section 1415 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1953 (31 U.S.C. 724), use foreign currencies accruing to the United States Government under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 or any other law to provide to any foreign country (with its consent) assistance in the development and management of programs in that country which the Secretary determines to be necessary or useful for the conservation of any endangered species or threatened species listed by the Secretary pursuant to section 4 of this Act. The President shall provide assistance (which includes, but is not limited to, the acquisition, by lease or otherwise, of lands, waters, or interests therein) to foreign countries under this section under such terms and conditions as he deems appropriate. Whenever foreign currencies are available for the provision of assistance under this section, such currencies shall be used in preference to funds appropriated under the authority of section 15 of this Act.

(b) ENCOURAGEMENT OF FOREIGN PROGRAMS.-In order to carry out further the provisions of this Act, the Secretary, through the Secretary of State shall encourage-

(1) foreign countries to provide for the conservation of fish or wildlife and plants including endangered species and threatened species listed pursuant to section 4 of this Act;

(2) the entering into of bilateral or multilateral agreements with foreign countries to provide for such conservation; and

(3) foreign persons who directly or indirectly take fish or wildlife or plants in foreign countries or on the high seas for importation into the United States for commercial or other purposes to develop and carry out with such assistance as he may provide, conservation practices designed to enhance such fish or wildlife or plants and their habitat.

(c) PERSONNEL.-After consultation with the Secretary of State, the Secretary may-

(1) assign or otherwise make available any officer or employee of his department for the purpose of cooperating with foreign countries and international organizations in developing personnel resources and programs which promote the conservation of fish or wildlife or plants, and

(2) conduct or provide financial assistance for the educational training of foreign personnel, in this country or abroad, in fish, wildlife, or plant management, research and law enforcement and to render professional assistance abroad in such matters.

(d) INVESTIGATIONS.-After consultation with the Secretary of State and the Secretary of the Treasury, as appropriate, the Secretary may conduct or cause to be conducted such law enforcement investigations and research abroad as he deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.



(B) minimize the mortality of bycatch which cannot be avoided;

(12) assess the type and amount of fish caught and released alive during recreational fishing under catch and release fishery management programs and the mortality of such fish, and include conservation and management measures that, to the extent practicable, minimize mortality and ensure the extended survival of such fish;

(13) include a description of the commercial, recreational, and charter fishing sectors which participate in the fishery and, to the extent practicable, quantify trends in landings of the managed fishery resource by the commercial, recreational, and charter fishing sectors; and

(14) to the extent that rebuilding plans or other conservation and management measures which reduce the overall harvest in a fishery are necessary, allocate any harvest restrictions or recovery benefits fairly and equitably among the commercial, recreational, and charter fishing sectors in the fishery.

97-453, 99-659, 101-627, 102-251, 104-297

**(b) DISCRETIONARY PROVISIONS.**--Any fishery management plan which is prepared by any Council, or by the Secretary, with respect to any fishery, may--

(1) require a permit to be obtained from, and fees to be paid to, the Secretary, with respect to--

(A) any fishing vessel of the United States fishing, or wishing to fish, in the exclusive economic zone [or special areas,]\* or for anadromous species or Continental Shelf fishery resources beyond such zone [or areas]\*;

(B) the operator of any such vessel; or

(C) any United States fish processor who first receives fish that are subject to the plan;

(2) designate zones where, and periods when, fishing shall be limited, or shall not be permitted, or shall be permitted only by specified types of fishing vessels or with specified types and quantities of fishing gear;

(3) establish specified limitations which are necessary and appropriate for the conservation and management of the fishery on the--

(A) catch of fish (based on area, species, size, number, weight, sex, bycatch, total biomass, or other factors);

(B) sale of fish caught during commercial, recreational, or charter fishing, consistent with any applicable Federal and State safety and quality requirements; and

(C) transshipment or transportation of fish or fish products under permits issued pursuant to section 204;

(4) prohibit, limit, condition, or require the use of specified types and quantities of fishing gear, fishing vessels, or equipment for such vessels, including devices which may be required to facilitate enforcement of the provisions of this Act;

(5) incorporate (consistent with the national standards, the other provisions of this Act, and any other applicable law) the relevant fishery conservation and management measures of the coastal States nearest to the fishery;

(6) establish a limited access system for the fishery in order to achieve optimum yield if, in developing such system, the Council and the Secretary take into account--

(A) present participation in the fishery,

(B) historical fishing practices in, and dependence on, the fishery,

(C) the economics of the fishery,

(D) the capability of fishing vessels used in the fishery to engage in other fisheries,

(E) the cultural and social framework relevant to the fishery and any affected fishing communities, and

(F) any other relevant considerations;

(7) require fish processors who first receive fish that are subject to the plan to submit data (other than economic data) which are necessary for the conservation and management of the fishery;

(8) require that one or more observers be carried on board a vessel of the United States engaged in fishing for species that are subject to the plan, for the purpose of collecting data necessary for the conservation and management of the fishery; except that such a vessel shall not be required to carry an observer on board if the facilities of the vessel for the quartering of an observer, or for carrying out observer functions, are so inadequate or unsafe that the health or safety of the observer or the safe operation of the vessel would be jeopardized;

(9) assess and specify the effect which the conservation and management measures of the plan will have on the stocks of naturally spawning anadromous fish in the region;

(10) include, consistent with the other provisions of this Act, conservation and management measures that provide harvest incentives for participants within each gear group to employ fishing practices that result in lower levels of bycatch or in lower levels of the mortality of bycatch;

(11) reserve a portion of the allowable biological catch of the fishery for use in scientific research; and

(12) prescribe such other measures, requirements, or conditions and restrictions as are determined to be necessary and appropriate for the conservation and management of the fishery.

97-453, 104-297

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE****National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration****50 CFR Part 679**

[Docket No. 011218304-2062-02; I. D. 121701A]

RIN 0648-AP69

**Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska; Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures and 2002 Harvest Specifications and Associated Management Measures for the Groundfish Fisheries off Alaska; Amendment and Correction**

**AGENCY:** National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

**ACTION:** Emergency interim rule; amendment, correction, and request for comments.

**SUMMARY:** This document amends and corrects a January 8, 2002, emergency interim rule implementing Steller sea lion protection measures and 2002 harvest specifications for the Alaska groundfish fisheries by making corrections to the preamble and regulatory text. Preamble corrections are needed to accurately describe the regulatory text and to correct typographical errors. Regulatory amendments and revisions are needed to clarify the intent of requirements and to correct cross references.

**DATES:** Effective May 1, 2002, except for the correction of § 679.7(a)(18), the suspension of § 679.28(f)(3)(ii), and the correction of § 679.28(f)(3)(viii), which will be effective 1200 hours A.l.t. on June 10, 2002, through July 8, 2002, and the suspension of § 679.7(f)(8), the addition of § 679.7(f)(16), the suspension of § 679.28(f)(3)(iv), the addition of § 679.28(f)(3)(ix), the suspension of § 679.50(c)(4)(vi)(B), and the addition of § 679.50(c)(4)(vi)(C), which will be effective May 1, 2002 through July 8, 2002.

Comments must be received on or before 5 p.m., A.l.t., May 31, 2002.

**ADDRESSES:** Comments must be sent to Sue Salvesson, Assistant Regional Administrator, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Alaska Region, NMFS, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802, Attn: Lori Gravel-Durall, or delivered to room 401 of the Federal Building, 709 West 9th Street, Juneau, AK. Comments will not be accepted if submitted via e-mail or Internet. Copies of the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement on Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures in

the Federal Groundfish Fisheries Off Alaska (SEIS), including the 2001 biological opinion and regulatory impact review, and the Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Total Allowable Catch for the Year 2002 Alaska Groundfish Fisheries may be obtained from the same address. The SEIS and EA are also available on the NMFS Alaska Region home page at <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov>.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Melanie Brown, NMFS, 907-586-7228 or e-mail at [melanie.brown@noaa.gov](mailto:melanie.brown@noaa.gov).

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** The emergency interim rule published January 8, 2002 (67 FR 956), implements Steller sea lion protection measures and final 2002 harvest specifications for the groundfish fisheries of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands management area (BSAI) and the Gulf of Alaska (GOA). As published, the final rule inadvertently contained errors in the preamble and regulatory text. This document corrects the preamble and amends and revises regulatory text and tables.

**Corrections to the Preamble**

This document corrects the preamble to clarify the definition of the harvest limit area (HLA) for the Atka mackerel platoon fisheries and to clarify the geographical extent of the Atka mackerel directed fishing restrictions in Bering Sea critical habitat areas. First, NMFS notes that the definition of the HLA at § 679.2 includes critical habitat around Tanaga Island/Bumpy Point extending west of 178° W. long., even though the site is located east of 178° W. long. The preamble is corrected to include within the HLA these waters of Tanaga Island/Bumpy Point critical habitat.

In addition, Atka mackerel directed fishing closure east of 178° W long. was erroneously described as “west” of 178° W. long. in the preamble to the emergency interim rule. This error is corrected by this action.

NMFS further notes that § 679.22 imposes Atka mackerel directed fishing restrictions in the Bering Sea critical habitat areas only for those critical habitat waters within 20 nautical miles (nm) of listed rookeries and haulouts located in the Bering Sea subarea. These corrections will make the preamble language consistent with the regulatory text at § 679.22. A large portion of the Steller Sea Lion Conservation area (SCA) also is listed as critical habitat in the Bering Sea under 50 CFR 226.202, but this was not intended by the Council or NMFS to be included in the Atka mackerel directed fishing critical habitat closures. The preamble in the

January 8, 2002, emergency interim rule did not explain that the regulation excludes the SCA waters from the Atka mackerel critical habitat closures in the Bering Sea subarea.

The language regarding the nontrawl Pacific cod fishing season is corrected and expanded to include the description of the seasons consistent with the regulatory text at § 679.23. This expanded description was erroneously omitted from the preamble.

The language describing the State of Alaska restrictions around rookeries is corrected to clarify that the State restricts only commercial fishing around these rookeries, rather than the transit of vessels.

The heading on Table 5 for the “A season” was erroneously printed above only the “A DFA (40% of annual DFA)” column heading. The “A season” column heading should also appear above the “SCA” column heading and is extended over this column by this correction.

The year in the title to Table 7 reads “2001” and is corrected to read “2002”. Footnote 2 to Table 7 has a typographical error that is also corrected with this action.

Table 9 included a footnote 7 stating that unused halibut PSC for Pacific cod vessels using nontrawl gear would be available in the following season. The Council and NMFS intend that no halibut PSC should be available from June 10 through August 15 because of high halibut bycatch rates at this time of the year. Should this emergency interim rule be extended, unused portions of halibut PSC may be available during the following season after August 15.

Table 12 did not indicate the full A season allocation in the SCA for cooperative sector vessels equal to or less than 99 ft (30.2 m) length overall (LOA). This document corrects the amounts for all cooperative sector vessels for the A season inside the SCA.

The footnote to Table 24 did not accurately describe the time period of no apportionment for Pacific halibut prohibited species catch limits. The footnote describes the time period as the “4th quarter” which is the period from September 1 through October 1. No apportionment for the shallow-water and deep-water fishery complexes is available during October 1 through December 31. This document corrects the footnote to describe the correct apportionment period.

**Corrections and Amendments to the Regulatory Text in the Emergency Interim Rule**

In § 679.2, the definition of the harvest limit area (HLA) is corrected to

include the sites located west of 177° 57.00' W. long. The coordinate in the definition was intended to include all of Tanaga Island/Bumpy Point. The definition, which was intended to include all of Tanaga Island/Bumpy Point, did not take into account the eastern boundary coordinate for Tanaga Island/Bumpy Point.

Section 679.7(a) is corrected to clarify the vessel monitoring system (VMS) requirement and fishing prohibition. The reference to gear types is removed because the information exists in § 679.4. The prohibition is corrected to include the operation of a vessel rather than conducting directed fishing for groundfish or IFQ halibut to ensure that all vessels endorsed for the Pacific cod, pollock, or Atka mackerel directed fisheries are subject to the prohibition, even while harvesting fish of other species such as crab, salmon, or lingcod. This also ensures that a vessel unloading fish or processing fish in port will also be required to operate its VMS. The prohibition is also made applicable in the BSAI and GOA reporting area by this correction, so that State of Alaska waters are included in the area covered by this prohibition as intended by NMFS and the Council. A vessel endorsed for the Pacific cod, Atka mackerel, or pollock fishery must operate VMS when the fishery the vessel is endorsed for is open so that NMFS is able to monitor compliance with the closures in waters, including the State of Alaska waters, around haulouts, rookeries, and foraging areas.

Section 679.7(f) is amended to clarify the prohibition against discard of Pacific cod for participants in the IFQ halibut fishery. If a vessel is registered under § 679.4 to directed fish for Pacific cod, then it is required to retain all catches of Pacific cod if the directed fishery is open, and up to the maximum retainable amount (MRA) if the directed Pacific cod fishery is closed. If a vessel used in the IFQ halibut fishery is not registered for the Pacific cod directed fishery, it is required to discard Pacific cod once the amount of Pacific cod harvested has reached the MRA specified at § 679.20. This paragraph is amended to state that vessels not registered for the Pacific cod directed fishery are not prohibited from discarding Pacific cod.

Section 679.20 (a)(7)(ii)(D) and (a)(7)(ii)(E) describe methods of reallocating unused Pacific cod trawl allocations and contain incorrect or incomplete allocation references. Paragraph (a)(7)(ii)(D) did not include a reference to paragraph (a)(7)(iii)(D) which establishes the seasonal apportionments and gear allocations

applicable to reallocation under this paragraph. Paragraph (a)(7)(ii)(E) contains an erroneous reference to Pacific cod non-trawl gear allocations, which is not applicable to trawl gear reallocations. This action corrects these reallocation paragraphs to reference only those paragraphs establishing applicable trawl allocations.

In § 679.22(a)(11)(v), an “and” instead of an “or” was erroneously used in listing the gear types subject to the regulation. The closure implemented by § 679.22(a)(11)(v) applies to vessels using any one of the gear types listed rather than all of the gear types listed. This error is corrected by revising this paragraph.

Section 679.22(b)(3)(iii) is revised to specify those vessels that are prohibited from directed fishing for Pacific cod in the Pacific cod no fishing zones. The closure applies to all vessels in these zones within the exclusive economic zone and to vessels that have been issued Federal fishery permits and are participating in the State of Alaska parallel groundfish fisheries. However, vessels with Federal fisheries permits participating in the State-managed Pacific cod fishery are not prohibited from fishing in the Pacific cod no fishing zones in the GOA. The Steller sea lion protection measures were not intended to apply to the State-managed Pacific cod fishery, and this correction clarifies the application of the Pacific cod no fishing zones.

Section 679.28(f)(3) is amended to clarify the VMS reporting and transmission confirmation requirements for vessels that will initially enter a fishery that requires VMS and for vessels that may replace a VMS. Paragraph (f)(3)(ii) is suspended starting June 10, 2002, because requirements in this paragraph are clarified and contained in § 679.28(f)(3)(viii). As part of the reasonable and prudent measures in the 2001 Biological Opinion, NMFS is required to monitor the location of vessels with Federal Fisheries permit endorsements for the Atka mackerel, pollock, and Pacific cod directed fisheries. The vessel owner is required to provide information specified in § 679.28(f)(3)(viii) by FAX and receive confirmation that the VMS transmission is being received before operating his or her vessel during an open directed fishery for which the vessel is endorsed. For vessels that are initially entering a fishery that requires VMS, the vessel owner will be required to receive confirmation of transmission 72 hours before leaving port to allow time to make repairs or to ensure that the transmission is being received before the vessel enters the fishing grounds.

Because a number of vessels with Pacific cod Federal Fishery Permit endorsements may also participate in other commercial fisheries, including crab, salmon, or lingcod, the correction includes the notification of when the vessel will begin operation, consistent with the prohibition on operation without a VMS under § 679.7(a)(18). A vessel may not operate in a BSAI or GOA reporting area until the transmission is confirmed, consistent with § 679.7(a)(18). Section 679.28(f)(3)(iv) is suspended and § 679.28(f)(3)(ix) is added to clarify that a vessel is required to stop fishing when informed only by an authorized officer that position reports are not being received, rather than being informed by NMFS staff.

Section 679.50(c)(4)(vi)(B) is amended to clarify that the observer requirement applies to motherships and catcher/processors participating in a directed CDQ fishery. The paragraph as promulgated in the January 8, 2002, emergency interim rule applies to all motherships and catcher/processors instead of to only those processor vessels participating in the CDQ program.

In Table 23 of this part, footnote 11 describing the Pacific cod trawling closures during the Atka mackerel HLA directed fishery does not accurately describe the waters where the closures apply. The 20-nm closure around Gramps Rock was intended by the Council and NMFS only for waters west of 178° W. long. The footnote is corrected by this action. Also, the table heading on the last page of Table 23 is removed as it contains no data. Only the remaining text of footnote 5 though footnote 11 should be carried over.

### Corrections

In the emergency interim rule implementing Steller sea lion protection measures and final 2002 harvest specifications for the groundfish fisheries of the BSAI and the GOA, published on January 8, 2002 (67 FR 956, FR Doc. 01-32251), corrections are made as follows:

1. On page 961, column 1, in the last two lines of paragraph 3, (h) is corrected to read as follows: “... and (h) no directed fishing with trawl gear for Atka mackerel in critical habitat east of 178° W. long.”

2. On page 961, column 2, in the continuation of paragraph 4, the last two lines are corrected to read as follows: “... and (f) closure of all BS subarea critical habitat within 20 nm of rookeries and haulouts to directed fishing for Atka mackerel with trawl gear.”

3. On page 965, column 1, in the first complete paragraph, the second sentence is corrected to read as follows: "For purposes of Atka mackerel platooning and for restriction of directed fishing for Pacific cod with trawl gear during the Atka mackerel HLA directed fishery, the definition of the HLA is waters located west of 178° long. within 20 nm seaward of Steller sea lion sites listed in Table 24 of 50 CFR part 679 and located west of 177°57.00 W. long."

4. On page 965, column 1, in the second complete paragraph, the first sentence is corrected to read as follows: "Atka mackerel directed fishing is prohibited in the Segum foraging area and critical habitat surrounding rookeries and haulouts, east of 178° W.

long. to provide maximum protection to Steller sea lions and because Atka mackerel is readily available in waters outside of critical habitat."

5. On page 965, column 3, paragraph 5, the fourth sentence is corrected to read as follows: "The B season for vessels equal to or greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using hook-and-line gear and vessels using jig gear in the BSAI begins at 1200 hours, A.l.t., on June 10 and ends on December 31. The B season for vessels using hook-and-line, pot, or jig gear in the GOA and vessels equal to or greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using pot gear in the BSAI begins at 1200 hours, A.l.t., on September 1 and ends on December 31."

6. On page 967, column 2, the first paragraph, the last sentence is corrected

to read as follows: "The State-managed and State parallel fisheries through emergency orders and regulations prohibit commercial fishing in waters within 3 nm of all of the rookeries listed on Table 21."

7. On page 968, column 1, under the Bering Sea Closures section, paragraph 1, the first sentence is corrected to read as follows: "1. Directed fishing for Atka mackerel by federally permitted vessels using trawl gear is prohibited in critical habitat within 20 nm of rookeries and haulouts in the Bering Sea subarea."

8. On page 974, Table 5 is corrected so that the "A season" heading appears above both the "A DFA" and the "SCA limit" columns to read as follows:

**BILLING CODE 3510-22-S**

TABLE 5.—ALLOCATIONS OF THE POLLOCK TAC AND DIRECTED FISHING ALLOWANCE (DFA) TO THE INSHORE, CATCHER/PROCESSOR, MOTHERSHIP, AND CDQ COMPONENTS<sup>1</sup>  
[All amounts are in metric tons]

Area and Sector	2002 DFA	A Season <sup>1</sup>		B Season <sup>1,2</sup>
		A DFA (40% of Annual DFA)	SCA limit <sup>3</sup>	B DFA (60% of Annual DFA)
Bering Sea subarea	1,485,000	594,000		891,000
CDQ	148,500	59,400	41,580	89,100
ICA <sup>4</sup>	53,460	-----	-----	-----
AFA Inshore	641,520	256,608	179,626	384,912
AFA C/Ps <sup>5</sup>	513,216	205,286	143,700	307,930
Catch by C/Ps	469,593	187,837	-----	281,756
Catch by CVs <sup>5</sup>	43,623	17,449	-----	26,174
Restricted C/P cap <sup>6</sup>	2,566	1,026	-----	1,540
AFA Motherships	128,304	51,322	35,925	76,982
Excessive shares cap <sup>7</sup>	224,532	-----	-----	-----
Aleutian Islands				
ICA <sup>8</sup>	900			
Bogoslof District				
ICA <sup>8</sup>	90			

<sup>1</sup>After subtraction for the CDQ reserve and the incidental catch allowance, the pollock TAC is allocated as a DFA as follows: inshore component - 50 percent, catcher/processor component - 40 percent, and mothership component - 10 percent. Under paragraph 206(a) of the AFA, the CDQ reserve for pollock is 10 percent. NMFS, under regulations at § 679.24(b)(4), prohibits nonpelagic trawl gear to engage in directed fishing for non-CDQ pollock in the BSAI. The A season, January 20 - June 10, is allocated 40 percent of the DFA and the B season, June 10 - November 1 is allocated 60 percent of the DFA.

<sup>2</sup> This emergency interim rule expires on July 8, 2002, before the B season will conclude. Therefore, the B season is not fully authorized unless the emergency interim rule is extended or superceded.

<sup>3</sup> The SCA limits harvest to 28 percent of each sectors annual DFA until April 1. The remaining 12 percent of the annual DFA allocated to the A season may be taken outside of the SCA before April 1 or inside the SCA after April 1. If the 28 percent of the annual DFA is not taken inside the SCA before April 1, the remainder is available to be taken inside the SCA after April 1.

<sup>4</sup> The pollock incidental catch allowance for the BS subarea is 4 percent of the TAC after subtraction of the CDQ reserve.

<sup>5</sup> Subsection 210(c) of the AFA requires that not less than 8.5 percent of the directed fishing allowance allocated to listed catcher/processors (C/Ps) shall be available for harvest only by eligible catcher vessels (CVs) delivering to listed catcher/processors.

<sup>6</sup> The AFA requires that vessels described in section 208(e)(21) be prohibited from exceeding a harvest amount of one-half of one percent of the directed fishing allowance allocated to vessels for processing by AFA catcher/processors.

<sup>7</sup> Paragraph 210(e)(1) of the AFA specifies that "No particular individual, corporation, or other entity may harvest, through a fishery cooperative or otherwise, a total of more than 17.5 percent of the pollock available to be harvested in the directed pollock fishery."

<sup>8</sup> Consistent with the Steller sea lion protection measures, the Aleutian Islands subarea and the Bogoslof District are closed to directed fishing for pollock. The amounts specified are for incidental catch amounts only, and are not apportioned by season or sector.

9. On pages 975 and 976, in the title to Table 7, the year "2001" is corrected to read "2002".

10. On page 976, Table 7, the last sentence in footnote 2 is corrected to read as follows: "Any unused portion of a seasonal Pacific cod allowance will be reapportioned to the next seasonal allowance."

11. On page 978, Table 9, footnote 7 is corrected to read as follows: "With the exception of the nontrawl Pacific cod directed fishery, any unused halibut PSC apportionment may be added to the following season's apportionment. Any unused halibut PSC apportioned to the nontrawl Pacific cod directed fishery during the January 1 through June 10 time period will not be available until after August 15."

12. On page 980, Table 12, in the third column of the table under the heading the A season inside SCA in the first line, "161,601" is corrected to read "154,025" and in the second line, "17,675" is corrected to read "25,250".

13. On page 992, Table 24, the footnote is corrected to read as follows: "No separate apportionment to shallow-water and deep-water fishery complexes during October 1 to December 31."

#### Classification

The Administrator, Alaska Region, NMFS (Regional Administrator), has determined that this amendment is necessary for the conservation and management of the groundfish fisheries of the BSAI and GOA. The Regional Administrator also has determined that this amendment is consistent with the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act and other applicable laws. No relevant Federal rules exist that may duplicate, overlap, or conflict with this action.

This amendment has been determined to be not significant for purposes of Executive Order 12866.

Consistent with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), NMFS prepared an EA for the total allowable catch specifications portion of the January 8, 2002, emergency interim rule. NMFS also prepared an SEIS for the Steller sea lion protection measures; a notice of availability of the draft SEIS was published in the Federal Register on August 31, 2001 (66 FR 45984). Comments were received and responded to in the final SEIS and the final document was issued November 23, 2001 (66 FR 58734). The final SEIS and EA are available from NMFS (see ADDRESSES). Based on a comparison of the effects of the other alternatives in the SEIS, NMFS determined that this action meets the requirements of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) with

regard to Steller sea lion protection. Potential adverse impacts on marine mammals resulting from fishing activities conducted under the emergency interim rule (67 FR 956, January 8, 2002) are discussed in the EA and final SEIS. The corrections and amendments in this action are within the scope of these NEPA analyses.

A formal section 7 consultation under the ESA was initiated for the emergency interim rule (67 FR 956, January 8, 2002) under the FMPs for the groundfish fisheries of the BSAI and the GOA. In a biological opinion dated October 17, 2001, NMFS determined that fishing activities conducted under the Steller sea lion protection measures implemented by the emergency interim rule (67 FR 956, January 8, 2002) are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any endangered or threatened species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. The determination based on biological opinions dated December 22, 1999, and December 23, 1999, was extended for 1 year from January 1, 2002, to January 1, 2003, for purposes of the harvest specifications implemented by the January 8, 2002, emergency interim rule. These amendments and corrections are consistent with the objectives for Steller sea lion protection measures implemented in 2001 under section 209(c)(6) of Pub. L. 106-554, the ESA, and other applicable laws, and will not affect listed species or critical habitat in any manner not previously evaluated in prior consultations.

By this action, NMFS is correcting the 2002 harvest specifications and Steller sea lion protection measures which have been in effect since January 1, 2002, for the BSAI and GOA. These amendments and corrections clarify to whom and where the regulations apply and eliminate inconsistencies in regulations for activities currently being conducted pursuant to emergency regulations, published on January 8, 2002, (67 FR 956). A delay in implementing these corrections and amendments would continue to impose inconsistent regulatory requirements on regulated fishermen. Additionally, if prior notice and an opportunity for public comment was afforded, the underlying rule being amended and corrected by this rule might no longer be effective and then the changes implemented by this emergency interim rule might be moot. Accordingly, good cause exists to forego public notice and comment pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 553(b)(3). For the same reasons, good cause exists to waive the delay in the effective date pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 553(d)(3). Because prior notice and opportunity for public

comment are not required for this amendment to the emergency interim rule by 5 U.S.C. 553 or any other law, the analytical requirements of the Regulatory Flexibility Act, 5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.* are not applicable. Therefore, a regulatory flexibility analysis has not been prepared.

#### List of Subjects in 50 CFR Part 679

Alaska, Fisheries, Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

Dated: April 25, 2002.

**William T. Hogarth,**

*Assistant Administrator for Fisheries,  
National Marine Fisheries Service.*

For reasons set out in the preamble, 50 CFR part 679 is amended as follows:

#### PART 679—FISHERIES OF THE EXCLUSIVE ECONOMIC ZONE OFF ALASKA

1. The authority citation for part 679 continues to read as follows:

**Authority:** 16 U.S.C. 773 *et seq.*; 1801 *et seq.*; 3631 *et seq.*; Title II of Division C, Pub. L. 105-277; Sec. 3027, Pub. L. 106-31; 113 Stat. 57; 16 U.S.C. 1540(f); and Sec. 209, Pub. L. 106-554.

#### § 679.2 [Corrected]

2. On page 999, in the second column, in § 679.2, in the definition for Harvest limit area, the last line, the coordinate "177.58° W. long." is corrected to read "177°57.00' W. long."

3. On page 999, beginning in the third column, in § 679.7, paragraph (a)(18) is corrected to read as follows:

#### § 679.7 Prohibitions.

\* \* \* \* \*

(a) \* \* \*

(18) *Pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel directed fishing and VMS* (applicable 1200 hours A.l.t., June 10, 2002, through July 8, 2002). Operate a vessel which is authorized under § 679.4 (b)(5)(v) to participate in the Atka mackerel, Pacific cod or pollock directed fisheries in any BSAI or GOA reporting areas, unless the vessel carries an operable NMFS-approved Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) transmitter and complies with the requirements in § 679.28(f).

\* \* \* \* \*

4. In § 679.7, paragraph (f)(8) is suspended May 1, 2002, through July 8, 2002, and paragraph (f)(16) is added May 1, 2002, through July 8, 2002, to read as follows:

#### § 679.7 Prohibitions.

\* \* \* \* \*

(f) \* \* \*

(16) (Applicable May 1, 2002, through July 8, 2002) Discard Pacific cod or



rockfish that are taken when IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish are on board, unless:

(i) Pacific cod or rockfish are required to be discarded under § 679.20,

(ii) the vessel is not registered under § 679.4 for the Pacific cod directed fishery and the amount of Pacific cod harvested has reached the maximum retainable amount under § 679.20(e), or

(iii) in waters within the State of Alaska, Pacific cod or rockfish are required to be discarded by laws of the State of Alaska.

\* \* \* \* \*

5. In § 679.20, paragraphs (a)(7)(ii)(D) and (a)(7)(ii)(E) are revised to read as follows:

**§ 679.20 General limitations.**

\* \* \* \* \*

- (a) \* \* \*
- (7) \* \* \*
- (ii) \* \* \*

(D) *Reallocation within the trawl sector* (applicable through July 8, 2002). If, during a fishing season, the Regional Administrator determines that either catcher vessels using trawl gear or catcher/processors using trawl gear will not be able to harvest the entire amount of Pacific cod in the BSAI allocation to those vessels under paragraphs (a)(7)(i), (a)(7)(ii)(C) or (a)(7)(iii)(D) of this section, he/she may reallocate the projected unused amount of Pacific cod to vessels using trawl gear in the other trawl component through notification in the **Federal Register** before any reallocation to vessels using other gear type(s).

(E) *Unused seasonal allowance for trawl* (applicable through July 8, 2002). Any unused portion of a seasonal allowance of Pacific cod for vessels using trawl gear under paragraphs (a)(7)(ii)(D) and (a)(7)(iii)(D) of this section may be reapportioned by the Regional Administrator, through notification in the **Federal Register**, to the subsequent seasonal allocations for vessels using trawl gear.

\* \* \* \* \*

6. In § 679.22, paragraphs (a)(11)(v) and (b)(3)(iii) are revised to read as follows:

**§ 679.22 Closures.**

- (a) \* \* \*
- (11) \* \* \*

(v) *Pacific cod closures*. Directed fishing for Pacific cod by federally permitted vessels using trawl, hook-and-

line, or pot gear is prohibited within the Pacific cod no fishing zones around selected sites. These sites and gear types are listed on Table 23 of this part and are identifiable by "BS" in column 2.

\* \* \* \* \*

- (b) \* \* \*
- (3) \* \* \*

(iii) *Pacific cod closures*. Directed fishing for Pacific cod by federally permitted vessels using trawl, hook-and-line, or pot gear in the federally managed Pacific cod or State of Alaska parallel groundfish fisheries, as defined in the Alaska Administrative Code (5 AAC 28.087(c), January 3, 2002), is prohibited within Pacific cod no fishing zones around selected sites. These sites and gear types are listed in Table 23 of this part and are identifiable by "GOA" in column 2.

\* \* \* \* \*

7. In § 679.28, paragraph (f)(3)(ii) is suspended 1200 hours A.l.t., June 10, 2002, through July 8, 2002, paragraph (f)(3)(iv) is suspended May 1, 2002, through July 8, 2002, and paragraph (f)(3)(ix) is added effective May 1, 2002, through July 8, 2002, to read as follows:

**§ 679.28 Equipment and operational requirements.**

\* \* \* \* \*

- (f) \* \* \*
- (3) \* \* \*

(ix) (Effective May 1, 2002, through July 8, 2002) Stop fishing immediately if informed by an authorized officer that NMFS is not receiving position reports from the VMS transmitter.

8. On page 1004, in the first column, in § 679.28, paragraph (f)(3)(viii) is corrected to read as follows:

**§ 679.28 Equipment and operational requirements.**

\* \* \* \* \*

- (f) \* \* \*
- (3) \* \* \*

(viii) (Applicable 1200 hours A.l.t., June 10, 2002, through July 8, 2002) Reporting and transmission confirmation requirements for vessels endorsed under § 679.4(b)(5)(v) and installing a VMS:

(A) For vessels initially entering a fishery which requires VMS:

(1) Provide to NMFS Enforcement Division by FAX the VMS transmitter(s) ID and the vessel ID on which the VMS(s) are used.

(2) At least 72 hours before leaving port, activate the VMS transmitter and

call NMFS Enforcement Division at 907-586-7225 between the hours of 0800 hours, A.l.t., and 1630 hours, A.l.t. to receive confirmation that the VMS transmissions are being received.

(B) For all other vessels endorsed under § 679.4(b)(5)(v) and installing a VMS:

(1) If the vessel is switching its VMS transmitters, provide to NMFS Enforcement Division by FAX the following information: the VMS transmitter ID, and the ID of the vessel on which the VMS will be used.

(2) Activate the VMS transmitter and call NMFS Enforcement Division at 907-586-7225 between the hours of 0800 hours, A.l.t., and 1630 hours, A.l.t. to receive confirmation that the VMS transmissions are being received.

(C) No vessel required to carry a VMS pursuant to § 679.7(a)(18) may operate in a BSAI or GOA reporting area until the vessel has received confirmation from NMFS that the VMS transmissions are being received.

\* \* \* \* \*

9. In § 679.50, paragraph (c)(4)(vi)(B) is suspended effective May 1, 2002, through July 8, 2002, and paragraph (c)(4)(vi)(C) is added effective May 1, 2002, through July 8, 2002, to read as follows:

**§ 679.50 Groundfish Observer Program applicable through December 31, 2002.**

\* \* \* \* \*

- (c) \* \* \*
- (4) \* \* \*
- (vi) \* \* \*

(C) (Effective May 1, 2002, through July 8, 2002) A mothership or catcher/processor vessel engaged in fishing with trawl gear in a directed CDQ fishery for other than pollock CDQ must carry at least two CDQ observers as described at paragraphs (h)(1)(i)(D) and (E) of this section aboard the vessel, at least one of whom must be certified as a lead CDQ observer.

\* \* \* \* \*

10. In Table 23 to CFR part 679, footnote 11 is revised. The revised page containing the amendment to Table 23, footnote 11, reads as follows:

Table 23 to 50 CFR Part 679 Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas Pacific Cod Fisheries Restrictions

\* \* \* \* \*

described in Figure 1 of this part south of a straight line connecting 55°00'N/170°00'W, and 55°00' N/168°11'4.75" W.

<sup>6</sup>Hook-and-line no fishing zones apply only to vessels greater than or equal to 60 feet LOA in waters east of 167° W long. For Bishop Point the 10 nm closure west of 167° W. long. applies to all hook and line vessels.

<sup>7</sup>The trawl closure between 0 nm to 10 nm is effective from January 20 through June 10. Trawl closure between 0 nm to 3 nm is effective from September 1 through November 1.

<sup>8</sup> The trawl closure between 0 nm to 15 nm is effective from January 20 through June 10. Trawl closure between 0 nm to 20 nm is effective from September 1 through November 1.

<sup>9</sup>Restriction area includes only waters of the Gulf of Alaska Area.

<sup>10</sup>Contact the Alaska Department of Fish and Game for fishery restrictions at these sites.

<sup>11</sup>Directed fishing for Pacific cod using trawl gear is prohibited in the harvest limit area (HLA) as defined at § 679.2 until the HLA Atka mackerel directed fishery in the A or B seasons is completed. The 20 nm closure around Gramp Rock applies only to waters west of 178° W long. After closure of the Atka mackerel HLA directed fishery, directed fishing for Pacific cod using trawl gear is prohibited in the HLA between 0 nm and 10 nm of rookeries and between 0 nm and 3 nm of haulouts.

<sup>12</sup> The 20 nm closure around this site is effective only in waters outside of the State of Alaska waters of Prince William Sound.

<sup>13</sup> See § 679.22(a)(11)(i)(C) for exemptions for catcher vessels less than 60 feet (18.3 m) LOA using jig or hook-and-line gear between Bishop Point and Emerald Island closure areas.

<sup>14</sup>Trawl closure around this site is limited to waters east of 170°0'00" W long.

\* \* \* \* \*

[FR Doc. 02-10693 Filed 4-30-02; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3510-22-C



# Federal Register

---

**Tuesday,  
January 8, 2002**

---

## **Part II**

## **Department of Commerce**

---

**National Oceanic and Atmospheric  
Administration**

---

**50 CFR Part 679**

**Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone  
Off Alaska; Steller Sea Lion Protection  
Measures for the Groundfish Fisheries  
Off Alaska; Final 2002 Harvest  
Specifications and Associated Management  
Measures for the Groundfish Fisheries  
Off Alaska; Interim Rule**

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

## National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

## 50 CFR Part 679

[Docket No. 011218304-1304-01; I.D. 121701A]

RIN 0648-AP69

**Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska; Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures for the Groundfish Fisheries Off Alaska; Final 2002 Harvest Specifications and Associated Management Measures for the Groundfish Fisheries Off Alaska**

**AGENCY:** National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

**ACTION:** Emergency interim rule; request for comments.

**SUMMARY:** NMFS issues an emergency interim rule to implement Steller sea lion protection measures to avoid the likelihood that the groundfish fisheries off Alaska will jeopardize the continued existence of the western population of Steller sea lions or adversely modify their critical habitat. These management measures will disperse fishing effort over time and area to provide protection from potential competition for important Steller sea lion prey species in waters adjacent to rookeries and important haulouts. This action also announces final 2002 harvest specifications and associated management measures for the groundfish fisheries of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands management area (BSAI) and the Gulf of Alaska (GOA). The intended effect of this emergency interim rule is to protect the endangered western population of Steller sea lions, as required under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), and to conserve and manage the groundfish resources in the BSAI and the GOA in accordance with the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act).

**DATES:** Effective January 1, 2002, except for the addition of § 679.7(a)(18), the suspension of § 679.7(c)(3), and the addition of § 679.28(f)(3)(viii) which will be effective 1200 hours A.L.T. on June 10, 2002, through July 8, 2002, and § 679.7(k), § 679.50(c)(4)(vi) and (c)(6) which will be effective January 15, 2002, through July 8, 2002. Comments must be received by February 7, 2002.

**ADDRESSES:** Comments may be sent to Sue Salveson, Assistant Regional Administrator, Sustainable Fisheries

Division, Alaska Region, NMFS, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK, 99802, Attn: Lori Gravel, or delivered to room 401 of the Federal Building, 709 West 9th Street, Juneau, AK. Comments will not be accepted if submitted via e-mail or Internet. Copies of the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement on Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures in the Federal groundfish fisheries off Alaska (SEIS), including the 2001 biological opinion, and the Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Total Allowable Catch for the Year 2002 Alaska Groundfish Fisheries may be obtained from the same address. The SEIS and EA are also available on the NMFS Alaska Region homepage at <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov>. Send comments on collection-of-information requirements to the same address and to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs (OIRA), Office of Management and Budget (OMB), Washington, DC 20503 (Attn: NOAA Desk Officer).

Copies of the Final 2002 Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation (SAFE) reports, dated November 2001, are available from the North Pacific Fishery Management Council, West 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99510 or from its homepage at <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/npfmc>.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** Melanie Brown, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Alaska Region, 907-586-7228 or e-mail at [melanie.brown@noaa.gov](mailto:melanie.brown@noaa.gov).

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:****Background**

NMFS manages the groundfish fisheries in the exclusive economic zone (EEZ) off Alaska under the Fishery Management Plan (FMP) for the Groundfish Fishery of the BSAI and the FMP for Groundfish of the GOA. The North Pacific Fishery Management Council (Council) prepared the FMPs under the authority of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, 16 U.S.C. 1801, *et seq.* Regulations governing U.S. fisheries and implementing the FMPs appear at 50 CFR parts 600 and 679. NMFS also has management responsibility for certain threatened and endangered species, including Steller sea lions, under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA), 16 U.S.C. 1531, *et seq.*, and the authority to promulgate regulations to enforce provisions of the ESA to protect such species.

**Introduction**

The preamble to this emergency rule contains two parts. Part I explains the background surrounding actions taken to protect the endangered western population of Steller sea lions,

including information on the development of protection measures for 2002. Part II describes the harvest specifications for the 2002 groundfish fisheries of the BSAI and GOA. These specifications are consistent with the 2002 Steller sea lion protection measures.

**Part I. Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures***Steller Sea Lion Endangered Species Status*

In 1990, NMFS designated the Steller sea lion as a threatened species under the ESA. The designation followed severe declines throughout much of the GOA and Aleutian Islands region. In 1993, NMFS designated critical habitat for the species to include (among other areas) the marine areas within 20 nautical miles (nm) of major rookeries and haulouts of the species west of 144° W longitude (long.). In 1997, NMFS recognized two separate populations and reclassified the western population (west of 144° W long.) as endangered.

NMFS first began collecting information on the abundance of Steller sea lions during the 1950s and 1960s. However, the first counts based on reliable data were not available until the late 1970s; these counts reported approximately 109,800 animals. During the 1980s, a precipitous decline of Steller sea lions was observed. By 1996, the population had declined by 80 percent from the late 1970s. Counts of adult and juvenile Steller sea lions have continued to decline over the last decade, but at a much lower rate.

Based on the best available scientific information, NMFS attributes the continued decline to multiple factors. Considerable evidence indicates that the lack of available prey is a substantial factor. Diet studies confirm that Steller sea lions depend on pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel as major prey resources, and that they may be particularly sensitive to reduced availability of prey during the winter. The occurrence of pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel in the diet of sea lions may have increased since the 1970s due to shifts in the Bering Sea ecosystem related to atmospheric and oceanographic changes. More information on the environmental changes and potential effects on Steller sea lions is detailed in section 4.4.1 of the October 19, 2001, Biological Opinion on the BSAI and GOA groundfish fisheries and the effects on Steller sea lions (see **ADDRESSES**).

### Past Biological Opinions and Court Cases

In accordance with the requirements of the ESA, since 1990 the NMFS Office of Protected Resources has issued biological opinions (BiOps) on the pollock fisheries of the BSAI and GOA, on the Atka mackerel fishery of the Aleutian Islands subarea, and on the entire groundfish fishery for the GOA and BSAI. These opinions analyzed the effects of the various groundfish fisheries with emphasis on the Atka mackerel, Pacific cod, and pollock fisheries in the waters off Alaska and recommended actions to avoid jeopardy for the western population of Steller sea lions and to avoid adverse modification of its habitat. The term "jeopardize" means "to engage in an action that reasonably would be expected, directly or indirectly, to reduce appreciably the likelihood of both the survival and recovery of a listed species in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of that species" (50 CFR 402.02). The phrase "adversely modify its critical habitat" means "a direct or indirect alteration that appreciably diminishes the value of critical habitat for both the survival and recovery of a listed species. Such alterations include, but are not limited to, alterations adversely modifying any of those physical or biological features that were the basis for determining the habitat to be critical" (50 CFR 402.02).

Two BiOps were issued by NMFS in December 1998. The first one analyzed the Atka mackerel and pollock fisheries (1998-1 BiOp) and the second one analyzed the 1999 harvest specifications for all the 1999 groundfish fisheries in the BSAI and GOA (1998-2 BiOp). The 1998-1 BiOp, issued December 3, 1998, and revised December 16, 1998, concluded that the Atka mackerel fishery, as modified by regulatory changes (64 FR 3446, January 22, 1999), was not likely to jeopardize the endangered western population of Steller sea lions or adversely modify its critical habitat. However, the 1998-1 BiOp concluded that the pollock fishery, as then proposed, was likely to jeopardize the endangered western population of Steller sea lions and adversely modify its critical habitat. Rather than offering a specific reasonable and prudent alternative (RPA) for the BSAI and GOA pollock fisheries, the 1998-1 BiOp provided a framework in which specific management measures could be developed to avoid the likelihood of jeopardizing the continued existence of the western population of Steller sea lions or adversely modifying its critical

habitat. The framework consisted of three principles: (1) Temporal dispersion of fishing effort, (2) spatial dispersion of fishing effort, and (3) protection from fisheries competition for Steller sea lion prey in waters adjacent to rookeries and important haulouts. For each of these principles, the 1998-1 BiOp provided guidance on the development of management measures to meet the objectives and, ultimately, to avoid jeopardy and adverse modification. The 1998-1 BiOp stated that certain conservation measures could be phased in over a 2-year period.

In December 1998, NMFS staff briefed the Council on the 1998-1 BiOp. The Council then prepared recommendations for alternative management measures based on the BiOp framework to avoid jeopardy and adverse modification. The Council's recommendation did not contain Bering Sea subarea (BS) pollock harvest specifications for the second half of 1999. However, the Council planned to recommend these measures prior to mid-1999. The Council also recommended closing all but nine of the haulout zones specified by the 1998-1 BiOp in the BSAI and GOA. NMFS determined these recommendations to be acceptable as part of a 2-year phase-in strategy, in which equivalent or better protections would be extended for those areas for 2000 and beyond.

On December 16, 1998, NMFS adopted the measures recommended by the Council (with modifications) into the 1998-1 BiOp as part of the reasonable and prudent alternatives (RPAs) for the Alaska pollock fisheries. NMFS published an emergency interim rule implementing these measures in the **Federal Register** on January 22, 1999 (64 FR 3437), as amended on February 17, 1999 (64 FR 7814), and on February 25, 1999 (64 FR 9375), and effective through July 19, 1999. The preamble to the emergency interim rule provides a detailed description of the purpose and need for the implementation of emergency measures in 1999.

The Council met again in February, April, and June 1999 to consider recommendations for extending the emergency rule for the second half of 1999, and, at its June meeting, voted to extend the emergency rule. Using the Council's recommendation, NMFS extended the emergency rule through December 31, 1999 (64 FR 39087, July 21, 1999; technical amendment 64 FR 43297, August 10, 1999), with revisions that included BS pollock harvest specifications for the second half of 1999.

In June 1999, the Council also deliberated on various management measures to implement permanently the RPAs as described in the 1998-1 BiOp for 2000 and beyond. After significant debate and public comment, the Council voted to recommend a series of conservation measures to protect Steller sea lions.

Greenpeace, the American Oceans Campaign, and the Sierra Club challenged the 1998-1 BiOp in the U.S. District Court for the Western District of Washington (*Greenpeace v. NMFS*, Civ. No. C98-0492Z (W.D. Wash.)). Several industry groups and Alaska communities joined the lawsuit as defendant-intervenors. In an Order issued on July 9, 1999 (and amended on July 13, 1999), the Court upheld the no-jeopardy conclusion for the Atka mackerel fishery and the jeopardy conclusion for the pollock fisheries. However, the Court also found that "the Reasonable and Prudent Alternatives \* \* \* were arbitrary and capricious \* \* \* because they were not justified under the prevailing legal standards and because the record does not support a finding that they were reasonably likely to avoid jeopardy." On August 6, 1999, the Court remanded the RPA back to NMFS for further analysis and explanation.

To comply with the Court's Order, NMFS conducted additional analyses and completed the Revised Final Reasonable and Prudent Alternatives (RFRPAs) on October 15, 1999. The RFRPAs described management measures to avoid the likelihood that the pollock fisheries authorized by regulations will jeopardize the continued existence of the endangered western population of Steller sea lions or adversely modify its critical habitat.

NMFS modified previous measures to conform with the RFRPA and implemented these measures by emergency interim rule for the 2000 groundfish fisheries (65 FR 3892, January 25, 2000, and 65 FR 36795, June 12, 2000). Although both environmental and fishing industry representatives challenged the adequacy of the RFRPAs in the U.S. District Court for the Western District of Washington, subsequent events in 2000 further modified measures to protect Steller sea lions (see below).

Greenpeace, the American Oceans Campaign, and the Sierra Club also challenged the legal adequacy of the 1998-2 BiOp, which NMFS issued on December 22, 1998. On January 25, 2000, the Court entered an Order finding the 1998-2 BiOp too narrow in scope (*Greenpeace v. NMFS*, 80 F. Supp. 2d 1137 (W.D. Wash. 2000)). On

July 19, 2000, the Court issued an injunction prohibiting fishing for groundfish with trawl gear in the EEZ within Steller sea lion critical habitat west of 144° W long. until NMFS issued a comprehensive biological opinion adequately analyzing the full scope of the FMPs. (*Greenpeace v. NMFS*, 106 F. Supp. 2d 1066 (W.D. Wash. 2000)). The critical habitat areas closed by the Court's injunction were defined in regulations codified at 50 CFR 226.202, and in Tables 1 and 2 of 50 CFR part 226. NMFS issued an interim final rule prohibiting fishing for groundfish with trawl gear in Steller sea lion critical habitat during the pendency of the Court's injunction (65 FR 49766, August 15, 2000).

In response to the Court's Order finding the 1998–2 BiOp inadequate, NMFS issued a biological opinion on the BSAI and GOA groundfish fisheries FMPs (Comprehensive BiOp) on November 30, 2000. The Comprehensive BiOp evaluated the Federal groundfish fisheries as implemented by the BSAI and GOA FMPs and their implementing regulations. After analyzing the direct and indirect effects of the groundfish fisheries, as authorized by the BSAI and GOA FMPs, on listed species, the cumulative effects of non-Federal actions, and the environmental baseline, NMFS concluded that the pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel fisheries as then configured jeopardized the continued existence of the western population of Steller sea lions and adversely modified its critical habitat. This conclusion was reached based on the likelihood that pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel fisheries compete with Steller sea lions and reduce their ability to survive and recover in the wild. Competition with fisheries is likely to cause reduced availability of sea lion prey (especially on small scales) which would reduce their foraging success and lead to nutritional stress, especially of juveniles and to a lesser extent adult females. The Comprehensive BiOp included an RPA that modified the three fisheries in such a manner as to reduce the likelihood of causing local depletion of key sea lion prey species and thus avoid jeopardizing the continued existence of Steller sea lions or adversely modifying their critical habitat.

On December 21, 2000, prior to the implementation of the Comprehensive BiOp RPAs, the President signed Public Law 106–554. This law contained a one-year timetable for implementing the RPA from the Comprehensive BiOp as well as provisions affecting its implementation. Public Law 106–554, section 209(c)(2) required the RPA

contained in the Comprehensive BiOp to become effective in its entirety on January 1, 2002, unless revised as necessary and appropriate based on independent scientific review or other new information. In accordance with Public Law 106–554, and starting on January 1, 2001, the 2001 BSAI and GOA groundfish fisheries were initially managed in accordance with the fishery management plans and Federal regulations in effect for such fisheries prior to July 15, 2000. This initial management regime was subsequently replaced as provided in Public Law 106–554, section 209(c)(4), via an emergency interim rule issued by NMFS under the Magnuson-Stevens Act and effective on January 18, 2001 (66 FR 7276, January 22, 2001). The emergency interim rule contained a suite of management measures that phased in certain provisions of the RPA.

In response to the conclusions of the biological opinions since 1998 and Public Law 106–554, NMFS issued permanent regulations for the Atka mackerel fishery (64 FR 3446, January 22, 1999) and a series of emergency regulations for the pollock fishery (64 FR 3437, January 22, 1999; 65 FR 3892, January 25, 2000) and for Atka mackerel, pollock, and Pacific cod fisheries (66 FR 7276, January 22, 2001, extended and amended 66 FR 37167, July 17, 2001, and corrected 66 FR 44073, August 22, 2001, and 66 FR 48371, September 20, 2001). These regulations disperse harvest over time and area and provide protection to areas important to Steller sea lions. In July 2001, the parties to the litigation concerning the biological opinions and the RFRPA filed a joint status report and agreed to stay further litigation until completion of the 2001 BiOp in October 2001. A subsequent joint status report dated November 1, 2001, agreed to continue the temporary stay of litigation until January 18, 2002, when a follow-up status report will be filed with the Court.

#### *Development of 2002 Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures*

In January 2001, the Council established an RPA Committee to make recommendations on Steller sea lion protection measures for the second half of 2001 and to develop Steller sea lion protection measures for 2002 and beyond. The Council's RPA Committee was composed of 21 members from the fishing community, the environmental community, NMFS, the Council's Science and Statistical Committee, the Council's Advisory Panel, and the State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

In developing the protection measures for the second half of 2001 and for 2002, the RPA Committee's first goal was to determine adequate forage for Steller sea lions using the best scientific and commercial information available and the second goal was to maximize the economic benefit to the fishing industry within constraints imposed by the ESA. The RPA Committee met numerous times to review Steller sea lion biology and habitat requirements, RPA from the Comprehensive BiOp, the draft SEIS and draft 2001 BiOp for this action, and commercial fishery and scientific survey information. Meetings in 2001 were held on February 10, February 20, March 6–7, March 26–29, April 9, May 9–11, May 21–24, and August 23–24. These meetings were open to the public and the public was provided with several opportunities to comment at each meeting.

After the available scientific information on Steller sea lion biology was discussed, the Committee reviewed commercial fisheries and harvest data to determine the competitive overlap between fisheries and Steller sea lions. With all of this information, the Committee then developed a fisheries management program intended to meet the requirements of applicable law. In April 2001, the RPA Committee presented its recommendations to the Council for fishery management measures for the second half of 2001. These recommendations were then forwarded by the Council to NMFS.

In June 2001, the RPA Committee recommended Steller sea lion protection measures for 2002 and beyond. However, the Committee did not reach consensus regarding the recommendations; two representatives from the environmental community objected and provided a minority report with the May 21–24 Committee minutes. Both the Committee's recommendation and the minority recommendation developed by the American Oceans Campaign and the National Environmental Trust were included as alternatives analyzed in the SEIS. Additionally, protection measures in the GOA, developed by the Alaska Marine Conservation Council, were included as an option to the preferred alternative in the SEIS. Minutes from all RPA Committee meetings have been distributed at Council meetings and are available on the Council's Web site at <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/npfmc/default.htm>.

In June 2001, the Council recommended a suite of alternatives to be analyzed in the SEIS, including the RPA Committee's recommendation and the protection measures described in the

minority report mentioned above. NMFS reviewed the recommendations and determined that they represented an adequate range of reasonable alternatives as required by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). For purposes of identifying a proposed action in order to initiate formal consultation under Section 7 of the ESA, NMFS used the RPA Committee's recommendation as the preferred alternative (Alternative 4) in the draft SEIS. Alternative 4 also included three options added by the Council. Two of the options provided small boat exemptions for nontrawl gear Pacific cod fishing in the Chignik and Unalaska areas, and the third option established gear specific fishing zones for GOA Pacific cod fisheries (the Alaska Marine Conservation Council option).

In July 2001, the NMFS Office of Sustainable Fisheries (OSF) reinitiated consultation under the ESA with the NMFS Office of Protected Resources (OPR) based on the availability of new information and the substantial changes proposed in the fisheries since the completion of the Comprehensive BiOp. The new scientific information is described in more detail below under the specific protection measures. Consultation was requested on the management measures outlined in Alternative 4 of the draft SEIS. A draft biological opinion (2001 BiOp) was prepared by the OPR and distributed as Appendix A to the draft SEIS, which was available for public review on August 20, 2001 (comment period closed October 15, 2001). During informal consultations, the OSF and the OPR concurred that all other listed species occurring in Alaska other than Steller sea lions would not be adversely affected by the implementation of the proposed action. Therefore, only the endangered and threatened populations of Steller sea lions were the subject of the formal consultation and draft biological opinion issued by the OPR.

The draft 2001 BiOp, which is a consultation at the project level, did not supersede the previous Comprehensive BiOp. The Comprehensive BiOp remains valid and meets NMFS' requirement to consult at the FMP level. However, the RPA from the Comprehensive BiOp has been superseded by the management measures in this rule.

The Council conducted a special meeting in September 2001 to review the draft SEIS and the draft 2001 BiOp. After review of these documents and public testimony, the Council identified Alternative 4 in the draft SEIS, with several modifications and without the options identified in June, as its

preliminary preferred alternative. The Council decided not to include additional small boat exemptions for Unalaska and Chignik due to concerns that opening these areas would reduce their values as control sites for evaluating management measures and increase the likelihood for competitive interactions with sea lions, and that these sites have not been economically important to the small boat fleets. Also, the Council preliminarily decided not to include the GOA "gear zone" option due to potential conflicts with Magnuson-Stevens Act national standards 8 and 10 (i.e., local community access to fishing resources and safety).

Based on the analysis of alternatives in the SEIS, public testimony, and the draft 2001 BiOp, the Council made final recommendations for Steller sea lion protection measures. The 2001 BiOp determined that Alternative 4 met the requirements of the ESA by avoiding the likelihood of jeopardy to Steller sea lions and adverse modification of their critical habitat. Alternative 5 was determined in the SEIS to have similar effects as Alternative 4 on Steller sea lions and their critical habitat. Alternatives 2 and 3 were determined in the SEIS to have less adverse effects on Steller sea lions than Alternatives 4 and 5. Alternative 1 was more adverse to Steller sea lions than Alternative 4, based on the SEIS analysis. Given the results of the SEIS and the draft 2001 BiOp, the Council assumed that Alternatives 2, 3, 4, and 5 would meet the requirements of the ESA because Alternatives 2, 3, and 5 were considered to have similar or less adverse effects on Steller sea lions compared to Alternative 4. After the alternatives were identified that met the ESA requirements, the Council then determined which alternative provided the least impact on the human environment, including socioeconomic impacts, and which also met the requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, including the national standards. The Council chose Alternative 4 because it met ESA requirements and came closer to meeting the overall objectives of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, including the national standards, and NMFS concurs with this decision. The final SEIS is available from NMFS (see ADDRESSES) or on the NMFS home page at <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov>.

NMFS solicited comments on the draft 2001 BiOp, which were considered in the final biological opinion. NMFS released the final 2001 BiOp on October 19, 2001, which was included as an appendix to the SEIS. Copies of the 2001 BiOp are available from the NMFS,

Alaska Region homepage at <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov> (or see ADDRESSES). The 2001 BiOp concluded that the proposed action under Alternative 4, which is implemented by this emergency interim rule, is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of either the eastern or western populations of Steller sea lions or adversely modify their critical habitat.

At its October 2001 meeting, the Council slightly modified its preferred alternative to provide limited relief to small vessels in response to public comments. These changes do not undermine the primary objective of avoiding jeopardy and adverse modifications to the Steller sea lions or their critical habitat. All of these modifications fell within the scope of the draft SEIS and the 2001 BiOp. Two modifications provided additional protection to Steller sea lions during 2002 in the Aleutian Islands subarea by eliminating the directed fishery for pollock and by reducing the proposed harvest of Atka mackerel in Steller sea lion critical habitat. The third modification is a near shore exemption for small vessels directed fishing for Pacific cod using hook-and-line or jig gear in the Bogoslof area and includes a harvest limit. Because of the extremely small harvest amount and closures around Steller sea lion haulouts in the area, this modification is expected to have no appreciable effects on Steller sea lions or their critical habitat. Public comment on the 2001 BiOp provided at the October Council meeting raised questions regarding the efficacy of using the Bogoslof area as a control site for comparing the fishery effects on Steller sea lions. Based on the extremely limited fishing by small vessels for Pacific cod and fishing prohibitions around Bishop Point, the Council changed its recommendation from September and requested NMFS implement a small boat exemption in the Bogoslof area (option 2 to Alternative 4 in the SEIS). The small vessel exemption in the Bogoslof area is within the scope of option 2 analyzed in the SEIS.

NMFS concurs with the protection measures recommended by the Council and these measures are contained in this emergency interim rule. NMFS intends to supersede this emergency interim rule implementing 2002 protection measures with proposed and final rulemaking to implement these or similar measures for the remainder of 2002 and beyond. The protection measures also replace the RPA identified in the Comprehensive BiOp.

### *Protection Measures and the Most Recent Information*

Scientists generally agree that the decline of the western population of Steller sea lions is due to a combination of factors including nutritional stress, predation, and natural environmental changes. These factors are primarily thought to affect juveniles, and to a lesser extent adult females, although how this occurs and the magnitude of the effects are largely unknown. Of these factors, the groundfish fisheries primarily affect nutritional stress and, through indirect mechanisms, may increase the likelihood for predation due to increased search time for prey. Funding for Steller sea lion research has increased over the past few years and may provide clarification on the causes for the sea lion decline.

The ESA requires NMFS to develop a Steller sea lion recovery plan, which includes criteria for delisting the species. A recovery plan was developed in 1992 with a set of delisting criteria, but these criteria were never adopted by the agency. A new Steller sea lion recovery team has been assembled and plans to meet in January 2002. Over a course of one to two years, the team will review the best available scientific and commercial data and will develop a new recovery plan replacing the outdated version. Because no recovery criteria are available, the 2001 BiOp addressed recovery in terms of effects of the proposed action on Steller sea lion population trajectories.

The 2001 BiOp concluded that the contribution of the groundfish fisheries to the Steller sea lion decline is likely to be small under the protection measures specified in this emergency interim rule. Although, adverse impacts to the two populations of Steller sea lions and their critical habitat are expected to result from these groundfish fisheries, the fisheries are unlikely to jeopardize the continued existence or adversely modify critical habitat for these populations. These protection measures are intended to avoid fishery-related reductions in abundance of Steller sea lion prey in key local foraging areas, as such reductions could reduce the effectiveness of sea lion foraging.

These protection measures address competitive interactions between the groundfish fishery and Steller sea lions in several ways. First, these measures will modify the existing harvest control rule to ensure that in the future enough prey resources exist overall and that prey densities are sufficient for Steller sea lions on a large scale. Second, the protection measures will distribute the

catch of important prey species over zones of key importance to critical components of the Steller sea lion population and over time to reduce the effects of localized depletion. Localized depletion for a Steller sea lion is the reduction of prey resources to a level that decreases the efficiency of a foraging sea lion so that it adversely affects its health or increases its risk to predation. Finally, the protection measures will prohibit fishing in areas immediately surrounding all rookery and many haulout sites and curtail fishing for important prey species in significant portions of designated critical habitat to relieve competition in areas considered important to Steller sea lion survival and recovery.

In 1993, critical habitat was established to 20 nm seaward of haulouts and rookeries based on the best scientific information available at the time, such as Platform of Opportunity (POP) data (August 27, 1993, 58 FR 45269). In 1999 through 2001, protection measures included fishery restrictions out to 20 nm from Steller sea lion rookery and haulout sites. In most cases, the portion of critical habitat areas considered important for protection in 2002 and beyond is between 0 nm and 10 nm of haulout and rookery sites with areas closer to shore considered more important for animals with less foraging skills or for females with pups. POP data still provide the best information for adult male Steller sea lions because little telemetry data have been collected for these animals. Recent telemetry data have been collected and analyzed from primarily adult females and juveniles, which are the portion of the population that pose the most concern for localized depletion of prey. The new telemetry data indicate that waters beyond 10 nm are mainly used by adults and older juveniles, which are considered to have stronger foraging skills, and depletion of prey by groundfish harvesting in these waters is not as likely to adversely affect foraging by these individuals. Both telemetry data and POP data are known to have biased results, but NMFS recognizes that the telemetry data provide more recent information on the more sensitive components of population when considering potential localized depletion of prey by the groundfish fisheries. For these reasons, many of the protection zones or areas in this emergency interim rule extend to 10 nm from Steller sea lion rookeries and haulouts.

Steller sea lion count survey data also were used to determine the areas that needed more protection from potential fishery interaction. Some of the

rookeries showed declines of more than 10 percent. In most cases, sites with higher rates of decline receive additional protection over areas with less decline under the measures in this emergency interim rule.

This emergency interim rule also includes provisions for control areas to aid in an experimental design to determine the effectiveness of management measures. The Bogoslof area and Segum foraging area, and the Chignik critical habitat areas will be closed to pollock, Atka mackerel, and Pacific cod directed fishing, except to vessels using jig gear in the Chignik area and to small vessels fishing for Pacific cod using jig or hook-and-line gear in the Bogoslof area. The Chiniak Gully will be closed to trawling August 1 through September 20 to determine the impact of trawl fishing on localized depletion of pollock. A review of the 2001 BiOp by the National Academy of Science may provide further recommendations on an experimental design that would provide the information needed on the efficacy of management measures.

### *Summary of the 2002 Management Measures*

The following is a summary of protection measures. More detailed descriptions by topic, fishery, and area follow in this preamble. The State of Alaska Board of Fisheries at its November 2001 meeting adopted the same protection measures for the State parallel fisheries with two exceptions in the Pacific cod pot fishery which are noted below. The State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game should be contacted for details on Steller sea lion protection measures inside State waters. The majority of the Steller sea lion protection measures contained in this emergency interim rule are effective January 1, 2002, through July 8, 2002. Protection measures include:

1. Area closures for federally permitted vessels to all groundfish fishing between 0 nm and 3 nm of 39 rookery sites. These sites are considered the most sensitive for females with pups and the near shore marine critical habitat the most important to protect from interactions between groundfish fisheries and Steller sea lions.

2. For the Atka mackerel, pollock, and Pacific cod directed fisheries in the waters off Alaska, protection measures include: (a) A modified harvest control rule (HCR) to prohibit directed fishing when the biomass reaches 20 percent of its unfished level, (b) closures within 10 or 20 nm of selected haulout and rookery sites to directed fishing for Atka mackerel, pollock, and Pacific cod in



the GOA and BSAI, (c) closure of Segum foraging area and most of the Bogoslof area to all gear types, (d) a VMS requirement, (e) closure of the Chignik area to pot, trawl, and hook-and-line gears, (f) closure within 10–20 nm of 46 rookeries and haulouts to hook-and-line fishing for Pacific cod, and 44 rookeries and haulouts to pot fishing for Pacific cod, and (g) modifications to the CDQ groundfish program.

3. Aleutian Island area protection measures include: (a) Closure of the subarea to directed fishing for pollock, (b) Pacific cod total allowable catch (TAC) apportionment by season and gear, as well as gear specific area restrictions that alternate with the Atka mackerel fishery in critical habitat in areas 542 and 543, (c) closure of the Segum foraging area to pollock, Atka mackerel, and Pacific cod directed fishing by all gear types, (d) critical habitat harvest limit of 60 percent for Atka mackerel in areas 542 and 543, (e) a platoon management system for Atka mackerel fishing in critical habitat in areas 542 and 543, (f) two observers required for critical habitat Atka mackerel directed fishing, (g) at least 0–3 nm closures around all haulouts for Atka mackerel and Pacific cod trawl fishing and (h) no Atka mackerel critical habitat fishing west of 178° W long.

4. Bering Sea protection measures include: (a) Two seasons (40:60 percent apportionment) for the pollock fishery with no more than 28 percent of the annual directed fishing allowance taken from the Steller sea lion conservation area (SCA) before April 1, (b) continuation of BS pollock fishery cooperatives established under the AFA,

(c) establishment of the BS Pollock Restriction Area during the A season, (d) closure of the Catcher Vessel Operation Area (CVOA) to non-CDQ pollock trawl catcher/processors during the B season, (e) Pacific cod TAC apportionments by season and gear, as well as gear specific area restrictions, and (f) closure of all BS subarea critical habitat to Atka mackerel fishing.

5. Gulf of Alaska protection measures include: (a) Distribution of pollock harvest evenly over 4 seasons, (b) closure of directed fishing for pollock in areas that vary from 0–20 nm to 0–3 nm around rookeries and haulouts, (c) two seasons (60 percent:40 percent) for Pacific cod fishing and area restrictions that are dependent on gear type and vessel size, and (d) continuation of the NMFS Chiniak Gully research project to explore the effects of commercial fisheries on pollock abundance and distribution in the GOA.

#### *2002 Protection Measures Details for Harvest Time, Limits, and Apportionments*

##### *Modification of the Existing Harvest Control Rule (HCR)*

The protection measures include a modification of the existing HCR for pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel. NMFS currently uses an HCR established under Amendments 56/56 to the FMPs when determining the maximum allowable biological catch (ABC). Under the existing HCR, the ABC for a majority of stocks, including pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel, is based on a fishing mortality rate intended to reduce the spawning biomass per recruit to 40 percent of its theoretical unfished level ( $F_{40\%}$ ). When

the biomass is below the amount necessary to produce the maximum sustainable yield (MSY), the fishing mortality rate is reduced linearly. When the spawning biomass per recruit is reduced to 2 percent of its unfished level, the fishing mortality rate becomes 0 and all fishing for that target stock is prohibited (see Figure 1). A new HCR was used in 2001 which reduced directed fishing for pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel in a more aggressive linear fashion than the original HCR and included a directed fishing prohibition at the 20 percent unfished biomass level.

The new HCR will be almost identical except that directed fishing would be prohibited when the spawning biomass is below 20 percent of the unfished level (as opposed to 2 percent in the current HCR).

Figure 1 shows the reduction in fishing mortality under the three methods of harvest control: (1) Amendments 56/56 to the BSAI and GOA FMPs for most groundfish species, (the existing HCR for most groundfish species), (2) the 2001 HCR, and (3) the 2002 HCR. The harvest rate under the 2002 HCR and under Amendments 56/56 would decrease at the same rate until 20 percent of the unfished spawning biomass is reached.

In a model, NMFS analyzed the difference in recovery rates back up to the MSY under the 2001 and 2002 HCRs and found very little difference (3–4 percent) between them. The 2001 BiOp concluded that the 2002 HCR is adequate to avoid locally depleting Atka mackerel, pollock, and Pacific cod for Steller sea lions.

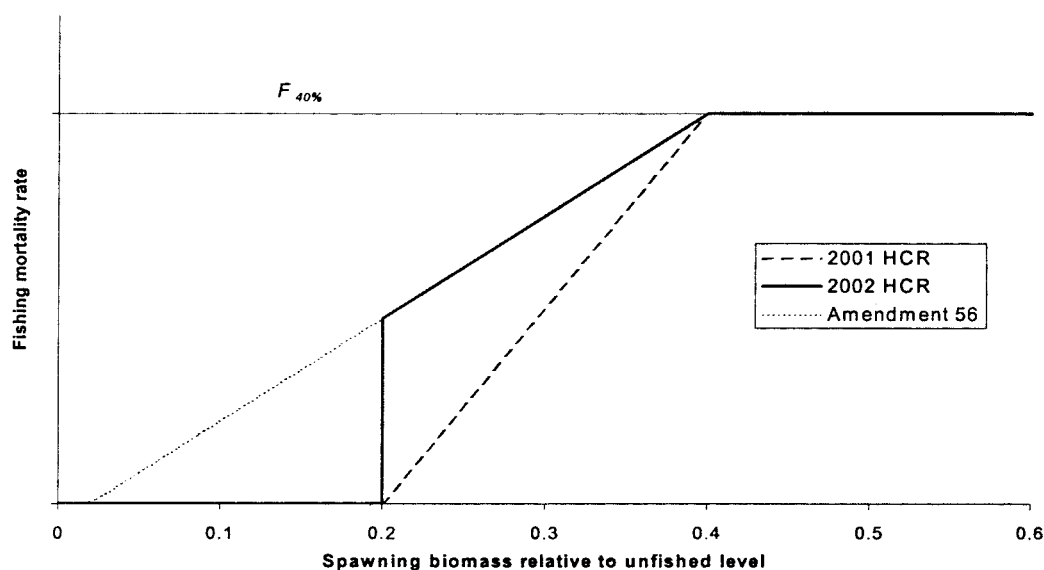


Figure 1. Relationship of fishing mortality rates under different control rules applied to pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel. FMP Amendments 56/56 harvest guidelines are used for groundfish species managed under the BSAI and GOA FMPs.

In 2002, the new HCR does not affect the harvest rates for any species. However, the GOA pollock biomass is estimated to be about 45 percent less than the 2000 estimate. Because of uncertainty in the point estimate and continued poor recruitment in the GOA pollock stock, the Plan Team recommended an ABC well below the maximum permissible using the HCR. Given the fact that in hindsight using the current model and known biomass amounts in 2001, the fishery would have overfished this stock if the total TAC would have been taken in areas 620 and 630. NMFS determines that this action is reasonable from a Steller sea lion and stock assessment perspective. See the SAFE reports for the GOA and BSAI and Part II of this preamble for more details. The SAFE reports are available from the Council (see ADDRESSES).

#### Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures for Pollock, Atka Mackerel, and Pacific Cod Fisheries

The 2002 Steller sea lion protection measures include fishing seasons and area restrictions for the pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel fisheries. The seasons will distribute these fisheries over time. Critical habitat harvest limits for pollock and Atka mackerel will be implemented by this emergency interim rule consistent with the Council recommendations. Critical habitat limits will distribute the Atka mackerel and

pollock fisheries over area, reducing the potential for localized depletion of prey.

In order to manage fishing to protect Steller sea lions, this emergency interim rule includes changes to the permit information collected under § 679.4. Vessels owners will need to register with NMFS to participate in the pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel fisheries. These directed fisheries will appear as endorsements on the vessel's Federal fishery permit for the area that the vessel owner has chosen for fishing these species. Vessel owners wishing to fish for Atka mackerel in critical habitat will also need to indicate whether they want to fish in Federal regulatory areas 542, 543, or both. The Atka mackerel registration information will be used for platoon management, which is explained later in this section.

Several AFA provisions from 2001 are extended into 2002 under this emergency interim rule as well as inshore/offshore allocations of GOA pollock and Pacific cod. These provisions effectively slow the rate of fishing and distribute fishing effort in a manner expected to reduce competition with Steller sea lions. These provisions also were evaluated by the Council as part of the new Steller sea lion protection measures. More details are in Part II of this preamble under the BSAI harvest specifications. Separate rulemaking is being pursued by NMFS to permanently implement these provisions in the future.

This action suspends the definition of directed fishing for pollock and other groundfish harvested under the CDQ program. It also revises the way that groundfish CDQ species may be used to calculate retainable amounts of other species, modifies groundfish CDQ retention requirements, and requires that a vessel's intended target fishery be reported on CDQ catch reports. These changes are necessary to ensure that the Steller sea lion protection measures being implemented by this emergency interim rule are applicable to groundfish CDQ harvesting activities.

Under current regulations, the general groundfish fisheries and groundfish CDQ fisheries have different definitions of directed fishing. For recordkeeping and reporting requirements, as well as for License Limitation groundfish fishing, directed fishing is defined as any fishing activity that results in the retention of an amount of a species or species group on board a vessel that is greater than the current maximum retainable bycatch (MRB) amount, based on retained (or "basis") species on board a vessel at a given time. The pollock and groundfish CDQ directed fishing definitions differ from the MRB-based definition for two reasons. First, the AFA specifies that the only pollock that will accrue to the pollock CDQ reserve will be that amount caught by vessels directed fishing for pollock CDQ. Second, all other groundfish caught while groundfish CDQ fishing

must accrue towards one of the specified CDQ reserves, including economic discards or non-target species. In general, a vessel is considered groundfish CDQ fishing if it has been listed in a NMFS approved Community Development Plan and catches any amount of groundfish CDQ, including pollock. More specifically, the assessment of a vessel's particular target fishery is determined differently, depending on vessel type. For catcher/processors, the species composition of each haul is assessed to determine the directed fishery. For catcher vessels, the species composition on board the vessel at any time is used. Typically this information is used for pollock catch accounting purposes and the calculation of halibut bycatch mortality rather than at-sea enforcement of other management measures.

The definition of directed fishing for pollock CDQ uses a 60 percent threshold to determine whether a vessel using trawl gear is directed fishing for this species. If this criterion is met, then the pollock accrues toward the pollock CDQ reserve. If not, it accrues towards the pollock Incidental Catch Allowance (ICA). Pollock caught incidentally in groundfish CDQ fisheries by vessels using nontrawl gear also accrues towards the ICA. This definition of pollock CDQ fishing was established as part of a final rule implementing Amendment 66 to the BSAI FMP on March 7, 2001 (66 FR 13672), and was intended to meet the intent of the AFA. This definition was designed to facilitate pollock catch accounting, not to identify a vessel's overall target fishery. Defining CDQ directed fisheries via the use of MRB standards will offer a more accurate portrayal of a vessel's actual CDQ target fishery. For purposes of implementing the Steller sea lion protection measures, using the 60 percent definition of pollock CDQ fishing could conflict with the calculated target fishery derived by using MRB amount calculations. A vessel could, under current regulations, be considered directed fishing for pollock CDQ based on the species composition of a single haul, whereas under MRB calculations it would not.

The suspension of CDQ specific directed fishing definitions, modifications of the use of CDQ species as basis species, and suspension of the use of a 60 percent threshold to facilitate pollock CDQ catch accounting in this emergency interim rule are necessary to establish a means to readily enforce time and area closures to directed fishing for pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel. Applying the definition of directed fishing already

used for the non-CDQ groundfish fisheries will enhance the monitoring and enforcement of Steller sea lion protection measures. This will give consistency to the at-sea determination of both a vessel's non-CDQ and CDQ target fisheries. Additionally, to lessen the potential for confusion by NMFS staff, U.S. Coast Guard boarding personnel, vessel operators, and CDQ groups, MRB amounts will be used to define directed fishing for all groundfish CDQ species.

These measures, along with a new requirement to report the intended target species on CDQ catch reports, will also assist NMFS management to determine when catch limits have been reached, when area closures should occur, and how to account for pollock caught in the groundfish CDQ fisheries. The target information that will be received on CDQ catch reports will be used by NMFS to determine whether to accrue pollock towards either the pollock CDQ allocation or the pollock ICA. Additionally, current regulations do not require regulatory discards in the groundfish CDQ fisheries. However, the use of MRB amounts may require that some Atka mackerel or Pacific cod be discarded at-sea if CDQ directed fishery closures are in effect for these two species. Such catch will still be required to be reported on CDQ catch reports and will be subtracted from their corresponding CDQ allocations.

The protection measures addressing temporal and spatial dispersion of the pollock, Atka mackerel, and Pacific cod directed fisheries are as follows:

1. Aleutian Island Subarea Pollock Fishery

In the AI subarea directed fishing for pollock is prohibited at all times.

2. Bering Sea Subarea Pollock Fishery

In the Bering Sea subarea, fishing seasons are continued for the four sectors of the Bering Sea pollock fishery that are defined in the AFA. These seasons are defined as the A season (January 20–June 10, 40 percent) and the B season (June 10–November 1, 60 percent).

Pollock fishing will be prohibited during the A season in the Bering Sea Pollock Restriction Area (BSPRA). This area is based on a series of straight lines tangential to haulouts, 10 nm from the shore between the eastern edge of the SCA and the western edge of Statistical Area 519. The BSPRA is intended to reduce the likelihood of localized depletion and competitive interactions during critical winter months when juvenile Steller sea lions are learning to forage.

This emergency interim rule extends the repeal of the "fair start" provisions at § 679.7(b) that required vessels fishing for pollock in the Bering Sea to cease fishing for groundfish during the week preceding each pollock season or face a mandatory stand-down period during the first week of the pollock season. The Council determined that these fair start requirements were no longer necessary given the changes to the pollock fishery that occurred under the AFA.

Catcher vessel exclusive fishing seasons at § 679.23(i) will be continued by this emergency interim rule. Vessels fishing in one season in the GOA or in the BSAI are restricted from fishing in the alternative management area until the following season. This restriction will limit the concentration of fishing effort in one area and reduce the potential for localized depletion of Steller sea lion prey. Catcher vessels less than 125 ft (38.1 m) LOA fishing east of 157° W long. are exempt from this restriction.

This emergency interim rule also will extend the use of the SCA established by the emergency interim rule published January 25, 2000 (65 FR 3892), at § 679.22(a)(11). The SCA includes the portion of Bering Sea critical habitat known as the Bogoslof Foraging area and the portion of the CVOA that extends eastward from the Bogoslof Foraging area. This eastern block of the CVOA overlaps with the pollock trawl exclusion zone for Sea Lion Rocks (Amak Island). Inclusion of this eastern block in the SCA is necessary to provide sufficient protection from concentrated fishing and resulting localized depletions of sea lion prey in (1) the narrow corridor between the Bogoslof Foraging Area and the Sea Lion Rocks (Amak Island) trawl exclusion zone and (2) the adjacent portions of critical habitat.

The SCA consists of the area of the Bering Sea between 170°00' W long. and 163°00' W long., south of straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed:

55°00' N lat. 170°00' W long.;  
55°00' N lat. 168°00' W long.;  
55°30' N lat. 168°00' W long.;  
55°30' N lat. 166°00' W long.;  
56°00' N lat. 166°00' W long.;  
56°00' N lat. 163°00' W long.

This emergency interim rule specifies the amount of the annual pollock directed fishing allowance (PDFA) that can be taken from the SCA during the A season. The PDFA is equal to the sum of each sector's TAC minus the ICA and 10 percent CDQ reserve. Until April 1, the harvest within the SCA is limited to

28 percent of the annual PDFA which is equivalent to 70 percent of the A season apportionment. The remaining 12 percent of the annual PDFA allocated to the A season may be taken outside of SCA before April 1 or inside the SCA after April 1. If the 28 percent of the annual PDFA is not taken inside the SCA before April 1, the remainder may be taken inside the SCA after April 1. The A season pollock SCA harvest limit will be apportioned to each industry sector in proportion to each sector's allocated percentage of the PDFA as set forth in the AFA. This action is necessary to avoid high harvest rates within a relatively small area of the BS subarea which is Steller sea lion critical habitat.

NMFS will monitor catch by each industry sector and close the SCA to directed fishing for pollock by sector when NMFS determines that a sector's specified portion of the SCA limit has been reached. As in 2001, in accordance with the Council's intent to address small vessel safety concerns, inshore catcher vessels less than or equal to 99 ft (30.2 m) LOA will continue to be exempt from SCA closures unless the cap for the inshore sector has been reached, as specified in § 679.22(a)(11)(vii). Under the authority of the AFA, NMFS will separate the inshore fishery into cooperative and non-cooperative sector allocations. For each sector, NMFS will announce the closure of the SCA to catcher vessels over 99 ft (30.2 m) LOA before the inshore sector SCA limit is reached. NMFS will implement the closure in a manner intended to leave remaining quota within the SCA that is sufficient to support directed fishing for pollock by vessels less than or equal to 99 ft (30.2 m) LOA for the duration of the inshore sector opening.

The CVOA will continue to be closed to pollock trawl catcher/processors during the B season (June 10–November 1) to reduce the amount of pollock taken from this area and to reduce the potential for competition with Steller sea lions.

### 3. GOA Pollock Fishery Seasons and Apportionments

Fishing seasons and pollock TAC apportionments in the GOA are summarized in Table 1.

TABLE 1.—POLLOCK FISHING SEASONS AND TAC APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE WESTERN AND CENTRAL REGULATORY AREAS OF THE GULF OF ALASKA

Season	TAC apportionment (percent)	Season dates
A .....	25	January 20–February 25.
B .....	25	March 10–May 31.
C .....	25	August 25–September 15.
D .....	25	October 1–November 1.

Rollover of a seasonal TAC apportionment is permitted as long as it does not exceed 30 percent of the annual TAC.

The start date of the C season has been changed from August 20 in 2001 to August 25 in 2002. This change is intended to reduce salmon bycatch and to optimize the use of shoreside processing facilities and the harvest of the pollock allocation in the C season. This change is expected to have no appreciable effect on Steller sea lions.

The 300,000 lb (136 mt) trip limit for catcher vessels harvesting pollock in the directed pollock fisheries of the GOA at § 679.7 supports temporal distribution objectives and is maintained by this rule. A catcher vessel fishing for groundfish in the GOA will be prohibited from retaining on board more than 300,000 lb (136 mt) of pollock harvested in the GOA any time during a trip. This trip limit will not exempt vessels from existing regulations that require 100 percent retention of pollock when directed fishing for pollock is open. A vessel would have to stop fishing for pollock during a fishing trip before the 300,000 lb (136 mt) trip limit is reached to avoid a violation of either the 300,000 lb (136 mt) trip limit or the 100 percent retention requirement for pollock.

In addition, § 679.7 continues to prohibit vessels from operating as pollock tenders in the GOA east of 157°00' W long. to prevent the large scale use of tender vessels to avoid the trip limit restriction. Vessels operating as tenders in the GOA west of 157°00' W long. will be prohibited from retaining on board more than 600,000 lb (272 mt) of unprocessed pollock or the equivalent of two fishing trips. Tendering west of 157°00' W long. is allowed because smaller vessels delivering to Sand Point and King Cove are more dependent on tenders than the larger vessels that operate east of

157°00' W long. and deliver primarily to Kodiak.

### 4. BSAI Atka Mackerel Seasons, Apportionments, Critical Habitat Harvest Limits, and Platoons

In the BSAI at § 679.23(e)(7), the A season for Atka mackerel will begin January 20 and end April 15. The B season will begin September 1 and end November 1. The CDQ Atka mackerel fishery will have a single season from January 20 through November 1 because the vessels used in the non-CDQ Atka mackerel fishery are generally the same vessels used in the CDQ fishery, and the CDQ harvest historically takes place when the non-CDQ season is closed.

Fifty percent of the annual TACs for the western, central, and eastern Aleutian Islands districts is available during each season. No more than 60 percent of the seasonal TAC may be taken from within the harvest limit area (HLA) in statistical Areas 542 and 543 in the AI subarea. The HLA includes critical habitat and two additional Steller sea lion haulouts located west of 178° W long. and is further explained below. The apportionment is based on the assumed distribution of Atka mackerel based on depth contour of the continental shelf and on an objective to reduce the amount of rockfish bycatch that has occurred historically at relatively high levels outside of critical habitat in deeper waters in areas 542 and 543. Critical habitat limits in 2001 were between 48 and 46 percent. One of the objectives in setting harvest levels is to harvest at a level relative to the abundance of the fish in the area to avoid localized depletion. The biomass estimates in areas 542 and 543 indicated that up to 75 percent of the biomass occurs in critical habitat, but the Council recommended, and NMFS concurs, that a more conservative increase in the amount of harvest from critical habitat is appropriate because this fishery has caused measurable localized depletions in the past. Higher levels of harvest in critical habitat may be considered in the future after additional analysis. Analyzing the effectiveness of the platooning system for managing the fleet in the HLA will provide additional information to understand the potential impact of higher harvest limits in the future. The amount of harvest allocated to the HLA also needs to be enough to encourage the participation in platoons used to manage the critical habitat fisheries.

NMFS catch data indicate a higher catch rate of Atka mackerel in area 542 than in area 543 so that area 542 vessels will likely reach their HLA limit quicker than area 543 vessels. Thus, area 542

vessels could have an earlier opportunity to fish outside of critical habitat and encounter rockfish bycatch in amounts sufficient to pose overfishing concerns and close the Atka mackerel fishery without area 543 critical habitat limits being reached. With the 60 percent limit in the HLA, vessels will be able to spend more effort inside critical habitat and will be less likely to shut down the Atka mackerel fishery due to rockfish bycatch compared to a limit set at 50 percent or less.

To clearly identify the Steller sea lion protection areas for Atka mackerel directed fishing in areas 542 and 543, this emergency interim rule establishes a new definition at § 679.2. For purposes of Atka mackerel platooning and for restriction of Pacific cod trawling during the Atka mackerel HLA directed fishery, the definition of the HLA is waters within 20 nm seaward of Steller sea lion sites listed in Table 24 of 50 CFR part 679. This definition is needed to include Rat Island and Cape Ivakin haulouts because these are not listed under 50 CFR 226.202 as critical habitat but are identified by NMFS as needing protection as part of the measures implemented to avoid the likelihood of jeopardy.

Atka mackerel fishing is prohibited in critical habitat east of 178° W long. to provide maximum protection to Steller sea lions and because Atka mackerel is readily available in waters outside of critical habitat. Atka mackerel harvest is permitted in critical habitat west of 178° W long. under a system of platooning and with observers. All vessels fishing for Atka mackerel in HLA west of 178° W long. are required to have two observers so that NMFS can meet the requirements of the 2001 BiOp to adequately monitor fisheries to manage critical habitat limits.

To reduce the amount of daily catch in the HLA by about half and to disperse the fishery over two areas, the Atka mackerel fleet is divided into two platoons assigned to fish in the HLA in either areas 542 or 543. NMFS will assign vessels to a platoon for each area that a vessel registered to fish. Each platoon in an area will be assigned to fish during one of the two directed fisheries held in the area during a season. This division will be done through a lottery system that ensures random selection of vessels to a platoon. The random selection process will be

used to ensure that each participant in a platoon is provided an equal opportunity to fish in a platoon of vessels in an HLA in area 542 or area 543 and that the combination of vessels fishing together is determined by chance.

With the random selection process, the potential exists that vessels of less fishing capability may be in a group of vessels with more fishing capability, affecting the smaller vessel's opportunity to harvest fish. By dividing the vessels registered for an area into platoons, all vessels will be competing with half of the vessels that they normally compete against, reducing competition on the fishing grounds and potentially enhancing the overall harvest for smaller vessels in the HLA. However, the potential for competitive advantage of larger vessels from the same company working together over the smaller vessels will be reduced with the random platoon assignments, making it more likely that dispersion of catch over time is achieved.

During a fishing season, the fishing limit inside the HLA will be split into two predetermined Atka mackerel directed fisheries with each platoon fishing under a harvest limit in proportion to the number of vessels in the platoon compared to the number of vessels registered for the area. The time period of the directed fishery is based on the combined harvest potential of the vessels in the platoon. The start date for the first directed fishery is 48 hours after the closure of the area 541 Atka mackerel directed fishery. Historically, area 541 is harvested first with vessels, which later move into areas 542 and 543. Starting the HLA directed fisheries 48 hours after closure of area 541 provides a fair start to the HLA fisheries by allowing for off loading of catch and travel to areas 542 and 543. When the HLA directed fishery is closed in either areas 542 or 543, vessels may fish outside of the HLA anywhere in the Aleutian Islands where directed fishing is open.

If a vessel has registered to fish in an HLA in both areas 542 and 543 during a season, it will be assigned to fish in directed fisheries in area 542 and in area 543 that begin on different dates. Regardless of the number of vessels in a platoon, an HLA directed fishery would last no longer than 14 days to allow each platoon ample opportunity

to harvest in the HLA in areas 542 or 543 before the end of the season.

During each season, vessels registered to fish in the HLA in areas 542 or 543 may not fish for groundfish in any other location while the first directed fishery in an HLA which the vessel is assigned is open. This stand down provision may last up to 14 days, the maximum length of an HLA directed fishery for Atka mackerel.

Vessels not wishing to participate in the platoons may fish for Atka mackerel outside of the HLA and outside of critical habitat in the BSAI subareas.

#### 5. BSAI and Western and Central Districts of the GOA Pacific Cod Seasons, Apportionments, and Closures

For the BSAI and Western and Central Districts of the GOA Pacific cod seasons, this emergency interim rule separates the TACs into separate seasonal apportionments depending on gear type (Table 2). For the nontrawl vessels in the BSAI and Western and Central Districts of the GOA, the A season begins on January 1, 2002, and ends June 10, 2002. Sixty percent of the annual TAC, after subtraction of any reserves and incidental catch, will be available for harvest during the A season and will be allocated among the various sectors as provided in § 679.20(a)(6)(iii) and (a)(7). The nontrawl B season in both the BSAI and Western and Central Districts of the GOA begins at 1200 hours, A.l.t., on June 10, 2002, and ends on December 31, 2002. Forty percent of the annual TAC, after subtraction of any reserves and incidental catch, will be available for harvest during the B season and will be allocated among the various sectors as provided in § 679.20(a)(6)(iii) and (a)(7). Pot and hook-and-line vessels less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA in the BSAI have no seasonal apportionment. For the trawl fisheries in the BSAI, the annual TAC is apportioned to three seasons. The A season starts January 20 and ends April 1 with 60 percent of the annual TAC allocated. The B season starts April 1 (1200 hours, A.l.t.) and ends June 10 with 20 percent of the annual TAC allocated and the C season starts June 10 (1200 hours, A.l.t.) and ends November 1 with 20 percent of the annual TAC allocated. In the Western and Central Districts of the GOA, trawl vessels are allocated 60 percent of the annual TAC in the A season and 40 percent in the B season.

TABLE 2.—BERING SEA AND ALEUTIAN ISLANDS SUBAREAS AND WESTERN AND CENTRAL DISTRICTS OF THE GULF OF ALASKA PACIFIC COD SEASONS AND TAC APPORTIONMENTS

Gear and area	A season and apportionment	B season and apportionment	C season and apportionment
Trawl in W/C GOA .....	January 20–June 10 (60%)	September 1–November 1 (40%).	June 10–November 1 (20%)
Trawl in BSAI .....	January 20–April 1 (60%)	April 1–June 10 (20%) .....	
Hook-and-line, pot, and jig in W/C GOA, and pot > 60 ft. LOA in BSAI.	January 1–June 10 (60%)	September 1–December 31 (40%).	
Hook-and-line > 60 ft. and jig in BSAI .....	January 1–June 10 (60%)	June 10– December 31 (40%).	
CDQ* pot, pot and hook-and-line < 60 ft in the BSAI .....	January 1–December 31		

\*Community Development Quota program. CDQ vessels fishing with non-pot gear are governed by the gear specific seasonal restrictions listed in Table 2.

Unused Pacific cod allocations among sectors and unused apportionments for seasons in the BSAI and Western and Central GOA may be redistributed, considering bycatch and optimization of catch by gear groups and sectors.

Moving 20 percent of the BSAI Pacific cod TAC from the first season to the second season provides greater dispersion of the harvest and limits fishing in the most sensitive period for Steller sea lions. Apportioning the BSAI Pacific cod trawl TAC among three seasons shifts 20 percent of the harvest out of the June through October time period compared to 2001 apportionments. Moving 20 percent of the harvest from the second half of the year enhances the opportunity for the Pacific cod trawl fleet to harvest Pacific cod when it is aggregated, optimizing the potential to reach the annual harvest limit. The apportionment during the first half of the year is further divided into 60 percent and 20 percent of the annual TAC.

Apportioning Pacific cod between two or among three seasons may affect the ability of fishermen to fully utilize the TAC for Pacific cod. In previous years, a large portion of the Pacific cod TAC was taken during the early part of the calendar year. Pacific cod tends to aggregate during the early part of the calendar year when it is easier to locate and catch. Also, as Pacific cod becomes disaggregated, the increased fishing time and effort to catch the same amount of fish results in increases in bycatch, which also can affect the success of fully utilizing the TAC.

In the BSAI, the trawl allocations of Pacific cod TAC are further allocated to catcher vessels and catcher/processors. The seasonal allocation for the Pacific cod trawl catcher vessels is further split to 70 percent in the A season, 10 percent in the B season, and 20 percent in the C season. Pacific cod trawl catcher/processors' portion of the TAC is allocated 50 percent in the A season,

30 percent in the B season, and 20 percent in the C season. Many of these vessels participate in the AFA pollock fishery, which has resulted in the dispersion over time of not only pollock but also Pacific cod harvests in the BSAI. Rollovers between these sectors will continue to be allowed under § 679.20(a)(7)(ii). Regulatory provisions are added by this emergency interim rule to allow the rollover of BSAI Pacific cod trawl allocations between seasons. Trawl allocations to catcher vessels and catcher/processors may continue to be moved between vessel types within a season before reallocation to other gear types to allow for full optimization of an allocation by the trawl sector during a season. These gear allocations will help to further disperse the Pacific cod fishery over time and lessen the potential for depletion of prey.

In the GOA, bycatch of Pacific cod in other groundfish fisheries during the time period between the closure of the A season and the opening of the B season will be deducted from the B season apportionment. This recommendation by the Council is intended to optimize the harvest of Pacific cod when it is most vulnerable to fishing gear while fully providing for Pacific cod bycatch needs in other groundfish fisheries.

Under this emergency interim rule, Pacific cod harvest by trawl gear in the Aleutian Islands critical habitat in areas 542 and 543, west of 178° W long. is prohibited during the Atka mackerel HLA directed fisheries. (See above discussion of Atka mackerel for the definition of the HLA.) This provision reduces potential competition for prey posed by concurrent trawl fisheries in critical habitat. It also allows for easier management by NMFS of the Atka mackerel fishery during the short time period that HLA is open to directed fishing for Atka mackerel vessels. Vessels fishing in the HLA during the Atka mackerel directed fishing opening

will be managed for Atka mackerel only, instead of managing directed fisheries for Atka mackerel and Pacific cod.

#### *Closed Areas and Management Measures*

The Steller sea lion protection measures include fishery closure areas designed to reduce competition with Steller sea lions, consistent with the concerns described in the 2001 BiOp. Scientific information suggests that the effects of the groundfish fisheries on Steller sea lions may be greatest around rookeries and haulouts. Fishing prohibitions around rookeries and haulouts is important to the most vulnerable Steller sea lions, lactating females, young-of-the-year, and juveniles.

Since publication of critical habitat definitions in 50 CFR 226.202, NMFS has identified 19 additional haulouts in the BSAI and the GOA as areas to be protected from fishery effects similarly to critical habitat. The Council recommended and NMFS agreed that the 19 additional haulouts should be treated in this manner to provide protection to Steller sea lions occurring in areas with the same features as areas listed as critical habitat. The majority of these sites had fishing prohibitions consistent with those for critical habitat closures sites in 2001. Cape Ivakin and Rat Island in the Aleutian Islands are two haulouts that are not listed as critical habitat and were not protected from fishing activities in 2001 in the same manner as critical habitat in the Aleutian Islands. More information and justification for including these haulouts is contained in the 2001 BiOp.

At its November 2001 meeting, the Alaska Board of Fish (BOF) accepted Steller sea lion protection measures for the State parallel fishery similar to Federal protection measures, with two exceptions. State parallel fisheries are open during the same time period as Federal directed fisheries in the EEZ.

NMFS deducts harvest amounts which occur during the State parallel fisheries from the Federal TACs. Other State-managed groundfish fisheries function exclusively under State regulations and management policies and are not accounted for by NMFS management. The single exception is the State-managed Pacific cod fishery in the Central, Western, and Prince William Sound State waters of the GOA. The Federal TACs for Pacific cod in the Western and Central districts are reduced from the ABCs by the amounts anticipated to be taken in the State-managed Pacific cod fishery. The State parallel groundfish fisheries management plan requires the Commissioner by emergency order to open and close parallel seasons and implement gear, time, and area restrictions at the same time and in the same manner as Federal managers do under the regulations implementing the FMPs. The State intends to implement Steller sea lion protection measures in the State parallel fisheries regulations that apply to State waters 0 nm to 3 nm and in Prince William Sound and Cook Inlet.

The BOF gave the Commissioner of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game emergency order authority to exempt pot fishing for Pacific cod within 0–3 nm of Caton Island and Cape Barnabus from the parallel fishery closures which are based on Federal rules. Because of the slow rate of extraction in the pot fishery and the small amount of Pacific cod harvest by this gear sector, NMFS determined through continued consultation under section 7 of the ESA that this change to the action would not result in any appreciable effects on Steller sea lions not previously considered in the 2001 BiOp.

Four haulout sites listed as critical habitat under 50 CFR 226.202 occur in the internal waters of Prince William Sound. These sites are Pt. Elrington, The Needle, Perry Island, and Pt. Eleanor. Glacier Island also occurs in Prince William Sound and is one of the 19 haulouts not listed as critical habitat. There is no Federal fishery or State parallel fishery in this area. The State-managed fisheries are closed to pollock trawling from June 1–November 1 from 0 nm to 10 nm around Pt. Elrington, The Needle, and Glacier Island. Harvest of pollock is also apportioned across three areas of Prince William Sound with no more than 40 percent of the total harvest coming from a single area. This emergency interim rule includes no protection measures for these sites inside State internal waters.

The protection measures make no changes to the existing 3 nm no-entry zones around rookeries listed in 50 CFR 223.202. Those sites that are subject to the no-entry zones under 50 CFR 223.202 are also listed in Table 21 to 50 CFR part 679 for fishing closures. However, persons should refer to 50 CFR 223.202 for the appropriate locations of the no-entry zones. In some cases those locations may be different than locations for the same sites that are also listed in Table 21 to 50 CFR part 679. NMFS will reconcile any differences between the two sets of regulations in the near future. However, until that occurs, persons are advised to refer to 50 CFR 223.202 for the proper location of no-entry zones and Table 21 to 50 CFR part 679 for proper location of sites for fishery closures. Two additional rookeries currently not designated as critical habitat are included in Table 21 for groundfish fishing closures within 3 nm of the rookeries. These sites are Wooded Island and Seal Rocks (Cordova). The 3 nm groundfish fishing closures apply to all groundfish fishing vessels and all gear types. The State-managed and parallel fisheries through emergency orders and regulations prohibit entry and/or groundfish fishing in waters within 3 nm of all of the rookeries listed on Table 21.

The RPA Committee made recommendations for closures around haulouts and rookeries dependent on the rate of decline seen at the site and historical fishing patterns. In some cases, sites with higher rates of decline received greater protection over areas with lower declines. Jig vessels are exempt from most of the closure zones beyond 3 nm of rookeries and beyond the shore around haulouts. This is due to their slow rate of extraction and small number of vessels which prosecute these fisheries. Site specific closures are detailed in Tables 21 through 24 of 50 CFR part 679 and in § 679.22. Closures apply only to federally permitted vessels. A summary of area and fishery specific closures are as follows:

#### Groundfish Fishery Closures

1. All rookeries listed in Table 21 of part 679 are closed to directed groundfish fishing with federally permitted vessels using any gear type from 0 nm to 3 nm.

2. Five haulout areas in the Northern Bering Sea are closed to directed fishing with federally permitted vessels for pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel with vessels using trawl, pot, or hook-and-line gear from 0 nm to 20 nm. These haulouts are Hall Island, Round (Walrus) Island, St. Lawrence Island/S.

Punuk Island, St. Lawrence Island/SW Cape, and Cape Newenham. Historically, only limited fishing has occurred for the three prey species near these haulouts, and closures offer protection from developing fisheries in this area.

3. The Seguam foraging area, and the Bogoslof area are closed to pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel fishing by federally permitted vessels using any gear types. Catcher vessels less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA may fish for Pacific cod using hook-and-line or jig gear in the Bogoslof Pacific cod exemption area. In addition, critical habitat areas around two rookeries and four haulouts in the Chignik area are closed to pot, hook-and-line, and trawl fishing for the three species.

#### Aleutian Island Closures

1. The Aleutian Islands subarea is closed to pollock fishing by federally permitted vessels in 2002. Pollock fishing was prohibited in the Aleutian Islands subarea in 2000 and 2001 as part of Steller sea lion protection measures. The Council recommended and NMFS agrees with the subarea closure in 2002 to allow for additional analysis and consideration for opening the AI subarea to pollock fishing outside of critical habitat in 2003.

2. Atka mackerel fishing by federally permitted vessels is prohibited in critical habitat east of 178° W long. in the Aleutian Islands and Bering Sea subareas. Historically, Atka mackerel has been harvested outside of critical habitat east of 178° W long. Because of this, the fishery is expected to be able to harvest their allocation while providing substantial protection to Steller sea lions. West of 178° W long., Atka mackerel directed fishing by federally permitted vessels is prohibited between 0 nm and 15 nm of Buldir rookery, and prohibited between 0 nm and 10 nm of the remaining rookeries. Due to a continued steep decline in the population at Buldir greater than 10 percent, an additional 5 nm protection zone was added. Additionally, Buldir is isolated from other near shore foraging locations making it more susceptible to local depletions. Atka mackerel directed fishing by federally permitted vessels is also prohibited between 0 nm and 3 nm of haulouts west of 178° W long. to protect near shore foraging areas.

3. Pacific cod fishing closure areas for federally permitted vessels are dependent on the gear used and location. Hook-and-line and pot vessels are prohibited from fishing (1) in critical habitat east of 173° W long. to the western boundary of the Bogoslof area to reduce gear conflicts with trawl

vessels, (2) 0 nm to 10 nm of Buldir rookery, and (3) 0 nm to 20 nm of Agligadak rookery. Increased protection around Agligadak is established because this site has a high rate of Steller sea lion count declines. Due to limited extraction rates by hook-and-line and pot vessels, closures are limited to 0 nm to 3 nm around rookeries.

Pacific cod trawl closures for federally permitted vessels in the Aleutian Islands include (1) east of 178° W long. between 0 nm and 10 nm of rookeries, except Agligadak rookery which is closed 0 nm to 20 nm, and between 0 nm and 3 nm of haulouts, and (2) west of 178° W long., between 0 nm and 20 nm around haulouts and rookeries until the Atka mackerel HLA fishery is completed. After the HLA fishery for Atka mackerel is closed for the season, Pacific cod trawling is prohibited 0 nm to 3 nm of haulouts and 0 nm to 10 nm of rookeries. Trawl closures are more extensive around haulouts and rookeries due to higher removal rates and large extractions by trawl gear. Increased protection around Agligadak rookery is established because this site has a high rate of Steller sea lion decline.

#### Bering Sea Closures

1. Atka mackerel directed fishing by federally permitted vessels is prohibited in critical habitat in the Bering Sea subarea. This will provide protection to Steller sea lions by reducing the potential for competition for Atka mackerel prey.

2. Pollock directed fishing by federally permitted vessels is prohibited (a) between 0 nm and 10 nm of all rookeries and haulouts, except four Pribilof haulouts which are closed between 0 nm and 3 nm, (b) in the Bering Sea Pollock Restriction area during the A season, and (c) non-CDQ trawl catcher/processors are prohibited from fishing in the CVOA during the B season (June 10–November 1) to reduce the rate and amount of harvest in critical habitat. No Steller sea lions were observed during the last NMFS survey of the Pribilof haulouts in 1991; therefore, the Council recommended and NMFS concurs that these haulouts do not require 10 nm protection zones. The Pribilof Islands Conservation Zone described at § 679.22(a)(6) is a trawl closure area, which encompasses some of the Steller sea lion critical habitat areas. Five haulouts and one rookery are located in the Bering Sea Pollock Restriction Area. This area is closed to pollock fishing in the A season to provide protection to Steller sea lions in the near shore foraging areas during the most critical time of the year.

3. Pacific cod closures for federally permitted vessels are dependent on the type of gear used. Fishing for Pacific cod with vessels using trawl gear is prohibited between 0 nm and 10 nm around all rookeries and haulouts, except for the four Pribilof haulouts that are closed between 0 nm and 3 nm. All hook-and-line and pot gear vessels are prohibited from fishing between 0 nm and 3 nm of rookeries and haulouts, except the Amak rookery which is closed to hook-and-line and pot gear from 0 nm to 7 nm.

In 2001, the closures around rookeries in the Bering Sea subarea were 10 nm for vessels greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using nontrawl gear to harvest Pacific cod. For 2002, closure areas are 3 nm, a reduction from the 10 nm based on the lower rate of extraction by vessels using nontrawl gear. As stated earlier in the preamble, the Bogoslof area is closed to pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel directed fishing. The rest of the Bering Sea subarea, except within 3 nm of rookeries, has been open to Pacific cod nontrawl fisheries during the same time period that the non-pup counts have been increasing. Regardless, for the Bering Sea subarea, an amount of critical habitat closure was the target for designing the protection measures that apply to the Pacific cod nontrawl fisheries. Large amounts of this target were accounted for in the closures of the northern haulouts and the Bogoslof area. Amak rookery is closed out to 7 nm. The extension beyond 3 nm was important to reach an annual BS subarea critical habitat closure amount based on the total area.

A small exemption area was established in the southern portion of the Bogoslof area for catcher vessels less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using hook-and-line or jig gear for directed fishing for Pacific cod. This area includes all water of the Bering Sea south of a line connecting a point 3 nm north of Bishop Pt. to Cape Tanak. The Bishop Pt. 10 nm closure area remains in effect for these vessels in the Bogoslof area. The amount of Pacific cod harvested from the exemption area is limited to 113 mt to minimize the possibility of localized depletion of Pacific cod. This exemption will allow a small number of vessels from the Dutch Harbor area a relatively safe location to harvest Pacific cod and will reduce the potential for gear conflicts east of Bishop Pt. These vessels have limited opportunities because there is no Pacific cod State-managed fishery in the Dutch Harbor area, and some vessels are constrained by their license limitation permit from fishing in Gulf of Alaska waters.

A 0–10 nm closure is also established around Bishop Pt. and Reef/Lava haulouts for vessels greater than or equal to 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using hook-and-line gear. This restriction was added to reduce the possibility of gear conflicts between hook-and-line and pot vessels in the Pacific cod fishery and to provide added protection to Steller sea lions by reducing fishing effort near these haulouts.

#### Gulf of Alaska Closures

1. Atka mackerel directed fishing by federally permitted vessels is prohibited in the GOA subarea. Biomass has been insufficient to support a directed fishery for the past several years.

2. Pollock and Pacific cod directed fishing by federally permitted vessels using trawl gear is closed between 0 nm and 10 nm or 20 nm around most haulouts and rookeries year round. Exceptions include: (a) Marmot Island rookery is closed between 0 nm and 15 nm during the first half of the year and between 0 nm and 20 nm during the second half of the year, (b) Gull Point and Ugak Island are closed between 0 nm and 3 nm in the second half of the year, (c) Cape Barnabus, Cape Ikolik, Mitrofanina, Spitz, Whaleback, Sea Lion Rocks, Mountain Point, Castle Rock, and Canton haulouts are closed between 0 nm and 3 nm, and (d) Pinnacle Rocks rookery is closed between 0 nm and 3 nm.

Marmot Island is closed between 0 nm and 15 nm in the first half of the year to allow the pollock fishing fleet access to pollock that are likely to have roe and are more valuable. Marmot Island is closed between 0 nm and 20 nm in the second half of the year. Closures are reduced to 3 nm around a number of sites in the GOA year round or for the B season to provide opportunities for fishing by small, local trawl fleets that have historically fished near these sites in consideration of national standard 8 of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. These sites are located in areas that have lower rates of decline for non-pups since 1991 than other areas of the GOA. The rate of extraction by the small vessel trawl fleet is expected to be small enough to avoid any localized depletion of prey for Steller sea lions.

3. Directed fishing for Pacific cod with federally permitted vessels using hook-and-line or pot gear is prohibited: (a) 0 nm to 10 nm or 20 nm of all rookeries except for Seal Rocks, Wooded Island, Atkins, Chernabura, Clubbing Rocks, and Pinnacle Rock which are closed 0 nm to 3 nm; (b) 0 nm to 20 nm around Sutwik, Nagai Rocks, Lighthouse Rocks, and Kak haulouts; (c) 0 nm to 3 nm around Cape Barnabus, Cape Ikolik,



Mitrofanina, Spitz, Whaleback, Sea Lion Rocks, Mountain Point, Castle Rock, and Canton haulouts; (d) 0 nm to 10 nm around haulouts between 170° W and 164°30'00" W long. for hook-and-line; and (e) 0 nm to 20 nm around haulouts between 170° W and 164°30'00" W long. for pot gear.

Closures around sites in the area of Chignik are to 20 nm to increase the overall closure area for the GOA. This area also has one of the higher rates of Steller sea lion non-pup count declines in the GOA since 1991, making it an area of greater potential sensitivity to fishing activities. In accordance with national standard 8 of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, sustained participation of the communities in the Pacific cod fishery in this area was considered by the RPA Committee and Council. Historically, Pacific cod available in the State-managed fishery has not been fully harvested. Even with the Federal fishery closure, opportunity still exists for Pacific cod fishing with vessels using pot or jig gear under the State-managed fishery. With these gear type fisheries available under the State of Alaska managed fishery and jig fishing available under the Federal fishery, the closure of this area should not pose excessive economic hardship on the residents of the small communities which use these fishing grounds.

#### *Vessel Monitoring Systems*

To ensure vessels are complying with area restrictions, § 679.7 prohibits all vessels permitted to directed fish for Pacific cod, pollock, or Atka mackerel with trawl, hook-and-line, or pot gear from directed groundfish fishing or fishing for halibut IFQ unless they have an operable VMS at all times that the Atka mackerel, Pacific cod, or pollock directed fisheries they have permits for are open. This is necessary to meet one of the reasonable and prudent measures detailed in the 2001 BiOp requiring that NMFS have the capability to detect illegal fishing activity inside closed areas. Halibut IFQ is included in the prohibition because many Pacific cod vessels may also be used for halibut IFQ fishing and not just groundfish harvest. This emergency interim rule makes this requirement effective 1200 hours, A.L.T., June 10, 2002, to allow the vessel owners time to purchase and install VMS equipment. The Atka mackerel fishing fleet is currently equipped with VMS, as required by § 679.7(c)(3). Jig vessels are exempt from this requirement due to the fact they generally are not restricted except within 3 nm of rookeries (no fishing zones in Table 21 to 50 CFR part 679) and in the Seguam foraging and

Bogoslof areas. Before groundfish fishing, vessel owners will also be required to inform NMFS of the VMS transponder ID number and the vessel on which the transponder will be used so that equipment operation can be confirmed.

#### *The Chiniak Gully Pollock Research Program*

The Council endorsed a research project proposed by NMFS in the Chiniak Gully off Kodiak Island to determine the effect of pollock fisheries on pollock school dynamics and the likelihood of localized depletions. The experiment includes the closure of Chiniak Gully to trawl fishing from August 1 to no later than September 20. A more detailed description of the experiment is provided in the draft environmental assessment/regulatory impact review/final regulatory flexibility analysis for the proposed rule to implement a seasonal closure of a portion of the Central Regulatory Area, GOA, to vessels using trawl gear (65 FR 41044, July 3, 2000). For copies of these documents, please contact NMFS (see ADDRESSES). This experiment was implemented by emergency interim rule in 2001 (66 FR 37167, July 17, 2001). This emergency interim rule continues the implementation of this experiment including trawl closures necessary to conduct the experiment.

#### *National Standards*

A summary of how this action addresses relevant national standards under the Magnuson-Stevens Act follows. The Assistant Administrator for Fisheries finds that the Steller sea lion protection measures recommended by the Council meet the applicable national standards.

*National Standard 1.* Achieving optimum yield while preventing overfishing. The harvesting of pollock, Atka mackerel, and Pacific cod will be controlled so that directed fishing will stop if the biomass falls to below 20 percent of the unfished projected biomass. This will ensure that prey is available to Steller sea lions and that fish stocks may be maintained for optimal yield without the likelihood of overfishing. NMFS determined in the 2001 BiOp that the harvest control in this emergency interim rule is protective of Steller sea lions and their designated critical habitat and is consistent with this national standard.

*National Standard 2.* Use of best scientific information available. NEPA and ESA analyses of this action were based on the latest reliable information available regarding Steller sea lion mortality, diet, foraging behavior, count

data, and recent scientific review of the Comprehensive BiOp and the draft 2001 BiOp. The RPA Committee and Council carefully considered these analyses during the development of their recommendations for Steller sea lion protection measures. The standard has been met because NMFS used the best available scientific information, meeting this national standard.

*National Standard 3.* Manage an individual stock of fish or interrelated stocks of fish as a unit throughout its range. Groundfish stocks are continuing to be managed under the Steller sea lion protection measures as units based on species and occurrence, and stock assessment information continues to be used in these management decisions. NMFS also works closely with the State of Alaska in managing fish stocks that occur across Federal and State waters as individual units. As an example, GOA Pacific cod acceptable biological catch (ABC) accommodates both a Federal fishery and a State-managed cod fishery. Further, the State opens and closes State waters consistent with the management of the groundfish fisheries in Federal waters.

*National Standard 4.* Fair and equitable allocation to individuals, corporations, or other entities. The RPA Committee was comprised of representatives from different regions and types of fisheries so that differential effects of changes to pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel were considered as the Steller sea lion protection measures were developed. The draft SEIS and public comments from fishing industry representatives and communities also were considered by the RPA Committee and Council before finalizing recommended protection measures. This allowed the RPA committee and Council to consider the impacts of the protection measures on different sectors of the fishing industry and on different communities and to take steps to fairly distribute the impacts so that no one sector or community suffered an excessive adverse economic impact. NMFS determined through SEIS analysis that the process described above provided recommendations that led to fair and equitable allocation of the impacts of the protection measures.

*National Standard 5.* Efficiency of using fishery resources. The RPA Committee and Council considered the efficiency of using the fishing resources when developing the Atka mackerel platooning management, and for setting closure areas and seasons for the pollock, Atka mackerel, and Pacific cod fisheries. Within the limitations of protection measures, the fisheries

management measures were developed to ensure that as much of the available TAC as possible could be harvested with the least amount of effort. NMFS has determined that fishing will take place in a manner that protects Steller sea lions and their critical habitat and minimizes disruption to fisheries and allows for efficient use of resources.

*National Standard 6.* Consideration of variations among and contingencies in fisheries, fishery resources, and catches. The RPA Committee process ensured that the Steller sea lion protection measures were developed with understanding of the variations in fishing activities in the different areas and for different species and variations in the abundance of different fish stocks in different areas. NMFS determined that the protection measures were developed taking variations into consideration, consistent with this national standard.

*National Standard 7.* Minimize cost and avoid unnecessary duplication. The economic analysis in the SEIS for the Steller sea lion protection measures shows that the protection measures in this emergency interim rule minimized the cost to the industry while protecting Steller sea lions and their critical habitat. Based on the SEIS analysis, NMFS determined that the protection measures are consistent with this national standard.

*National Standard 8.* Consider the importance of fishing resources to fishing communities. Part of the SEIS analysis included socioeconomic impacts of the action and alternatives on small communities. Several provisions in the protection measures allow small vessels and vessels with nontrawl gear to fish near their home ports to ensure small community access to the fishing resources. Provisions in the protection measures also allow for fishing opportunities for small coastal communities in Alaska by providing for year long Atka mackerel fishing seasons and by allowing access to fishing areas used by these communities.

At its October 2001 meeting, the Council did recognize that its preferred alternative would impose costs and burdens, particularly on some small coastal communities and associated fishing fleets. The Council expressed its intent to explore management measures intended to provide further relief to these sectors, yet meet the requirements of applicable law. Council consideration of these measures is scheduled for its April 2002 meeting. NMFS determined that the impact of the protection measures in this emergency interim rule on fishing communities was considered in developing the Council's

recommendation, consistent with this national standard.

*National Standard 9.* Reduce bycatch. In designing the protection measures, the RPA Committee considered areas and timing of fishing to address concerns about potential increases in bycatch in the Atka mackerel, pollock, and Pacific cod fisheries. The Atka mackerel additional harvest in the harvest limit area in 2002 is expected to reduce the amount of rockfish bycatch, normally encountered outside of critical habitat. Salmon bycatch will be evaluated in 2002 as the SCA is opened where salmon bycatch is known to occur, but the pollock fishing industry is implementing incentive measures to reduce bycatch. The regulations will continue to have bycatch closure areas for crab, herring, and salmon and prohibited species catch limits as detailed in Part II of this preamble. NMFS has determined through SEIS analysis that the protection measures minimize bycatch to the extent possible while providing protection to Steller sea lions and minimizing adverse economic impacts on the fisheries.

*National Standard 10.* Safety. Several provisions in the protection measures allow small vessels to fish near their home ports or in near shore waters that are more protected from bad weather than off shore waters. Some examples include the Bogoslof Pacific cod exemption area and Pacific cod nontrawl fishery in the Sand Point and King Cove area near haulouts.

## Part II. Specifications

The FMP and its implementing regulations require NMFS, after consultation with the Council, to specify annually the TAC for each target species and for the "other species" category, the sum of which must be within the optimum yield range of 1.4 million to 2.0 million metric tons (mt) for the BSAI and within the optimum yield range of 116,000 mt to 800,000 mt for the GOA (§ 679.20(a)(1)).

NMFS is establishing the 2002 TAC specifications for the BSAI and GOA by this emergency interim rule. The normal procedure of publishing proposed, interim, and final TAC specifications was not followed in 2002 because the information needed to establish the harvest specifications did not become available until mid-November and the Council recommendations were not received by NMFS until December 11, 2001. Analysis of the action and the preparation of the **Federal Register** notification could not be completed until the Council recommendations were received for the final specifications as well as the Steller sea lion protection

measures, of which the specifications are an integral part and must be in place by January 1, 2002, to allow the orderly commencement of the 2002 groundfish fisheries. Accordingly, it is impracticable to provide prior notice and an opportunity for public comment, or to delay for 30 days the effective date of this rule. Further, it would be contrary to the public interest to delay the start of the season to allow for prior notice, an opportunity for public comment, and for a 30-day delay in the effective date.

This emergency interim rule includes the following provisions for the BSAI and GOA: (1) AFA measures; (2) specifications of overfishing level (OFL), ABC, and TAC for each groundfish species category; (3) apportionments of reserves; (4) allocations of the sablefish TAC to vessels using hook-and-line and trawl gear; (5) apportionments of pollock TAC among regulatory areas, seasons, and allocations among different industry sectors including Bering Sea fishery cooperatives; (6) apportionments of Pacific cod TAC among regulatory areas, seasons, and allocations among different industry sectors; (7) apportionment of Atka mackerel in the BSAI among seasons, gear, and regulatory areas; (8) PSC limits; (9) fishery and seasonal apportionments of the Pacific halibut PSC limits; (10) fishery apportionments of other PSC limits in the BSAI; (11) Pacific halibut assumed discard mortality rates; (12) groundfish harvest and PSC limitations for AFA vessels; (13) closures to directed fishing for specified groundfish targets; (14) AFA measures for inshore and offshore component participation, crab harvesting, and observer requirements; and (15) an increase in the contribution of arrowtooth flounder to the CDQ non-specific reserve. A discussion of these measures follows.

### AFA Measures

AFA prohibitions on crab harvesting and processing are continued with this emergency interim rule. In § 679.7, catcher vessels must have a sideboard endorsement for BSAI crab to retain crab and can not exceed the processing limits. These prohibitions are necessary to limit the advantage of AFA pollock fishery participants over open access crab fishery participants.

Another AFA measure maintained with this emergency interim rule under § 679.7 is prohibiting the participation in both the inshore and offshore component during a fishing year. This is necessary to maintain the Council's inshore and offshore policy of harvest allocation in the GOA.

Observer coverage requirements for AFA vessels in § 679.50(c)(4)(vi) are continued with this emergency interim rule to maintain consistency between observer requirements in the CDQ fishery and the AFA fishery where the same vessels are used and the same level of observer coverage is needed. This will allow for smoother transitions between the two types of fisheries.

#### *Acceptable Biological Catch (ABC) and TAC Specifications*

The final ABC levels are based on the best available scientific information, including projected biomass trends, information on assumed distribution of stock biomass, and revised technical methods used to calculate stock biomass. The FMPs specify the formulas, or tiers, to be used in computing ABCs and overfishing levels. The formulas applicable to a particular stock or stock complex are determined by the level of reliable information available to fishery scientists. This information is categorized into a successive series of six tiers.

In December 2001, the Scientific and Statistical Committee (SSC), Advisory Panel (AP), and Council reviewed current biological information about the condition of groundfish stocks in the BSAI and GOA. This information was compiled by the Council's Plan Teams and is presented in the final 2002 SAFE reports for the BSAI and GOA groundfish fisheries, dated November 2001 (See **ADDRESSES**). The SAFE reports contain a review of the latest scientific analyses and estimates of each species' biomass and other biological parameters, as well as summaries of the available information on the BSAI and GOA ecosystem and the economic condition of groundfish fisheries off Alaska. From these data and analyses, the Plan Teams estimate an ABC for each species or species category.

The Council considered the ecological, socioeconomic, and ecosystem information in the SAFE reports, recommendations from its SSC and AP, as well as public testimony when recommending ABCs and TACs at its December 2001 meeting.

The final specifications are set forth in Tables 3 through 29 of this action. For 2002, the sum of TACs is 2 million mt in the BSAI and 237,890 mt in the GOA.

#### *Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Management Area*

In December 2001, the SSC, AP, and Council reviewed the BSAI Plan Team's recommendations for OFL and ABC levels. Except for Bogoslof pollock, and the "other species" category, the SSC,

AP, and Council endorsed the Plan Team's ABC recommendations. Based on the best available information, the SSC recommended a lower ABC for Bogoslof pollock and a slightly higher ABC for the "other species" category than the Plan Team recommended. For Bogoslof pollock, the SSC agrees with the Plan Team recommended ABC. The Plan Team recommended splitting the "other species" category into sculpins, skates, sharks and octopus with individual group ABCs based on mean catch since 1977. The SSC disagreed with this approach and recommended calculating the individual group ABCs, summing these ABCs to form an aggregate maximum allowable ABC and scaling the ABC down to be closer to recent TACs for the complex. For all species, the AP endorsed the ABCs recommended by the SSC, and the Council adopted the AP's recommendations.

The Council's TAC recommendations were based on the ABCs as adjusted for other biological and socioeconomic considerations, including maintaining the total TAC within the required OY range of 1.4 million to 2.0 million mt. The Council adopted the AP's TAC recommendations.

Through 2000, the "other red rockfish" complex was comprised of northern, sharpchin, rougheye, and shortraker rockfish in the Bering Sea subarea. In the Aleutian Islands subarea, this complex was split out into two groups comprised of northern/sharpchin and rougheye/shortraker rockfish. For 2002, the Council recommended species-specific BSAI OFLs and ABCs for each species in the "other red rockfish" complex to reduce the potential for one species to be fished disproportionately to its abundance and resulting in overfishing concerns. The Council also recommended that sharpchin rockfish, which were previously included in the "other red rockfish" complex, be moved into the "other rockfish" complex.

NMFS agrees with these recommendations, but will not be able to implement all of them in 2002 due to monitoring constraints in the hook-and-line gear fisheries. Shortraker and rougheye rockfish are reported by observers using a group species code, which, under current observer procedures, cannot be separated into specific species and incorporated into routine observer reports prior to the 2002 fishing year. Thus NMFS is modifying the Council's recommendation and is establishing BSAI wide OFL and ABC amounts for northern and rougheye/shortraker rockfish. The Bering Sea subarea and

Aleutian Islands subarea now will be managed for CDQ and non-CDQ with one TAC group for shortraker/rougheye rockfish, a separate TAC for northern rockfish, and sharpchin rockfish will join the "other rockfish" category. Changing the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands subareas "other red rockfish" complex in this manner addresses overfishing concern by decreasing the TAC amounts. The final ABCs as recommended by the Council and modified and approved by NMFS are listed in Table 3.

As in 2001, for the CDQ fisheries, NMFS is combining the northern and shortraker/rougheye rockfish in the Bering Sea into the "other red rockfish" species category. The CDQ reserves for rockfish are 7.5 percent of the TAC. If CDQ reserves were specified for the two rockfish TAC categories, they would be 1.4 mt for Bering Sea northern rockfish and 8.7 mt for Bering Sea shortraker/rougheye rockfish. If these CDQ reserves were further divided among the six CDQ groups, the northern rockfish CDQ amounts available to each group would be between 100 kg and 325 kg. NMFS recommends not splitting out the CDQ reserves to the individual species group because these small quotas could prevent the CDQ groups from harvesting much of their other groundfish CDQs. Therefore, to avoid premature closure of the CDQ fisheries, NMFS will continue to specify the CDQ reserve for the Bering Sea "other red rockfish" complex. The CDQ reserve for this complex will be calculated as the sum of an amount equal to 7.5 percent of the TAC for Bering Sea shortraker/rougheye plus 7.5 percent of the TAC for northern rockfish, for a total of 10 mt to the CDQ reserve for the "other red rockfish" complex.

None of the Council's recommended TACs for 2002 exceeds the final ABC for any species category. NMFS finds that the Council's recommended TACs are consistent with the biological condition of groundfish stocks as described in the 2002 SAFE document and approves them with the exception of the "other red rockfish" complex. NMFS has modified the Council's TAC recommendations for this complex as described above to accommodate monitoring and reporting constraints.

For 2002, the Plan Team recommended and the AP, SSC, and NMFS agreed to separate Alaska plaice from the "other flatfish" category. Because 85 percent of the "other flatfish" category is Alaska plaice and the ABC and OFL are calculated separately for Alaska plaice and the remaining "other flatfish" species, the Plan Team recommended setting the

ABC and OFL for Alaska plaice separately from the "other flatfish" species.

Table 3 lists the 2002 OFL, ABC, TAC, initial TAC (ITAC) which is the TAC minus the reserves, and CDQ reserve amounts, overfishing levels, and initial

apportionments of groundfish in the BSAI. The apportionment of TAC amounts among fisheries and seasons is discussed below.

TABLE 3.—2002 ACCEPTABLE BIOLOGICAL CATCH (ABC), TOTAL ALLOWABLE CATCH (TAC), INITIAL TAC (ITAC), CDQ RESERVE ALLOCATION, AND OVERFISHING LEVELS OF GROUNDFISH IN THE BERING SEA AND ALEUTIAN ISLANDS AREA (BSAI) <sup>1</sup>

[All amounts are in metric tons]

Species	Area	Overfishing level	ABC	TAC	ITAC <sup>2</sup>	CDQ reserve <sup>3</sup>
Pollock <sup>4</sup>	Bering Sea (BS)	3,530,000	2,110,000	1,485,000	1,283,040	148,500
	Aleutian Islands (AI)	31,700	23,800	1,000	900	100
	Bogoslof District	46,400	4,310	100	90	10
Pacific cod	BSAI	294,000	223,000	200,000	170,000	15,000
Sablefish <sup>5</sup>	BS	2,900	1,930	1,930	821	265
	AI	3,850	2,550	2,550	541	431
Atka mackerel	BSAI	82,300	49,000	49,000	41,650	3,675
	Western AI		19,700	19,700	16,745	1,478
	Central AI		23,800	23,800	20,230	1,785
	Eastern AI/BS		5,500	5,500	4,675	413
Yellowfin sole	BSAI	136,000	115,000	86,000	73,100	6,450
Rock sole	BSAI	268,000	225,000	54,000	45,900	4,050
Greenland turbot	BSAI	36,500	8,100	8,000	6,800	600
	BS		5,427	5,360	4,556	402
	AI		2,673	2,640	2,244	198
Arrowtooth flounder	BSAI	137,000	113,000	16,000	13,600	1,200
Flathead sole	BSAI	101,000	82,600	25,000	21,250	1,875
Other flatfish <sup>6</sup>	BSAI	21,800	18,100	3,000	2,550	225
Alaska plaice	BSAI	172,000	143,000	12,000	10,200	900
Pacific ocean perch	BSAI	17,500	14,800	14,800	12,580	1,111
	BS		2,620	2,620	2,227	197
	AI Total		12,180	12,180	10,353	914
	Western AI		5,660	5,660	4,811	425
	Central AI		3,060	3,060	2,601	230
	Eastern AI		3,460	3,460	2,941	260
Northern rockfish <sup>7</sup>	BSAI	9,020	6,760	6,760	5,746	
	BS			19	16	(7)
	AI			6,741	5,730	506
Shortraker/Roughye <sup>7</sup>	BSAI	1,369	1,028	1,028	874	
	BS			116	99	(7)
	AI			912	775	68
Other rockfish <sup>8</sup>	BS	482	361	361	307	27
	AI	901	676	676	575	51
Squid	BSAI	2,620	1,970	1,970	1,675	
Other species <sup>9</sup>	BSAI	78,900	39,100	30,825	26,201	2,312
Total		4,974,242	3,184,085	2,000,000	1,717,399	187,504

<sup>1</sup> Amounts are in metric tons. These amounts apply to the entire Bering Sea (BS) and Aleutian Islands (AI) management area unless otherwise specified. With the exception of pollock, and for the purpose of these specifications, the Bering Sea subarea includes the Bogoslof District.

<sup>2</sup> Except for pollock, squid, and the portion of the sablefish TAC allocated to hook-and-line or pot gear, 15 percent of each TAC is put into a reserve. The ITAC for each species is the remainder of the TAC after the subtraction of the reserve.

<sup>3</sup> Except for pollock and the hook-and-line or pot gear allocation of sablefish, one half of the amount of the TACs placed in reserve, or 7.5 percent of the TACs, is designated as a CDQ reserve for use by CDQ participants (see § 679.31).

<sup>4</sup> The American Fisheries Act (AFA) requires that 10 percent of the annual pollock TAC be allocated as a directed fishing allowance for the CDQ sector. NMFS then subtracts 4 percent of the remainder as an incidental catch allowance of pollock, which is not apportioned by season or area. The remainder is further allocated by sector as follows: inshore, 50 percent; catcher/processor, 40 percent; and motherships, 10 percent. NMFS, under regulations at § 679.24(b)(4), prohibits nonpelagic trawl gear to engage in directed fishing for non-CDQ pollock in the BSAI.

<sup>5</sup> The ITAC for sablefish reflected in Table 3 is for trawl gear only. Regulations at § 679.20(b)(1) do not provide for the establishment of an ITAC for the hook-and-line or pot gear allocation for sablefish. Twenty percent of the sablefish TAC allocated to hook-and-line gear or pot gear and 7.5 percent of the sablefish TAC allocated to trawl gear is reserved for use by CDQ participants (see § 679.31(c)).

<sup>6</sup> "Other flatfish" includes all flatfish species, except for Pacific halibut (a prohibited species), flathead sole, Greenland turbot, rock sole, yellowfin sole, arrowtooth flounder, and Alaska Plaice.

<sup>7</sup> The CDQ reserves for shortraker, roughye, and northern rockfish will continue to be managed as the "other red rockfish" complex for the BS. For 2002 the CDQ reserve for the "other red rockfish" complex is 10 mt.

<sup>8</sup> "Other rockfish" includes all *Sebastes* and *Sebastolobus* species except for Pacific ocean perch, northern, shortraker, and roughye rockfish.

<sup>9</sup> "Other species" includes sculpins, sharks, skates and octopus. Forage fish, as defined at § 679.2, are not included in the "other species" category.

### *Reserves and the Pollock Incidental Catch Allowance (ICA)*

Regulations at § 679.20(b)(1)(i) require that 15 percent of the TAC for each target species or species group, except for the hook-and-line and pot gear allocation of sablefish, be placed in a non-specified reserve. The AFA supersedes this provision for pollock by requiring that the 2002 TAC for this species be fully allocated among the CDQ program, the ICA, inshore, catcher/processor, and mothership directed fishery allowances.

Regulations at § 679.20(b)(1)(iii) require that one-half of each TAC amount placed in the non-specified reserve, with the exception of squid, be allocated to the groundfish CDQ reserve and that 20 percent of the hook-and-line and pot gear allocation of sablefish be allocated to the fixed gear sablefish CDQ reserve. Section 206(a) of the AFA requires that 10 percent of the pollock TAC be allocated to the pollock CDQ reserve. With the exception of the hook-and-line and pot gear sablefish CDQ reserve, the regulations do not further

apportion the CDQ reserves by gear. Regulations at § 679.21(e)(1)(i) also require that 7.5 percent of each PSC limit, with the exception of herring, be withheld as a prohibited species quota (PSQ) reserve for the CDQ fisheries. Regulations governing the management of the CDQ and PSQ reserves are set forth at §§ 679.30 and 679.31.

Under section 206(b) of the AFA, NMFS allocates a pollock ICA of 4 percent of the pollock TAC after subtraction of the 10 percent CDQ reserve. This is unchanged from the 4 percent ICA specified for 2001. The 2002 allowance is based on an examination of the incidental catch of pollock in non-pollock target fisheries from 1997 through 2001. During this 4-year period, the incidental catch of pollock ranged from a low of 3 percent in 1998 to a high of about 6 percent in 1997, with a 4-year average of 4 percent. In 2001, the actual incidental catch was only 3 percent of the TAC which resulted in 12,000 mt of pollock reallocated to the directed fishing allowance for non-CDQ fisheries in the fall (66 FR 49146, September 26, 2001).

Based on this experience, NMFS believes that a 2002 ICA of 4 percent is appropriate, because the biomass has increased for 2002 to 2.1 million tons and there is the potential for increased bycatch of pollock in other groundfish fisheries.

The regulations do not designate the remainder of the non-specified reserve by species or species group, and any amount of the reserve may be reapportioned to a target species or to the "other species" category during the year, providing that such reapportionments do not result in overfishing. The Regional Administrator has determined that the ITACs specified for the species listed in Table 4 need to be supplemented from the non-specified reserve because U.S. fishing vessels have demonstrated the capacity to harvest the full TAC allocations. Therefore, in accordance with § 679.20(b)(3), NMFS is apportioning the amounts shown in Table 4 from the non-specified reserve to increase the ITAC to an amount that is equal to TAC minus the CDQ reserve.

TABLE 4.—APPORTIONMENT OF RESERVES TO ITAC CATEGORIES

[All amounts are in metric tons]

Species—area or subarea	Reserve amount	Final ITAC
Atka mackerel—Western Aleutian District .....	1,478	18,223
Atka mackerel—Central Aleutian District .....	1,785	22,015
Atka mackerel—Eastern Aleutian District and Bering Sea subarea .....	413	5,088
Pacific ocean perch—Western Aleutian District .....	425	5,236
Pacific ocean perch—Central Aleutian District .....	230	2,831
Pacific ocean perch—Eastern Aleutian District .....	260	3,201
Pacific cod—BSAI .....	15,000	185,000
Northern rockfish—Aleutian Islands subarea .....	506	6,236
Shorthead/Rougheye rockfish—Aleutian Islands subarea .....	68	843
Greenland turbot—Bering Sea subarea .....	402	4,958
Greenland turbot—Aleutian Islands subarea .....	198	2,442
Total .....	20,765	256,076

### *Pollock Allocations Under the AFA*

Section 206(a) of the AFA requires the allocation of 10 percent of the BSAI pollock TAC as a directed fishing allowance to the CDQ program. The remainder of the BSAI pollock TAC, after the subtraction of an allowance for the incidental catch of pollock by vessels, including CDQ vessels, harvesting other groundfish species, must be allocated as follows: 50 percent to catcher vessels harvesting pollock for processing by the inshore component, 40 percent to catcher/processors and catcher vessels harvesting pollock for processing by catcher/processors in the offshore component, and 10 percent to catcher vessels harvesting pollock for

processing by motherships in the offshore component. These amounts are listed in Table 5.

The AFA also contains several specific requirements concerning pollock and pollock allocations. First, paragraph 210(c) of the AFA requires that not less than 8.5 percent of the pollock allocated to vessels for processing by offshore catcher/processors be available for harvest by offshore catcher vessels listed in section 208(b) harvesting pollock for processing by offshore catcher/processors listed in paragraph 208(e). Second, paragraph 208(e)(21) of the AFA specifies that catcher/processors eligible to fish for pollock under such paragraph are prohibited from harvesting in the

aggregate a total of more than one-half of a percent (0.5 percent) of the pollock allocated to vessels for processing by offshore catcher/processors. Third, paragraph 210(e)(1) of the AFA specifies that no particular individual, corporation, or other entity may harvest, through a fishery cooperative or otherwise, a total of more than 17.5 percent of the pollock available to be harvested in the directed pollock fishery. Other provisions of the AFA, including inshore pollock cooperative allocations and AFA harvest limitations are discussed later in this section. Table 5 lists the 2001 allocations of pollock TAC as described by the AFA.

*SCA Harvest Limits*

The harvest within the SCA, as defined at § 679.22(a)(11), is limited to 28 percent of the annual directed fishing allowance (DFA) until April 1. The remaining 12 percent of the annual DFA

allocated to the A season may be taken outside of the SCA before April 1 or inside the SCA after April 1. If the 28 percent of the annual DFA is not taken inside the SCA before April 1, the remainder is available to be taken inside the SCA after April 1. The A season

pollock SCA harvest limit will be apportioned to each industry sector in proportion to each sector's allocated percentage of the DFA as set forth in the AFA. These amounts, by sector, are listed in Table 5.

TABLE 5.—ALLOCATIONS OF THE POLLOCK TAC AND DIRECTED FISHING ALLOWANCE (DFA) TO THE INSHORE, CATCHER/PROCESSOR, MOTHERSHIP, AND CDQ COMPONENTS <sup>1</sup>

[All amounts are in metric tons]

Area and sector	2002 DFA	A Season <sup>1</sup>	B Season <sup>1,2</sup>	
		A DFA (40% of annual DFA)	SCA limit <sup>3</sup>	B DFA (60% of annual DFA)
Bering Sea subarea .....	1,485,000	594,000	.....	891,000
CDQ .....	148,500	59,400	41,580	89,100
ICA <sup>4</sup> .....	53,460	.....	.....	.....
AFA Inshore .....	641,520	256,608	179,626	384,912
AFA C/Ps <sup>5</sup> .....	513,216	205,286	143,700	307,930
Catch by C/Ps .....	469,593	187,837	.....	281,756
Catch by CVs <sup>5</sup> .....	43,623	17,449	.....	26,174
Restricted C/P cap <sup>6</sup> .....	2,566	1,026	.....	1,540
AFA Motherships .....	128,304	51,322	35,925	76,982
Excessive shares cap <sup>7</sup> .....	224,532	.....	.....	.....
Aleutian Islands:				
ICA <sup>8</sup> .....	900			
Bogoslof District:				
ICA <sup>8</sup> .....	90			

<sup>1</sup> After subtraction for the CDQ reserve and the incidental catch allowance, the pollock TAC is allocated as a DFA as follows: inshore component—50 percent, catcher/processor component—40 percent, and mothership component—10 percent. Under paragraph 206(a) of the AFA, the CDQ reserve for pollock is 10 percent. NMFS, under regulations at § 679.24(b)(4), prohibits nonpelagic trawl gear to engage in directed fishing for non-CDQ pollock in the BSAI. The A season, January 20—June 10, is allocated 40 percent of the DFA and the B season, June 10—November 1 is allocated 60 percent of the DFA.

<sup>2</sup> This emergency interim rule expires on July 8, 2002, before the B season will conclude. Therefore, the B season is not fully authorized unless the emergency interim rule is extended.

<sup>3</sup> The SCA limits harvest to 28 percent of each sectors annual DFA until April 1. The remaining 12 percent of the annual DFA allocated to the A season may be taken outside of the SCA before April 1 or inside the SCA after April 1. If the 28 percent of the annual DFA is not taken inside the SCA before April 1, the remainder is available to be taken inside the SCA after April 1.

<sup>4</sup> The pollock incidental catch allowance for the BS subarea is 4 percent of the TAC after subtraction of the CDQ reserve.

<sup>5</sup> Subsection 210(c) of the AFA requires that not less than 8.5 percent of the directed fishing allowance allocated to listed catcher/processors (C/Ps) shall be available for harvest only by eligible catcher vessels (CVs) delivering to listed catcher/processors.

<sup>6</sup> The AFA requires that vessels described in section 208(e)(21) be prohibited from exceeding a harvest amount of one-half of one percent of the directed fishing allowance allocated to vessels for processing by AFA catcher/processors.

<sup>7</sup> Paragraph 210(e)(1) of the AFA specifies that "No particular individual, corporation, or other entity may harvest, through a fishery cooperative or otherwise, a total of more than 17.5 percent of the pollock available to be harvested in the directed pollock fishery."

<sup>8</sup> Consistent with the Steller sea lion protection measures, the Aleutian Islands subarea and the Bogoslof District are closed to directed fishing for pollock. The amounts specified are for incidental catch amounts only, and are not apportioned by season or sector.

*Allocation of the Atka Mackerel TAC*

Regulations implementing Steller sea lion protection measures at § 679.20(a)(8)(ii) apportion the Atka mackerel ITAC into two equal seasonal allowances. After subtraction of the jig gear allocation, the first allowance is made available for directed fishing from January 1 to April 15 (A season), and the second seasonal allowance is made available from September 1 to November 1 (B season) (Table 6). Under § 679.20(a)(8)(ii)(C)(1), the Regional Administrator will establish a harvest limit area (HLA) limit of no more than 60 percent of the seasonal TAC for the Western and Central Aleutian Districts.

Pacific cod harvest by trawl gear in the Aleutian Islands HLA in 542 and 543, west of 178° W long. is prohibited during the Atka mackerel HLA directed fisheries. Atka mackerel fishing is prohibited in critical habitat east of 178° W long. to provide maximum protection to Steller sea lions and because Atka mackerel is readily available in waters outside of critical habitat.

Under § 679.20(a)(8)(i), up to 2 percent of the Eastern Aleutian District and the Bering Sea subarea Atka mackerel ITAC may be allocated to the jig gear fleet. The Council determines the amount of this allocation annually, based on several criteria including the anticipated harvest capacity of the jig

gear fleet. In December 2001, the Council recommended that 1 percent of the Atka mackerel TAC in the Eastern Aleutian District and Bering Sea subarea be allocated to the jig gear fleet based on historic harvest capacity of the fleet. NMFS finds that this is consistent with the status of the stock and with the regulatory framework stated above. Based on an ITAC of 5,088 mt, the jig gear allocation is 51 mt.

A platoon system to reduce the amount of daily catch in critical habitat by about half and to disperse the fishery over two areas is discussed in the Steller sea lion protection measures part of this emergency interim rule and found in the regulations at § 679.20(a)(8)(iii).

TABLE 6.—SEASONAL AND SPATIAL APPORTIONMENTS, GEAR SHARES, AND CDQ RESERVE OF THE BSAI ATKA MACKEREL TAC  
(All amounts are in metric tons)

Subarea and component	TAC	CDQ re-serve	ITAC <sup>1</sup>	Seasonal apportionment <sup>2</sup>			
				A Season <sup>3</sup>		B Season <sup>4</sup>	
				Total	HLA Limit <sup>5</sup>	Total	HLA Limit <sup>5</sup>
Western Aleutian District (543) .....	19,700	1,478	18,223	9,111	5,467	9,111	5,467
Central Aleutian District (542) .....	23,800	1,785	22,015	11,008	6,605	11,008	6,605
Eastern AI/BS subarea <sup>6</sup> .....	5,500	413	5,088	.....	.....	.....	.....
Jig (1%) <sup>7</sup> .....	.....	.....	51	.....	.....	.....	.....
Other gear (99%) .....	.....	.....	5,037	2,518	.....	2,518	.....
Total .....	49,000	3,676	45,326	22,637	.....	22,637	.....

<sup>1</sup> The reserves have been released for Atka mackerel (See Table 4).

<sup>2</sup> The seasonal apportionment of Atka mackerel is 50 percent in the A season and 50 percent in the B season.

<sup>3</sup> The A season is January 1 through noon April 15.

<sup>4</sup> The B season is September 1 through noon November 1.

<sup>5</sup> HLA limit refers to the amount of each seasonal allowance that is available for fishing inside the HLA (§ 679.2). In 2002, 60 percent of each seasonal allowance is available for fishing inside the HLA in the Western and Central AI. Pacific cod harvest by trawl gear in the Aleutian Islands HLA in 542 and 543, west of 178°W long. is prohibited during the Atka mackerel HLA directed fisheries.

<sup>6</sup> Eastern Aleutian Islands District and Bering Sea subarea.

<sup>7</sup> Regulations at § 679.20(a)(8) require that up to 2 percent of the Eastern AI/BS area ITAC be allocated to the jig gear fleet. The amount of this allocation is 1 percent and was determined by the Council based on anticipated harvest capacity of the jig gear fleet. The jig gear allocation is not apportioned by season.

#### Allocation of the Pacific Cod TAC

Under § 679.20(a)(7), 2 percent of the Pacific cod ITAC is allocated to vessels using jig gear, 51 percent to vessels using hook-and-line or pot gear, and 47 percent to vessels using trawl gear. Under § 679.20(a)(7)(i)(B), the portion of the Pacific cod TAC allocated to trawl gear is further allocated 50 percent to catcher vessels and 50 percent to catcher/processors. Under regulations at § 679.20(a)(7)(i)(C)(1), a portion of the Pacific cod allocated to hook-and-line or pot gear is set aside as an ICA of Pacific cod in directed fisheries for groundfish other than Pacific cod by vessels using these gear types. Based on anticipated bycatch in these fisheries, the Council proposed an ICA of 500 mt. The remainder of Pacific cod is further allocated to vessels using hook-and-line

or pot gear as the following directed fishing allowances: 80 percent to hook-and-line catcher/processor vessels, 0.3 percent to hook-and-line catcher vessels, 18.3 percent to pot gear vessels, and 1.4 percent to catcher vessels less than 60 feet (18.3 m) LOA using hook-and-line or pot gear.

Due to concerns about the potential impact of the Pacific cod fishery on Steller sea lions and their critical habitat, NMFS is implementing under this emergency interim rule temporal dispersion of fishing effort in the Pacific cod fisheries by apportioning the Pacific cod ITAC into two seasonal allowances. For most non-trawl gear the first allowance, 60 percent of the ITAC, is made available for directed fishing from January 1 to June 10, and the second seasonal allowance, 40 percent of the ITAC, is made available from June 10 to

December 31. No seasonal harvest constraints are imposed for the Pacific cod fishery by catcher vessels less than 60 feet (18.3 m) LOA using hook-and-line or pot gear. For trawl gear the first season is January 20 to April 1, and 60 percent of the TAC is allocated to the first season. The second season, April 1 to June 10, and third season, June 10 to November 1, are each allocated 20 percent of the TAC. The trawl catcher vessels' allocation is further allocated as 70 percent in the first season, 10 percent in the second season and 20 percent in the third season. The trawl catcher/processors' allocation is allocated 50 percent in the first season, 30 percent in the second season, and 20 percent in the third season. Table 7 lists the 2002 allocations and seasonal apportionments of the Pacific cod ITAC.

TABLE 7.—2001 GEAR SHARES AND SEASONAL APPORTIONMENTS OF THE BSAI PACIFIC COD TAC

Gear sector	Percent	Share of gear sector total (mt)	Subtotal percentages for gear sectors	Share of gear sector total (mt)	Seasonal apportionment <sup>2</sup>	
					Date	Amount (mt)
Total hook-and-line and pot gear allocation of Pacific cod TAC.	51	94,350	.....	.....	.....	.....
Incidental Catch Allowance .....	.....	.....	.....	500	.....	.....
Processor and Vessel subtotal .....	.....	93,850	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hook-and-line Catcher Processors .....	.....	.....	80	75,080	Jan 1–Jun 10 .....	45,048
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Jun 10–Dec 31 .....	30,032
Hook-and-line Catcher Vessels ....	.....	.....	0.3	282	Jan 1–Jun 10 .....	169
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Jun 10–Dec 31 .....	113
Pot Gear Vessels .....	.....	.....	18.3	17,175	Jan 1–Jun 10 .....	10,305
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Sep 1–Dec 31 .....	6,870
Catcher Vessels <60 feet LOA using Hook-and-line or Pot gear.	.....	.....	1.4	1,314	Jan 1–Dec 31 .....	1,314
Trawl gear Total .....	47	86,950	.....	.....	.....	.....

TABLE 7.—2001 GEAR SHARES AND SEASONAL APPORTIONMENTS OF THE BSAI PACIFIC COD TAC—Continued

Gear sector	Percent	Share of gear sector total (mt)	Subtotal percentages for gear sectors	Share of gear sector total (mt)	Seasonal apportionment <sup>2</sup>	
					Date	Amount (mt)
Trawl Catcher Vessel .....	.....	.....	50	43,475	Jan 1–Apr 1 .....	30,433
					Apr 1–Jun 10 .....	4,348
					Jun 10–Nov 1 .....	8,695
Trawl Catcher Processor .....	.....	.....	50	43,475	Jan 1–Apr 1 .....	21,738
					Apr 1–Jun 10 .....	13,043
					Jun 10–Nov 1 .....	8,695
Jig .....	2	3,700	.....	.....	Jan 1–Jun 10 .....	2,220
					Jun 10–Dec 31 .....	1,480
Total .....	100	185,000	.....	.....	.....	.....

<sup>1</sup> The reserve has been released for Pacific cod (See Table 4).

<sup>2</sup> For non-trawl gear the first season is allocated 60 percent of the TAC and the second season is allocated 40 percent of the TAC. No seasonal harvest constraints are imposed for the Pacific cod fishery by catcher vessels less than 60 feet (18.3 m) LOA using hook-and-line or pot gear. For trawl gear, the first season is allocated 60 percent of the TAC and the second and third seasons are each allocated 20 percent of the TAC. The trawl catcher vessels' allocation is further allocated as 70 percent in the first season, 10 percent in the second season and 20 percent in the third season. The trawl catcher/processors' allocation is allocated 50 percent in the first season, 30 percent in the second season and 20 percent in the third season. Any unused portion a seasonal Pacific cod allowance will be reapportioned to the next seasonal allowance.

#### *Allocation of the Shortraker and Rougheye Rockfish TAC*

Under § 679.20(a)(9), the ITAC of shortraker rockfish and rougheye rockfish specified for the Aleutian Islands subarea is allocated 30 percent to vessels using non-trawl gear and 70 percent to vessels using trawl gear. Based on a 2002 ITAC of 844 mt, the trawl allocation is 591 mt and the non-trawl allocation is 253 mt.

#### *Sablefish Gear Allocation*

Regulations at § 679.20(a)(4)(iii) and (iv) require that sablefish TACs for the BS and AI subareas be allocated between trawl and hook-and-line or pot gear. Gear allocations of TACs for the Bering Sea subarea are 50 percent for trawl gear and 50 percent for hook-and-line or pot gear and for the Aleutian Islands subarea are 25 percent for trawl gear and 75 percent for hook-and-line or

pot gear. Regulations at § 679.20(b)(1)(iii)(B) require that 20 percent of the hook-and-line and pot gear allocation of sablefish be reserved as sablefish CDQ. Additionally, regulations at § 679.20(b)(1)(iii)(A) require that 7.5 percent of the trawl gear allocation of sablefish (one half of the reserve) be reserved as groundfish CDQ. Gear allocations of the sablefish TAC and CDQ reserve amounts are specified in Table 8.

TABLE 8.—GEAR SHARES AND CDQ RESERVE OF BSAI SABLEFISH TAC

[All amounts are in metric tons]

Subarea and Gear	Percent of TAC	Share of TAC	ITAC <sup>1</sup>	CDQ Reserve
Bering Sea				
Trawl <sup>2</sup> .....	50	965	821	72
Hook-&-line/pot gear <sup>3</sup> .....	50	965	N/A	193
Total .....	100	1,930	821	265
Aleutian Islands:				
Trawl <sup>2</sup> .....	25	637	541	48
Hook-&-line/pot gear <sup>3</sup> .....	75	1,913	N/A	383
Total .....	100	2,550	541	431

<sup>1</sup> Except for the sablefish hook-and-line and pot gear allocation, 15 percent of TAC is apportioned to the reserve. The ITAC is the remainder of the TAC after the subtraction of these reserves.

<sup>2</sup> For the portion of the sablefish TAC allocated to vessels using trawl gear, one half of the reserve (7.5 percent of the specified TAC) is reserved for the multi-species CDQ program.

<sup>3</sup> For the portion of the sablefish TAC allocated to vessels using hook-and-line or pot gear, 20 percent of the allocated TAC is reserved for use by CDQ participants. Regulations in § 679.20(b)(1) do not provide for the establishment of an ITAC for sablefish allocated to hook-and-line or pot gear.

#### *Allocation of Prohibited Species Catch (PSC) Limits for Halibut, Crab, Salmon, and Herring*

PSC limits for halibut are set in regulations at § 679.21(e). For the BSAI trawl fisheries, the limit is 3,675 mt mortality of Pacific halibut. For non-trawl fisheries, the limit is 900 mt

mortality. PSC limits for crab and herring are specified annually based on abundance and spawning biomass. Regulations at § 679.21(e)(1)(vii) specify a scheduled reduction of Chinook salmon PSC limits until the final limit is reached in 2004. In 2002, the chinook

salmon PSC limit for the pollock fishery is 37,000 fish.

The criteria for determining the PSC limits for red king crab in Zone 1 are set forth at § 679.21(e)(1)(ii). For 2002, the PSC limit of red king crab in Zone 1 for trawl vessels is 97,000 animals. The number of mature female red king crab



is estimated in 2002 to be above the threshold of 8.4 million animals, and the effective spawning biomass is greater than 14.5 million lb (6,577 mt) but less than 55 million lb (24,948 mt). Based on the criteria set out at § 679.21(e)(1)(ii)(B), the limit is 97,000 animals.

The criteria for determining the PSC limits for *C. bairdi* crabs are set forth in § 679.21(e)(1)(iii). The 2002 *C. bairdi* PSC limit for trawl gear is 980,000 animals in Zone 1 and 2,970,000 animals in Zone 2. These limits are based on the *C. bairdi* abundance of 624 million crab from 2001 survey data because the abundance is over 400 million crabs.

Under § 679.21(e)(1)(iv), the PSC limit for *C. opilio* is based on total abundance as indicated by the NMFS annual bottom trawl survey. The *C. opilio* PSC limit is set at 0.1133 percent of the Bering Sea abundance index. Based on the 2001 survey estimate of 3.86 billion animals, the calculated limit would be 4,373,380 animals. Because this limit is less than 4.5 million, under § 679.21(e)(1)(iv)(B), the 2002 *C. opilio* PSC limit is 4,350,000 animals.

Under § 679.21(e)(1)(vi), the PSC limit of Pacific herring caught while conducting any trawl operation for groundfish in the BSAI is 1 percent of the annual eastern Bering Sea herring biomass. NMFS' estimate of 2002 herring biomass is 152,574 mt. This amount was derived using 2001 survey data and an age-structured biomass projection model developed by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). Therefore, the herring PSC limit for 2002 is 1,526 mt.

Under § 679.21(e)(1)(i), 7.5 percent of each PSC limit specified for crab and halibut is reserved as a PSQ reserve for use by the groundfish CDQ program. Regulations at § 679.21(e)(3) require the apportionment of each trawl PSC limit into PSC bycatch allowances for seven specified fishery categories. Regulations at § 679.21(e)(4)(ii) authorize the apportionment of the non-trawl halibut PSC limit among five fishery categories. The fishery bycatch allowances for the trawl and non-trawl fisheries are listed in Table 9. These amounts are

unchanged from those recommended by the Council at its December 2001 meeting.

Regulations at § 679.21(e)(3)(ii)(B) establish criteria under which NMFS must specify an annual red king crab bycatch limit for the Red King Crab Savings Subarea (RKCSS). The regulations limit the RKCSS to 35 percent of the trawl bycatch allowance specified for the rock sole/flathead sole/ "other flatfish" fishery category and must be based on the need to optimize the groundfish harvest relative to red king crab bycatch. The Council recommended and NMFS approves a red king crab bycatch limit equal to 35 percent of the trawl bycatch allowance specified for the flatfish fishery within the RKCSS in order to maximize harvest of groundfish relative to red king crab bycatch.

Regulations at § 679.21(e)(4)(ii) authorize exemption of specified non-trawl fisheries from the halibut PSC limit. As in past years, NMFS, after consultation with the Council, is exempting pot gear, jig gear, and the sablefish IFQ hook-and-line gear fishery categories from halibut bycatch restrictions because these fisheries use selective gear types that take few halibut compared to other gear types such as nonpelagic trawl. In 2001, total groundfish catch for the pot gear fishery in the BSAI was approximately 16,655 mt with an associated halibut bycatch mortality of about 5 mt. The 2001 groundfish jig gear fishery harvested about 74 mt of groundfish. Most vessels in the jig gear fleet are less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and are exempt from observer coverage requirements. As a result, observer data are not available on halibut bycatch in the jig gear fishery. However, NMFS assumes a negligible amount of halibut bycatch mortality because of the selective nature of this gear type and the likelihood that halibut caught with jig gear have a high survival rate when released.

As in past years, the Council recommended that the sablefish IFQ fishery be exempt from halibut bycatch restrictions because of the sablefish and halibut IFQ program (subpart D of 50 CFR part 679). The sablefish IFQ

program requires legal-sized halibut to be retained by vessels using hook-and-line gear if a halibut IFQ permit holder is aboard and is holding unused halibut IFQ. This action results in less halibut discard in the sablefish fishery. In 1995, about 36 mt of halibut discard mortality was estimated for the sablefish IFQ fishery. A similar estimate for 1996 through 2001 has not been calculated, but NMFS has no information indicating that it would be significantly different. NMFS approves the Council's recommendation to exempt the hook-and-line sablefish from halibut bycatch restrictions.

Regulations at § 679.21(e)(5) authorize NMFS, after consultation with the Council, to establish seasonal apportionments of PSC amounts in order to maximize the ability of the fleet to harvest the available groundfish TAC and to minimize bycatch. The factors to be considered are: (1) Seasonal distribution of prohibited species, (2) seasonal distribution of target groundfish species, (3) PSC bycatch needs on a seasonal basis relevant to prohibited species biomass, (4) expected variations in bycatch rates throughout the year, (5) expected start of fishing effort, and (6) economic effects of seasonal PSC apportionments on industry sectors. In December 2001, the Council's AP recommended seasonal PSC apportionments in order to maximize harvest among gear types, fisheries, and seasons while minimizing PSC based on the criteria above.

NMFS approves the PSC apportionments specified in Table 9 below with one change. The AP recommended and the Council accepted a July 4 seasonal allocation of PSC to the yellowfin sole, rock sole/flathead sole/ "other flatfish" and rockfish fishery categories. Under § 679.21(e)(5), factor (5) expected start of fishing effort, NMFS is changing the July 4 seasonal allocation to a June 30 seasonal allocation to facilitate the inseason management of these fishery categories. The June 30 opening will allow the collection of the data NMFS requires to close a fishery before the interruption of the July 4 holiday when Federal offices are closed.

TABLE 9.—PROHIBITED SPECIES BYCATCH ALLOWANCES FOR THE BSAI TRAWL AND NON-TRAWL FISHERIES <sup>1</sup>

[All amounts are in metric tons]

	Prohibited Species and Zone					
	Halibut mortality (mt) BSAI <sup>7</sup>	Herring (mt) BSAI	Red King Crab (animals) Zone 1	<i>C. opilio</i> (animals) COBLZ <sup>2</sup>	<i>C. bairdi</i> (animals)	
					Zone 1	Zone 2
Trawl Fisheries						
Yellowfin sole .....	886	139	16,664	2,776,981	340,844	1,788,459

TABLE 9.—PROHIBITED SPECIES BYCATCH ALLOWANCES FOR THE BSAI TRAWL AND NON-TRAWL FISHERIES <sup>1</sup>—  
Continued

[All amounts are in metric tons]

	Prohibited Species and Zone					
	Halibut mortality (mt) BSAI <sup>7</sup>	Herring (mt) BSAI	Red King Crab (animals) Zone <sub>1</sub>	C. opilio (animals) COBLZ <sup>2</sup>	C. bairdi (animals)	
					Zone 1	Zone 2
January 20–April 1 .....	262	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
April 1–May 21 .....	195	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
May 21–June 30 .....	49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
June 30–December 31 .....	380	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rock sole/flat. sole/other flatfish <sup>3</sup> .....	779	20	59,782	969,130	365,320	596,154
January 20–April 1 .....	448	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
April 1–June 30 .....	164	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
June 30–December 31 .....	167	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
RKC savings subarea <sup>3</sup> .....	.....	.....	20,924	.....	.....	.....
Turbot/sablefish/arrowtooth <sup>4</sup> .....	.....	9	.....	40,238	.....	.....
Rockfish (June 30–Dec. 31) <sup>5</sup> .....	69	7	.....	40,237	.....	10,988
Pacific cod .....	1,434	20	11,664	124,736	183,112	324,176
Pollock/Atka/other <sup>6</sup> .....	232	146	1,615	72,428	17,224	27,473
Midwater trawl pollock .....	.....	1,184	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total Trawl PSC .....	3,400	1,526	89,725	4,023,750	906,500	2,747,250
Non-Trawl Fisheries	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pacific cod—Total .....	775	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
January 1–June 10 .....	320	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
June 10–August 15 .....	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
August 15–December 31 .....	455	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Other non-trawl—Total .....	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
May 1–December 31 .....	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Groundfish pot & jig .....	Exempt	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sablefish hook-&-line .....	Exempt	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total Non-Trawl .....	833	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
PSQ Reserve <sup>8</sup> .....	342	.....	7,275	326,250	73,500	222,750
Grand Total .....	4,575	1,526	97,000	4,350,000	980,000	2,970,000

<sup>1</sup> Refer to § 679.2 for definitions of areas.<sup>2</sup> C. opilio Bycatch Limitation Zone. Boundaries are defined at 50 CFR part 679, fig. 13.<sup>3</sup> The Council at its December 2001 meeting limited red king crab for trawl fisheries within the RKCSS to 35 percent of the total allocation to the rock sole/flathead sole/ "other flatfish" fishery category (§ 679.21(e)(3)(ii)(B)). "Other flatfish" for PSC monitoring includes all flatfish species, except for Pacific halibut (a prohibited species), Greenland turbot, rock sole, yellowfin sole, arrowtooth flounder.<sup>4</sup> Greenland turbot, arrowtooth flounder, and sablefish fishery category.<sup>5</sup> The Council at its December 2001 meeting apportioned the rockfish PSC amounts from June 30–December 31.<sup>6</sup> Pollock other than pelagic trawl pollock, Atka mackerel, and "other species" fishery category.<sup>7</sup> Any unused halibut PSC apportionment may be rolled into the following seasonal apportionment.<sup>8</sup> With the exception of herring, 7.5 percent of each PSC limit is allocated to the multi-species CDQ program as PSQ reserve. The PSQ reserve is not allocated by fishery, gear or season.

To monitor halibut bycatch mortality allowances and apportionments, the Administrator, Alaska Region, NMFS (Regional Administrator), will use observed halibut bycatch rates, assumed mortality rates, and estimates of groundfish catch to project when a fishery's halibut bycatch mortality allowance or seasonal apportionment is reached. The Regional Administrator monitors a fishery's halibut bycatch mortality allowances using assumed mortality rates that are based on the best information available, including information contained in the annual SAFE reports.

The Council recommended, and NMFS concurs, that the assumed halibut discard mortality rates (DMRs) developed by staff of the International

Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC) for the 2001 BSAI groundfish fisheries be adopted for purposes of monitoring halibut bycatch allowances established for 2002 (Table 10). Results from analysis of halibut release condition data for 2000 showed continued stability in halibut DMRs for many fisheries. Plots of annual DMRs against the 10-year mean indicated little change since 1990 for some fisheries, particularly the major trawl fisheries. DMRs were more variable for the smaller fisheries which typically take minor amounts of halibut bycatch. For 2002, the Council adopted Preseason Assumed DMRs, which included use of the long-term mean DMR for a 3-year period before revisions are proposed except for the BSAI hook-and-line

Pacific cod fishery and CDQ fisheries, for which the Council recommended setting annual DMRs. The IPHC will also continue to conduct annual analyses of observer data and recommend changes to the Preseason Assumed DMR where a fishery DMR shows large variation from the mean and for the CDQ fisheries. For 2002, the BSAI hook-and-line Pacific cod fishery DMR did not change; but the CDQ fishery DMRs were adjusted. The justification for these mortality rates is discussed in the final SAFE report dated November 2001.

TABLE 10.—ASSUMED PACIFIC HALIBUT DISCARD MORTALITY RATES FOR THE BSAI FISHERIES

Fishery	Preseason Assumed discard mortality (percent)
Hook-and-line gear fisheries:	
Rockfish .....	25
Pacific cod .....	12
Greenland turbot .....	18
Sablefish .....	22
Other Species .....	12
Trawl gear fisheries:	
Midwater pollock .....	84
Nonpelagic pollock .....	76
Yellowfin sole .....	81
Rock sole .....	76
Flathead sole .....	67
Other flatfish .....	71
Rockfish .....	69
Pacific cod .....	67
Atka mackerel .....	75
Greenland turbot .....	70
Sablefish .....	50
Other species .....	67
Pot gear fisheries:	
Pacific cod .....	8
Other species .....	8
CDQ Trawl fisheries:	
Atka mackerel .....	89
Flathead sole .....	83
Midwater pollock .....	88
Nonpelagic pollock .....	90
Rockfish .....	89
Yellowfin sole .....	77
CDQ Hook-and-line fisheries:	
Pacific cod .....	13
Greenland turbot .....	14
CDQ Pot fisheries:	
Pacific cod .....	7
Sablefish .....	38

*Directed Fishing Closures*

In accordance with § 679.20(d)(1)(i), if the Regional Administrator determines that any allocation or apportionment of a target species or “other species” category has been or will be reached, the Regional Administrator may establish a directed fishing allowance for that species or species group. If the Regional Administrator establishes a directed fishing allowance, and that allowance is

or will be reached before the end of the fishing year, NMFS will prohibit directed fishing for that species or species group in the specified subarea or district (§ 697.20(d)(1)(iii)). Similarly, under § 679.21(e), if the Regional Administrator determines that a fishery category’s bycatch allowance of halibut, red king crab, or *C. bairdi* Tanner crab for a specified area has been reached, the Regional Administrator will prohibit directed fishing for each species in that category in the specified area.

The Regional Administrator has determined that the following remaining allocation amounts will be necessary as incidental catch to support other anticipated groundfish fisheries for the 2002 fishing year:

*Bogoslof District:*

Pollock—90 mt

*Aleutian Islands subarea:*

Pollock—900 mt

Northern rockfish—6,236 mt

Shortraker/rougheye rockfish—844 mt

“Other rockfish”—575 mt

*Bering Sea subarea:*

Pacific ocean perch—2,227 mt

“Other rockfish”—307 mt

Northern rockfish—16 mt

Shortraker/rougheye rockfish—99 mt

Consequently, in accordance with § 679.20(d)(1)(i), the Regional Administrator establishes the directed fishing allowances for the above species or species groups as zero.

Therefore, in accordance with § 679.20(d)(1)(iii), NMFS immediately is prohibiting directed fishing for these species in the specified areas and these closures will remain in effect through 2400 hrs, Alaska local time (A.l.t.), December 31, 2002, effective January 1, 2002, through July 8, 2002.

In addition, the BSAI Zone 1 annual red king crab bycatch allowance specified for the trawl rockfish fishery (§ 679.21(e)(3)(iv)(D)) is 0 mt and the BSAI first seasonal halibut bycatch allowance specified for the trawl rockfish fishery is 0 mt. The BSAI annual halibut bycatch allowance

specified for the trawl Greenland turbot/arrowtooth flounder/sablefish fishery categories, (§ 679.21(e)(3)(iv)(C)) is 0 mt. Therefore, in accordance with § 1(e)(7)(ii) and (v), NMFS is prohibiting directed fishing for rockfish by vessels using trawl gear in Zone 1 of the BSAI and directed fishing for Greenland turbot/arrowtooth flounder/sablefish by vessels using trawl gear in the BSAI for the entire 2002 fishing year. NMFS also is prohibiting directed fishing for rockfish outside Zone 1 in the BSAI until 1200 hrs, A.l.t, June 30, 2002, due to 0 amounts of halibut bycatch allowance apportioned to this fishery prior to that date.

While these closures are in effect, the maximum retainable bycatch amounts at § 679.20(e) and (f) apply at any time during a fishing trip. These closures to directed fishing are in addition to closures and prohibitions found in regulations at 50 CFR part 679. Refer to § 679.2 for definitions of areas. In the BSAI, “other rockfish” includes *Sebastes* and *Sebastolobus* species except for Pacific ocean perch, shortraker, rougheye, and northern rockfish.

*BS Subarea Inshore Pollock Allocations*

Under § 679.4, NMFS set out procedures for AFA inshore catcher vessel pollock cooperatives to apply for and receive cooperative fishing permits and inshore pollock allocations. NMFS received applications from seven inshore catcher vessel cooperatives. Table 11 lists the pollock allocations to the seven inshore catcher vessel pollock cooperatives that have been approved and permitted by NMFS for the 2002 fishing year. Allocations for cooperatives and vessels not participating in cooperatives are not made for the AI subarea because the AI subarea has been closed to directed fishing for pollock. These allocations may be revised based on any corrections to AFA vessels’ catch history.

TABLE 11.—BERING SEA SUBAREA INSHORE COOPERATIVE ALLOCATIONS

Cooperative name and member vessels	Sum of member vessel's official catch histories <sup>1</sup>	Percentage of inshore sector allocation (percent)	Annual co-op allocation
<i>Akutan Catcher Vessel Association:</i> ALDEBARAN, ARCTIC EXPLORER, ARCTURUS, BLUE FOX, CAPE KIWANDA, COLUMBIA, DOMINATOR, EXODUS, FLYING CLOUD, GOLDEN DAWN, GOLDEN PISCES, HAZEL LORRAINE, INTREPID EXPLORER, LESLIE LEE, LISA MELINDA, MAJESTY, MARCY J, MARGARET LYN, NORDIC EXPLORER, NORTHERN PATRIOT, NORTHWEST EXPLORER, PACIFIC RAM, PACIFIC VIKING, PEGASUS, PEGGY JO, PERSEVERANCE, PREDATOR, RAVEN, ROYAL AMERICAN, SEEKER, SOVEREIGNTY, TRAVELER, VIKING EXPLORER .....	245,527	28.085	180,169
<i>Arctic Enterprise Association:</i> BRISTOL EXPLORER, OCEAN EXPLORER, PACIFIC EXPLORER .....	36,807	4.210	27,009

TABLE 11.—BERING SEA SUBAREA INSHORE COOPERATIVE ALLOCATIONS—Continued

Cooperative name and member vessels	Sum of member vessel's official catch histories <sup>1</sup>	Percentage of inshore sector allocation (percent)	Annual co-op allocation
<i>Northern Victor Fleet Cooperative</i> : ANITA J, COLLIER BROTHERS, COMMODORE, EXCALIBUR II, GOLDRUSH, HALF MOON BAY, MISS BERDIE, NORDIC FURY, PACIFIC FURY, POSEIDON, ROYAL ATLANTIC, SUNSET BAY, STORM PETREL .....	73,656	8.425	54,049
<i>Peter Pan Fleet Cooperative</i> : AMBER DAWN, AMERICAN BEAUTY, ELIZABETH F, MORNING STAR, OCEAN LEADER, OCEANIC, PROVIDIAN, TOPAZ, WALTER N .....	18,693	2.138	13,717
<i>Unalaska Cooperative</i> : ALASKA ROSE, BERING ROSE, DESTINATION, GREAT PACIFIC, MESSIAH, MORNING STAR, MS AMY, PROGRESS, SEA WOLF, VANGUARD, WESTERN DAWN .....	106,737	12.209	78,324
<i>UniSea Fleet Cooperative</i> : ALSEA, AMERICAN EAGLE, ARGOSY, AURIGA, AURORA, DEFENDER, GUN-MAR, NORDIC STAR, PACIFIC MONARCH, SEADAWN, STARFISH, STARLITE .....	201,566	23.056	147,910
<i>Westward Fleet Cooperative</i> : A.J., ALASKAN COMMAND, ALYESKA, ARCTIC WIND, CAITLIN ANN, CHELSEA K, DONA MARTITA, FIERCE ALLEGIANCE, HICKORY WIND, OCEAN HOPE 3, PACIFIC KNIGHT, PACIFIC PRINCE, STARWARD, VIKING, WESTWARD I .....	189,544	21.681	139,089
Open access AFA vessels .....	1,707	0.195	1,252
Total inshore allocation .....	874,238	100	641,520

<sup>1</sup> Under 679.62(e)(1) the individual catch history for each vessel is equal to the vessel's best 2 of 3 years inshore pollock landings from 1995 through 1997 and includes landings to catcher/processers for vessels that made 500 or more mt of landings to catcher/processers from 1995 through 1997.

Under § 679.20(a)(5)(i)(C), NMFS must subdivide the inshore pollock allocation into allocations for cooperatives and vessels not fishing in a cooperative (i.e., the open access sector). In addition, under § 679.22(a)(11)(vii), NMFS must establish harvest limits inside the Steller sea lion conservation area (SCA) and provide a set-aside so that catcher

vessels less than or equal to 99 ft (30.2 m) LOA have the opportunity to operate entirely within the SCA during the A season. Accordingly, Table 12 lists the apportionment of the BS subarea inshore pollock allocation into allocations for vessels fishing in a cooperative and for vessels not participating in a cooperative and establishes a cooperative-sector SCA set-

aside for AFA catcher vessels less than or equal to 99 ft (30.2 m) LOA. The SCA set-aside for sector catcher vessels less than or equal to 99 ft (30.2 m) LOA that are not participating in a cooperative will be established inseason based on actual participation levels and is not included in Table 12. These allocations may be revised based on any corrections to AFA vessels' catch history.

TABLE 12.—BERING SEA SUBAREA POLLOCK ALLOCATIONS TO THE COOPERATIVE AND OPEN ACCESS SECTORS OF THE INSHORE POLLOCK FISHERY. AMOUNTS ARE EXPRESSED IN METRIC TONS

	A season TAC	A season inside SCA <sup>1</sup>	B season TAC
Cooperative sector:			
Vessels > 99 ft .....	n/a	161,601	n/a
Vessels ≤ 99 ft .....	n/a	17,675	n/a
Total .....	256,107	179,275	384,161
Open access sector .....	501	<sup>2</sup> 351	751
Total inshore .....	256,608	179,626	384,912

<sup>1</sup> Steller sea lion conservation area established at § 679.22(a)(11)(vii). The harvest limit for the SCA applies until April 1.

<sup>2</sup> SCA limitations for vessels less than or equal to 99 ft LOA that are not participating in a cooperative will be established on an inseason basis in accordance with § 679.22(a)(11)(iii)(C)(2) which specifies that "the Regional Administrator will prohibit directed fishing for pollock by vessels catching pollock for processing by the inshore component greater than 99 ft (30.2 m) LOA before reaching the inshore SCA harvest limit during the A season to accommodate fishing by vessels less than or equal to 99 ft (30.2 m) inside the SCA for the duration of the inshore seasonal opening."

#### 2002 Unrestricted AFA Catcher/Processor Sideboards

Regulations at § 679.63(a) establish a formula for setting AFA catcher/processor sideboard limits for non-pollock groundfish and PSC in the BSAI. The basis for these sideboard amounts was recommended by the

Council and is described in detail in the Emergency Interim Rule to Implement Major Provisions of the AFA (64 FR 4520, January 28, 2000). The 2002 catcher/processor sideboards are set out in Table 13 below.

All non-pollock groundfish that is harvested by unrestricted AFA catcher/

processors, whether as targeted catch or bycatch, will be deducted from the harvest limits in Table 13. However, non-pollock groundfish that is delivered to listed catcher/processers by catcher vessels will not be deducted from the 2002 harvest limits for the listed catcher/processers.

TABLE 13.—2002 UNRESTRICTED BSAI AFA CATCHER/PROCESSOR GROUND FISH SIDEBOARDS  
(Amounts are Expressed in Metric Tons)

Target species	Area	1995–1997			2002 ITAC available to trawl C/Ps	2002 C/P sideboard amount
		Total catch	Available TAC	Ratio		
Pacific cod trawl .....	BSAI .....	13,547	51,450	0.263	43,475	11,434
Sablefish trawl .....	BS .....	8	1,736	0.005	820	4
	AI .....	1	1,135	0.001	542	1
Atka mackerel .....	Western AI .....			0.200		
	A season <sup>1</sup> .....	n/a	n/a	0.100	9,111	911
	CH limit <sup>2</sup> .....					547
	B season .....	n/a	n/a	0.100	9,111	911
	CH limit .....					547
	Central AI .....			0.115		
	A season <sup>1</sup> .....	n/a	n/a	0.058	11,008	633
	CH limit .....					380
	B season .....	n/a	n/a	0.058	11,008	633
	CH limit .....					380
Yellowfin sole .....	BSAI .....	123,003	527,000	0.233	73,100	17,032
Rock sole .....	BSAI .....	14,753	202,107	0.073	45,900	3,351
Greenland turbot .....	BS .....	168	16,911	0.010	4,958	50
	AI .....	31	6,839	0.005	2,442	12
Arrowtooth flounder .....	BSAI .....	788	36,873	0.021	13,600	286
Flathead sole .....	BSAI .....	3,030	87,975	0.034	34,000	1,156
Alaska Plaice .....	BSAI .....			0.034	10,200	347
Other flatfish .....	BSAI .....	12,145	92,428	0.131	2,550	1,336
Pacific ocean perch .....	BS .....	58	5,760	0.010	2,620	26
	Western AI .....	356	12,440	0.029	5,236	152
	Central AI .....	95	6,195	0.015	2,831	42
	Eastern AI .....	112	6,265	0.018	3,201	58
Northern rockfish .....	BS .....			0.078	16	1
	AI .....	1,034	13,254	0.078	6,236	486
Shortraker/rougheye .....	BS .....			0.024	99	24
	AI .....	68	2,827	0.024	843	20
Other rockfish .....	BS .....	39	1,026	0.038	307	12
	AI .....	95	1,924	0.049	575	28
Squid .....	BSAI .....	7	3,670	0.002	1,675	3
Other species .....	BSAI .....	3,551	65,925	0.054	26,201	1,415

<sup>1</sup> The seasonal apportionment of Atka mackerel in the open access fishery is 50 percent in the A season and 50 percent in the B season. Unrestricted AFA catcher/processors are limited to harvesting no more than 20 and 11.5 percent of the available TAC in the Western and Central AI subareas respectively. Unrestricted AFA catcher/processors are prohibited from harvesting Atka mackerel in the Eastern Aleutian Islands District and Bering Sea subarea (paragraph 211(b)(2)(C)).

<sup>2</sup> Critical habitat (CH) allowance refers to the amount of each seasonal allowance that is available for fishing inside critical habitat (50 CFR part 679 Table 21). In 2002, the percentage of TAC available for fishing inside critical habitat area is 60 percent in the Western and Central AI.

Regulations at § 679.63(a)(2) establish a formula for PSC sideboards for unrestricted AFA catcher/processors. These amounts are equivalent to the percentage of prohibited species bycatch limits harvested in the non-pollock groundfish fisheries by the AFA catcher/processors listed in subsection 208(e) and section 209 of the AFA from 1995 through 1997. Prohibited species amounts harvested by these catcher/processors in BSAI non-pollock groundfish fisheries from 1995 through 1997 are shown in Table 14. These data

were used to calculate the relative amount of prohibited species catch limits harvested by pollock catcher/processors, which were then used to determine the prohibited species harvest limits for unrestricted AFA catcher/processors in the 2002 non-pollock groundfish fisheries.

PSC that is caught by unrestricted AFA catcher/processors participating in any non-pollock groundfish fishery listed in Table 13 shall accrue against the 2002 PSC limits for the listed catcher/processors. Regulations at

§ 679.21(e)(3)(v) provide authority to close directed fishing for non-pollock groundfish for unrestricted AFA catcher/processors once a 2002 PSC limitation listed in Table 14 is reached.

Crab or halibut PSC that is caught by unrestricted AFA catcher/processors while fishing for pollock will accrue against the bycatch allowances annually specified for either the midwater pollock or the pollock/Atka mackerel/other species fishery categories under § 679.21(e).

TABLE 14.—2002 UNRESTRICTED BSAI AFA CATCHER/PROCESSOR PROHIBITED SPECIES SIDEBOARD AMOUNTS

PSC species	1995–1997			2002 PSC available to trawl vessels	2002 C/P limit
	PSC catch	Total PSC	Ratio		
Halibut mortality .....	955	11,325	0.084	3,400	286 mt.
Red king crab .....	3,098	473,750	0.007	89,725	628 crab.
C. opilio .....	2,323,731	15,139,178	0.153	4,023,750	615,634 crab.
C. bairdi					
Zone 1 .....	385,978	2,750,000	0.140	906,500	126,910 crab.

TABLE 14.—2002 UNRESTRICTED BSAI AFA CATCHER/PROCESSOR PROHIBITED SPECIES SIDEBOARD AMOUNTS—  
Continued

PSC species	1995–1997			2002 PSC available to trawl vessels	2002 C/P limit
	PSC catch	Total PSC	Ratio		
Zone 2 .....	406,860	8,100,000	0.050	2,747,250	137,363 crab.

*2002 AFA Catcher Vessel Sideboards*

Regulations at § 679.63(b) establish a formula for setting AFA catcher vessel groundfish and PSC sideboard amounts for the BSAI. The basis for these sideboard amounts was recommended by the Council and is described in detail in the Emergency Interim Rule to

Implement Major Provisions of the AFA (64 FR 4520, January 28, 2000). For 2002, the ratio of 1995 to 1997 AFA catcher vessel retained catch to the 1995 to 1997 TAC has been revised from 2001 by NMFS. These revisions are based on ADF&G editing of fish tickets and NMFS editing of observer catch data and

weekly production reports. The 2002 AFA catcher vessel sideboards amounts are shown in Tables 15 and 16.

All harvests of groundfish sideboard species made by non-exempt AFA catcher vessels, whether as targeted catch or bycatch, will be deducted from the sideboard limits listed in Table 15.

TABLE 15.—2002 BSAI AFA CATCHER VESSEL (CV) SIDEBOARDS  
[Amounts are Expressed in Metric Tons]

Species	Fishery by Area/Season/Processor/Gear	Ratio of 1995– 1997 AFA CV catch to 1995– 1997 TAC	2002 Initial TAC	2002 catcher vessel sideboard
Pacific cod .....	BSAI.			
	jig gear .....	0.0000	3,700	0
	hook-and-line CV .....			
	Jan 1—Jun 10 .....	0.0006	169	0
	Jun 10—Dec 31 .....	0.0006	113	0
	Pot gear .....			
	Jan 1—Jun 10 .....	0.0006	10,305	6
	Sept 1—Dec 31 .....	0.0006	6,870	4
	CV < 60 feet LOA using hook-and-line or pot gear.	0.0006	1,314	0
	trawl gear .....			
	catcher vessel .....			
	Jan 20—Apr 1 .....	0.8609	30,433	26,200
	Apr 1—Jun 10 .....	0.8609	4,348	3,743
	Jun 10—Nov 1 .....	0.8609	8,695	7,486
Sablefish .....	BS trawl gear .....	0.0906	820	74
	AI trawl gear .....	0.0645	542	35
Atka mackerel .....	Eastern AI/BS .....			
	jig gear .....	0.0031	51	0
	other gear .....			
	Jan 1—Apr 15 .....	0.0032	2,518	8
	Sept 1—Nov 1 .....	0.0032	2,518	8
	Central AI .....			
	Jan—Apr 15 .....	0.0001	11,008	1
	inside CH .....	0.0001	6,605	1
	Sept 1—Nov 1 .....	0.0001	11,008	1
	inside CH .....	0.0001	6,605	1
	Western AI .....			
	Jan—Apr 15 .....	0.0000	9,111	0
	inside CH .....	0.0000	5,467	0
	Sept 1—Nov 1 .....	0.0000	9,111	0
	inside CH .....	0.0000	5,467	0
Yellowfin sole .....	BSAI .....	0.0647	73,100	4,730
Rock sole .....	BSAI .....	0.0341	45,900	1,565
Greenland Turbot .....	BS .....	0.0645	4,958	320
	AI .....	0.0205	2,442	50
Arrowtooth flounder .....	BSAI .....	0.0690	13,600	938
Alaska Plaice .....	BSAI .....	0.0441	10,200	450
Other flatfish .....	BSAI .....	0.0441	2,550	112
POP .....	BS .....	0.1000	2,620	262
	Eastern AI .....	0.0077	3,201	25
	Central AI .....	0.0025	2,831	7
	Western AI .....	0.0000	5,236	0
Northern rockfish .....	BS .....	0.0048	16	0
	AI .....	0.0089	6,239	56
Shortraker/Rougheye .....	BS .....	0.0048	99	0
	AI .....	0.0035	843	3

TABLE 15.—2002 BSAI AFA CATCHER VESSEL (CV) SIDEBOARDS—Continued

[Amounts are Expressed in Metric Tons]

Species	Fishery by Area/Season/Processor/Gear	Ratio of 1995–1997 AFA CV catch to 1995–1997 TAC	2002 Initial TAC	2002 catcher vessel sideboard
Other rockfish .....	BS .....	0.0327	307	10
	AI .....	0.0095	575	5
Squid .....	BSAI .....	0.3827	1,675	641
Other species .....	BSAI .....	0.0541	26,201	1,417
Flathead Sole .....	BS trawl gear .....	0.0505	21,250	1,073

Regulations at § 679.63(b) establish a formula for PSC sideboards for AFA catcher vessels. The AFA catcher vessel PSC bycatch limit for halibut in the BSAI, and each crab species in the BSAI for which a trawl bycatch limit has been established as a percentage of the PSC limit equal to the ratio of aggregate retained groundfish catch by AFA catcher vessels in each PSC target category from 1995 through 1997

relative to the retained catch of all vessels in that fishery from 1995 through 1997. These amounts are listed in Table 16.

Halibut and crab PSC that is caught by AFA catcher vessels participating in any non-pollock groundfish fishery listed in Table 15 will accrue against the 2002 PSC limits for the AFA catcher vessels. Regulations at § 679.21(d)(8) and (e)(3)(v) provide authority to close

directed fishing for non-pollock groundfish for AFA catcher vessels once a 2002 PSC limitation listed in Table 16 for the BSAI is reached. PSC that is caught by AFA catcher vessels while fishing for pollock in the BSAI will accrue against either the midwater pollock or the pollock/Atka mackerel/other species fishery categories.

TABLE 16.—2002 AFA CATCHER VESSEL (CV) PROHIBITED SPECIES CATCH (PSC) SIDEBOARD AMOUNTS <sup>1</sup> FOR THE BSAI

PSC species	Target fishery category <sup>2</sup> and season	Ratio of 1995–1997 AFA CV retained catch to total retained catch	2002 PSC Limit	2002 AFA catcher vessel PSC sideboard
Halibut .....	Pacific cod trawl .....	0.6183	1,434	887
	Pacific cod hook-and-line or pot .....	0.0022	775	2
	Yellowfin sole.			
	Jan. 20—Apr. 1 .....	0.1144	262	30
	Apr. 1—May 21 .....	0.1144	195	22
	May 21—June 30 .....	0.1144	49	6
	June 30—Dec. 31 .....	0.1144	380	43
	Rock sole/flat. sole/other flatfish.			
	Jan. 20—Apr. 1 .....	0.2841	448	127
	Apr. 1—June 30 .....	0.2841	164	47
	June 30—Dec. 31 .....	0.2841	167	47
	Turbot/Arrowtooth/Sablefish .....	0.2327	0	0
Red King Crab .....	Rockfish .....	0.0245	69	2
	Pollock/Atka mackerel/Other sp .....	0.0227	232	5
	Pacific cod .....	0.6183	11,664	7,212
	Yellowfin sole .....	0.1144	16,664	1,906
	Rock sole/flat. sole/other flatfish .....	0.2841	59,782	16,984
<i>C. opilio</i> .....	Pollock/Atka mackerel/Other sp .....	0.0227	1,615	37
	Pacific cod .....	0.6183	124,736	77,124
	Yellowfin sole .....	0.1144	2,776,981	317,687
	Rock sole/flat. sole/other flatfish .....	0.2841	969,130	275,330
	Pollock/Atka mackerel/Other sp .....	0.0227	72,428	1,644
<i>COBLZ</i> <sup>3,4</sup> .....	Rockfish <sup>5</sup> .....	0.0245	40,237	986
	Turbot/Arrowtooth/Sablefish .....	0.2327	40,238	9,363
	Pacific cod .....	0.6183	183,112	113,218
	Yellowfin sole .....	0.1144	340,844	38,993
	Rock sole/flat. sole/other flatfish .....	0.2841	365,320	103,787
<i>C. bairdi</i> .....	Pollock/Atka mackerel/Other sp .....	0.0227	17,224	391
	Pacific cod .....	0.6183	324,176	200,438
	Yellowfin sole .....	0.1144	1,788,459	204,600
	Rock sole/flat. sole/other flatfish .....	0.2841	596,154	169,367
	Pollock/Atka mackerel/Other sp .....	0.0227	27,473	624
<i>C. bairdi</i> .....	Rockfish .....	0.0245	10,988	269
	Yellowfin sole .....			

<sup>1</sup> Halibut amounts are in metric tons of halibut mortality. Crab amounts are in numbers of animals.

<sup>2</sup> Target fishery categories are defined in regulation at § 679.21(e)(3)(iv).

<sup>3</sup> *C. opilio* Bycatch Limitation Zone. Boundaries are defined at Figure 13 of 50 CFR part 679.

<sup>4</sup> The Council at its December 2001 meeting limited red king crab for trawl fisheries within the RKCSS to 35 percent of the total allocation to the rock sole/flathead sole/other flatfish" fishery category (§ 679.21(e)(3)(ii)(B)). "Other flatfish" for PSC monitoring includes all flatfish species, except for Pacific halibut (a prohibited species), Greenland turbot, rock sole, yellowfin sole, arrowtooth flounder.

<sup>5</sup> The Council at its December 2001 meeting apportioned the rockfish PSC amounts from June 30—December 31.

## 2002 Sideboard Directed Fishing Closures

### Catcher/Processor Sideboard Closures

The Regional Administrator has determined that many of the AFA catcher/processor sideboard amounts listed in Table 13 are necessary as incidental catch to support other anticipated groundfish fisheries for the 2002 fishing year. In accordance with § 679.20(d)(1)(iv), the Regional Administrator establishes these following amounts as directed fishing allowances. The Regional Administrator finds that many of these directed fishing allowances will be reached before the end of the year. Therefore, in accordance with § 679.20(d)(1)(iii), NMFS is prohibiting directed fishing by unrestricted AFA catcher/processors for the species in the specified areas set out in Table 17.

**TABLE 17.—AFA UNRESTRICTED CATCHER/PROCESSOR SIDEBOARD DIRECTED FISHING CLOSURES.<sup>1</sup>**

[These closures take effect 1200 HRS A.L.T., January 20, 2002 and remain in effect through 2400 HRS, A.L.T., December 31, 2002]

Species	Area	Gear types
Sablefish trawl .....	BSAI .....	all.
Greenland turbot .....	BSAI .....	all.
Arrowtooth flounder .....	BSAI .....	all.
Pacific ocean perch .....	BSAI .....	all.
Northern rockfish .....	BSAI .....	all.
Shortraker/Rougheye rockfish .....	BSAI .....	all.
Other rockfish .....	BSAI .....	all.
Squid .....	BSAI .....	all.
Other species .....	BSAI .....	all.

<sup>1</sup> Maximum retainable percentages may be found in Table 11 to 50 CFR part 679.

### AFA Catcher Vessel Sideboard Closures

The Regional Administrator has determined that many of the AFA catcher vessel sideboard amounts listed in Table 15 are necessary as incidental catch to support other anticipated groundfish fisheries for the 2002 fishing year. In accordance with § 679.20(d)(1)(iv), the Regional Administrator establishes these amounts as directed fishing allowances. The Regional Administrator finds that many of these directed fishing allowances will be reached before the end of the year. Therefore, in accordance with § 679.20(d)(1)(iii), NMFS is prohibiting directed fishing by non-exempt AFA

catcher vessels for the species in the specified areas set out in Table 18.

**TABLE 18.—AFA CATCHER VESSEL SIDEBOARD DIRECTED FISHING CLOSURES<sup>1</sup>**

[These closures take effect 12 Noon A.L.T., January 20, 2002. These closures will remain in effect through 2400 hrs, A.L.T., December 31, 2002]

Species	Area	Gear
Pacific cod .....	BSAI .....	hook-and-line, pot, jig.
Sablefish .....	BSAI .....	trawl.
Atka mackerel .....	BSAI .....	all.
Greenland Turbot .....	BSAI .....	all.
Arrowtooth flounder .....	BSAI .....	all.
Pacific ocean perch .....	BSAI .....	all.
Northern rockfish .....	BSAI .....	all.
Shortraker/rougheye rockfish .....	BSAI .....	all.
Other rockfish .....	BSAI .....	all.
Squid .....	BSAI .....	all.
Other species .....	BSAI .....	all.

<sup>1</sup> Maximum retainable percentages may be found in Table 11 to 50 CFR part 679.

### *Increase in the Contribution of Arrowtooth Flounder CDQ to the CDQ Non-specific Reserve*

Regulations at § 679.31(f) establish the CDQ non-specific reserve, comprised of 15 percent of the CDQ reserves of arrowtooth flounder and "other species" (skates, sharks, sculpin, and octopus). These species are taken incidentally in the CDQ fisheries. A CDQ group may request that NMFS transfer amounts in its CDQ non-specific reserve back into either its arrowtooth flounder or "other species" CDQ categories to reduce the possibility that the catch of these species would limit overall CDQ catch. Species or species groups that contribute to the CDQ non-specific reserve are low-valued species for which no target fishery currently exists. These species have an adequate buffer between the TAC and the overfishing limit (OFL).

During the 2002 harvest specification process for the BSAI fisheries, the Bering Sea pollock TAC was set at 1,485,000 mt, based on increases to the 2002 pollock ABC and OFL. This is a 6 percent increase over the 2001 pollock TAC of 1,400,000 mt. The total BSAI TAC for all groundfish must be maintained within a required optimum yield range of 1.4 million to 2.0 million mt. In order to stay within the 2.0 million mt limit, the Council often sets

the TAC for a particular groundfish species below its designated ABC. It selected an arrowtooth flounder TAC of approximately 14 percent of the arrowtooth flounder 2002 ABC of 113,000 mt. This means that the amount of the arrowtooth flounder CDQ reserve and the subsequent contribution of this amount to the CDQ non-specified reserve is proportionately decreased for 2002.

During the first 3 years of the groundfish CDQ fisheries, the CDQ non-specific reserve contained sufficient amounts of quota to support the bycatch needs in the "other species" CDQ category. Arrowtooth flounder was the largest contributor to the non-specific reserve in 1999 and 2000, the first complete years of groundfish CDQ fishing. For these years, the arrowtooth flounder TAC was set at or close to the acceptable biological catch (ABC) level. However, in 2001, the arrowtooth flounder TAC was set significantly less than the arrowtooth flounder ABC. This initiated concern among CDQ program participants that vessels fishing for groundfish CDQ would catch the "other species" CDQ allocation before they fully harvested target species such as pollock, Pacific cod, sablefish, and Greenland turbot. One of the primary reasons they cited for the shortfall in "other species" CDQ was the reduction in the 2001 arrowtooth flounder TAC. NMFS regulations limit the amount of "other species" CDQ available to each CDQ group and prohibit the groups from exceeding their allocations.

At its April 2001 meeting, the Council stated that the CDQ non-specific reserve was "intended, in part, to provide adequate 'other species' quota to allow reasonable CDQ fisheries." At its June 2001 meeting, the Council requested that NMFS adjust the contribution of arrowtooth flounder CDQ to the CDQ non-specific reserve from 15 percent to 50 percent via emergency rulemaking. This was done in the SSL/Harvest Specifications interim emergency rule extension on July 17, 2001 (66 FR 37167). During the 2002 BSAI groundfish specification setting process, the Council again requested that NMFS amend the CDQ non-specific reserve to increase the contribution of arrowtooth flounder to the CDQ non-specific reserve from 15 percent of the arrowtooth flounder CDQ reserve to 50 percent of the arrowtooth flounder CDQ reserve for 2002.



In response to the Council's request, NMFS is amending the CDQ non-specific reserve to increase the contribution of arrowtooth flounder to the CDQ non-specific reserve from 15 percent of the arrowtooth flounder CDQ reserve to 50 percent of this reserve for 2002. This increase will allow CDQ groups to transfer additional quota from the CDQ non-specific reserve to the "other species" CDQ account to reduce the possibility that the incidental catch of "other species" would prevent the CDQ groups from fully harvesting their target species allocations.

The maximum amount of "other species" available for harvest in the combined CDQ and non-CDQ fisheries is the aggregate amount of the following components: The open access ITAC (26,201 mt), the CDQ reserve (2,312 mt), and the current amount of arrowtooth flounder in the CDQ non-specific reserve that could be released to the "other species" category (180 mt). The sum of these components is 28,693 mt. If 50 percent (600 mt) of the arrowtooth flounder CDQ reserve is moved to the non-specific CDQ reserve and subsequently released to the "other species" CDQ category, the revised total amount of "other species" available for harvest in the combined open access and CDQ fisheries would increase to 29,113 mt. This is 420 mt more than the currently available total "other species" amount of 28,693 mt. However, the increase in the overall amount of "other species" available for harvest via transfers from the CDQ non-specific reserve is still less than the combined CDQ and non-CDQ fisheries 2002 "other species" TAC of 30,825 mt and will not likely result in the total catch of "other species" exceeding the 2002 "other species" TAC. NMFS has determined that the TAC, ABC, and OFL controls associated with both the "other species" and arrowtooth flounder species categories are not compromised by this action. Even after adjusting the contribution of arrowtooth flounder to the CDQ non-specific reserve, the total permissible catch of "other species" and arrowtooth flounder in both the CDQ and non-CDQ groundfish fisheries remains below the initially recommended TAC for each species. The 2002 ABC and OFL thresholds are not impacted, since this action does not adjust permissible overall catch levels to the extent that they approach the ABC or OFL for either species. The aggregate amount of groundfish allocated to the CDQ sector will remain the same even with this increased contribution of arrowtooth flounder to the CDQ non-specific reserve, and the CDQ sector will

still be constrained by existing prohibitions against exceeding specific CDQ amounts.

#### *Gulf of Alaska*

The SSC adopted the OFL recommendations from the Plan Team, which were provided in the November 2001 GOA SAFE report (See **ADDRESSES**) for all groundfish species categories. The SSC also adopted the ABC and area apportionment recommendations from the Plan Team, which were provided in the GOA SAFE report, for all of the groundfish species categories.

The AP adopted the SSC's OFL and ABC recommendations and developed TAC recommendations for all species. The Council adopted the AP's OFL, ABC, and TAC recommendations for all species.

The SSC's, AP's and Council's recommendation for the method of apportioning the sablefish ABC among management areas includes commercial fishery as well as survey data, as in 2001. NMFS stock assessment scientists believe that the use of unbiased commercial fishery data reflecting catch-per-unit effort provides a desirable input for stock distribution assessments. The use of commercial fishery data is evaluated annually to assure that unbiased information is included in stock distribution models. The Council's recommendation for sablefish area apportionments also takes into account the prohibition on the use of trawl gear in the Southeast Outside (SEO) District of the Eastern GOA and makes available 5 percent of the combined Eastern GOA sablefish ABCs to trawl gear for use as incidental catch in other directed groundfish fisheries in the West Yakutat (WYK) District.

The AP and Council recommended that the ABC for Pacific cod in the GOA be apportioned among regulatory areas based on the three most recent NMFS summer trawl surveys conducted in 1996, 1999, and 2001. As in previous years, the Plan Team, SSC, and Council recommended that total removals of Pacific cod from the GOA not exceed ABC recommendations. Accordingly, the Council recommended that the TACs be adjusted downward from the ABCs by amounts equal to the 2002 guideline harvest levels (GHL) established for Pacific cod by the State of Alaska for the State-managed fishery. The effect of the State's GHL on the Pacific cod TAC is discussed in greater detail below.

The Council's recommended ABCs are listed in Table 19. These amounts reflect harvest amounts that are less than the specified overfishing amounts. The sum of 2002 ABCs for all assessed

groundfish is 394,780 mt, which is lower than the 2001 ABC total of 447,710 mt.

#### **2002 GOA Harvest Specifications**

##### *Specifications of TAC and Reserves*

The Council recommended that TACs be set equal to ABCs for pollock, deep-water flatfish, rex sole, sablefish, shortraker and roughey rockfish, northern rockfish, Pacific Ocean perch, pelagic shelf rockfish, thornyhead rockfish, demersal shelf rockfish, and Atka mackerel. The Council recommended TACs be set less than the ABCs for Pacific cod, flathead sole, shallow-water flatfish, arrowtooth flounder, and other rockfish.

The TAC for pollock in the combined W/C/WYK area of the GOA has decreased from 89,415 mt in 2001 to 51,790 mt in 2002. The 2002 TAC in the SEO District of the Eastern GOA is unchanged from 2001 at 6,460 mt. The apportionment of annual pollock TAC among the Western and Central Regulatory Areas of the GOA reflects the seasonal biomass distribution and is discussed in greater detail below.

Under this emergency interim rule, the annual pollock TAC in the Western and Central Regulatory Areas of the GOA is divided into four equal seasonal apportionments. Twenty-five percent of the annual TAC in the Western and Central Regulatory Areas of the GOA is apportioned to the A season (January 20 through February 25), the B season (March 10 through May 31), the C season (August 25 through September 15), and the D season (October 1 through November 1) in Statistical Areas 610, 620, and 630 of the GOA (§ 679.23(d)(3)(i) through (iv)). The derivation of the seasonal apportionment amounts in these areas is discussed below.

The 2002 Pacific cod TAC is affected by the State's developing fishery for Pacific cod in State waters in the Central and Western GOA, as well as Prince William Sound (PWS). The SSC, AP, and Council recommended that the sum of all State and Federal water Pacific cod removals should not exceed the ABC. Accordingly, the Council recommended that the Pacific cod TAC be reduced from ABC levels to account for State GHLs in each regulatory area of the GOA so that the TAC for (1) The Eastern GOA is lower than the ABC by 864 mt, (2) the Central GOA is lower than the ABC by 6,890 mt, and (3) the Western GOA is lower than the ABC by 5,616 mt. These amounts reflect the sum of State's 2002 GHLs in these areas which are 25 percent, 21.75 percent, and 25 percent of the Eastern, Central,

and Western GOA ABCs, respectively. These percentages are unchanged from 2001.

NMFS is also establishing seasonal apportionments of the annual Pacific cod TAC in the Western and Central Regulatory Areas at 60 percent of the annual TAC for the January 1 through June 10 A season for nontrawl gear and January 20 through June 10 A season for trawl gear. 40 percent of the annual TAC is allocated to the B season. For nontrawl gear, the B season extends

from September 1 through December 31 and for trawl gear the B season extends from September 1 through November 1. These seasonal apportionments of the annual Pacific cod TAC are discussed in greater detail below.

The FMP specifies that the amount for the "other species" category is calculated as 5 percent of the combined TAC amounts for target species. The 2002 GOA-wide "other species" TAC is 11,330 mt, which is 5 percent of the sum of the combined TAC amounts

(226,560 mt) for the assessed target species. The sum of the TACs for all GOA groundfish is 237,890 mt, which is within the OY range specified by the FMP. The sum of the 2002 TACs is lower than the 2001 TAC sum of 285,994 mt. NMFS has reviewed the Council's recommended TAC specifications and apportionments and hereby approves these specifications under § 679.20(c)(3)(ii). The 2002 ABCs, TACs, and OFLs are shown in Table 19.

TABLE 19.—2002 ABCs, TACs, AND OVERFISHING LEVELS OF GROUNDFISH FOR THE WESTERN/CENTRAL/WEST YAKUTAT (W/C/WYK), WESTERN (W), CENTRAL (C), EASTERN (E) REGULATORY AREAS, AND IN THE WEST YAKUTAT (WYK), SOUTHEAST OUTSIDE (SEO), AND GULF-WIDE (GW) DISTRICTS OF THE GULF OF ALASKA

[Values are in metric tons]

Species	Area <sup>1</sup>	ABC	TAC	Overfishing
Pollock <sup>2</sup> .				
Shumagin .....	(610) .....	17,730	17,730	.....
Chirikof .....	(620) .....	23,045	23,045	.....
Kodiak .....	(630) .....	9,850	9,850	.....
WYK .....	(640) .....	1,165	1,165	.....
Subtotal .....	W/C/WYK .....	51,790	51,790	75,480
SEO .....	(650) .....	6,460	6,460	8,610
Total .....	.....	58,250	58,250	84,090
Pacific cod <sup>3</sup> .				
W .....	.....	22,465	16,849	.....
C .....	.....	31,680	24,790	.....
E .....	.....	3,455	2,591	.....
Total .....	.....	57,600	44,230	77,100
Flatfish (deep-water) <sup>4</sup> .....	W .....	180	180	.....
.....	C .....	2,220	2,220	.....
.....	WYK .....	1,330	1,330	.....
.....	SEO .....	1,150	1,150	.....
Total .....	.....	4,880	4,880	6,430
Rex sole <sup>4</sup> .....	W .....	1,280	1,280	.....
.....	C .....	5,540	5,540	.....
.....	WYK .....	1,600	1,600	.....
.....	SEO .....	1,050	1,050	.....
Total .....	.....	9,470	9,470	12,320
Flathead sole .....	W .....	9,000	2,000	.....
.....	C .....	11,410	5,000	.....
.....	WYK .....	1,590	1,590	.....
.....	SEO .....	690	690	.....
Total .....	.....	22,690	9,280	29,530
Flatfish (shallow-water) <sup>5</sup> .....	W .....	23,550	4,500	.....
.....	C .....	23,080	13,000	.....
.....	WYK .....	1,180	1,180	.....
.....	SEO .....	1,740	1,740	.....
Total .....	.....	49,550	20,420	61,810
Arrowtooth flounder .....	W .....	16,960	8,000	.....
.....	C .....	106,580	25,000	.....
.....	WYK .....	17,150	2,500	.....
.....	SEO .....	5,570	2,500	.....
Total .....	.....	146,260	38,000	171,060
Sablefish <sup>6</sup> .....	W .....	2,240	2,240	.....
.....	C .....	5,430	5,430	.....
.....	WYK .....	1,940	1,940	.....
.....	SEO .....	3,210	3,210	.....
Subtotal .....	E .....	5,150	5,150	.....
Total .....	.....	12,820	12,820	19,350
Pacific ocean perch <sup>7</sup> .....	W .....	2,610	2,610	3,110
.....	C .....	8,220	8,220	9,760

TABLE 19.—2002 ABCs, TACs, AND OVERFISHING LEVELS OF GROUND FISH FOR THE WESTERN/CENTRAL/WEST YAKUTAT (W/C/WYK), WESTERN (W), CENTRAL (C), EASTERN (E) REGULATORY AREAS, AND IN THE WEST YAKUTAT (WYK), SOUTHEAST OUTSIDE (SEO), AND GULF-WIDE (GW) DISTRICTS OF THE GULF OF ALASKA—Continued

[Values are in metric tons]

Species	Area <sup>1</sup>	ABC	TAC	Overfishing
	WYK .....	780	780	.....
	SEO .....	1,580	1,580	.....
Subtotal .....	E .....	.....	.....	2,800
Total .....	.....	13,190	13,190	15,670
Short raker/rougheye <sup>8</sup> .....	W .....	220	220	.....
	C .....	840	840	.....
	E .....	560	560	.....
Total .....	.....	1,620	1,620	2,340
Other rockfish <sup>9,10</sup> .....	W .....	90	90	.....
	C .....	550	550	.....
	WYK .....	260	150	.....
	SEO .....	4,140	200	.....
Total .....	.....	5,040	990	6,610
Northern Rockfish <sup>10,12</sup> .....	W .....	810	600	.....
	C .....	4,170	4,170	.....
	E .....	N/A	N/A	.....
Total .....	.....	4,980	4,980	5,910
Pelagic shelf rockfish <sup>13</sup> .....	W .....	510	510	.....
	C .....	3,480	3,480	.....
	WYK .....	640	640	.....
	SEO .....	860	860	.....
Total .....	.....	5,490	5,490	8,220
Thornyhead rockfish .....	W .....	360	360	.....
	C .....	840	840	.....
	E .....	790	790	.....
Total .....	.....	1,990	1,990	2,330
Demersal shelf rockfish <sup>11</sup> .....	SEO .....	350	350	480
Atka mackerel .....	GW .....	600	600	6,200
Other species <sup>14</sup> .....	GW .....	<sup>15</sup> N/A	11,330	N/A
Total <sup>16</sup> .....	.....	394,780	237,890	509,450

<sup>1</sup> Regulatory areas and districts are defined at § 679.2.<sup>2</sup> Pollock is apportioned in the Western/Central Regulatory areas among three statistical areas. During the A and B seasons the apportionment is based on the relative distribution of pollock biomass at 23 percent, 68 percent, and 9 percent in Statistical Areas 610, 620, and 630 respectively. During the C and D seasons pollock is apportioned based on the relative distribution of pollock biomass at 47 percent, 23 percent, and 30 percent in Statistical Areas 610, 620, and 630 respectively. These seasonal apportionments are shown in Table 21. In the West Yakutat and the Southeast Outside Districts of the Eastern Regulatory Area the annual pollock TAC is not divided into seasonal allowances.<sup>3</sup> The annual Pacific cod TAC is apportioned 60 percent to an A season and 40 percent to a B season in the Western and Central Regulatory Areas of the GOA. Pacific cod is allocated 90 percent for processing by the inshore component and 10 percent for processing by the offshore component. Seasonal apportionments and component allocations of TAC are shown in Table 22.<sup>4</sup> "Deep water flatfish" means Dover sole, Greenland turbot, and deepsea sole.<sup>5</sup> "Shallow water flatfish" means flatfish not including "deep water flatfish," flathead sole, rex sole, or arrowtooth flounder.<sup>6</sup> Sablefish is allocated to trawl and hook-and-line gears (Table 20).<sup>7</sup> "Pacific ocean perch" means *Sebastes alutus*.<sup>8</sup> "Shortraker/rougheye rockfish" means *Sebastes borealis* (shortraker) and *S. aleutianus* (rougheye).<sup>9</sup> "Other rockfish" in the Western and Central Regulatory Areas and in the West Yakutat District means slope rockfish and demersal shelf rockfish. The category "other rockfish" in the Southeast Outside District means Slope rockfish.<sup>10</sup> "Slope rockfish" means *Sebastes aurora* (aurora), *S. melanostomus* (blackgill), *S. paucispinis* (bocaccio), *S. goodei* (chilipepper), *S. crameri* (darkblotch), *S. elongatus* (greenstriped), *S. variegatus* (harlequin), *S. wilsoni* (pygmy), *S. babcocki* (redbanded), *S. proriger* (redstripe), *S. zacentrus* (sharpchin), *S. jordani* (shortbelly), *S. brevispinis* (silvergrey), *S. diploproa* (splitnose), *S. saxicola* (stripetail), *S. miniatus* (vermillion), and *S. reedi* (yellowmouth). In the Eastern GOA only, "slope rockfish" also includes northern rockfish, *S. polyspinus*.<sup>11</sup> "Demersal shelf rockfish" means *Sebastes pinniger* (canary), *S. nebulosus* (china), *S. caurinus* (copper), *S. maliger* (quillback), *S. helvomaculatus* (rosethorn), *S. nigrocinctus* (tiger), and *S. ruberrimus* (yelloweye).<sup>12</sup> "Northern rockfish" means *Sebastes polyspinus*.<sup>13</sup> "Pelagic shelf rockfish" means *Sebastes ciliatus* (dusky), *S. entomelas* (widow), and *S. flavidus* (yellowtail).<sup>14</sup> "Other species" means sculpins, sharks, skates, squid, and octopus. The TAC for "other species" equals 5 percent of the TACs of assessed target species.<sup>15</sup> N/A means not applicable.<sup>16</sup> The total ABC is the sum of the ABCs for assessed target species.

### Apportionment of Reserves

Regulations implementing the FMP require 20 percent of each TAC for pollock, Pacific cod, flatfish, and the "other species" category be set aside in reserves for possible apportionment at a later date (§ 679.20(b)(2)). In 2001, NMFS reapportioned all of the reserves in the final harvest specifications. Between 1997 and 2000, NMFS retained the Pacific cod reserve to provide for a management buffer to account for excessive fishing effort and incomplete or late catch reporting. NMFS believes this is no longer necessary as estimates of catch and incidental catch needs in other directed fisheries have improved in recent years. For 2002, NMFS has reapportioned all of the reserve for pollock, Pacific cod, flatfish, and "other

species". Specifications of TAC shown in Table 19 reflect apportionment of reserve amounts for these species and species groups.

### *Allocations of the Sablefish TACs to Vessels Using Hook-and-Line and Trawl Gear*

Under § 679.20(a)(4)(i) and (ii), sablefish TACs for each of the regulatory areas and districts are allocated to hook-and-line and trawl gear. In the Western and Central Regulatory Areas, 80 percent of each TAC is allocated to hook-and-line gear and 20 percent of each TAC is allocated to trawl gear. In the Eastern Regulatory Area, 95 percent of the TAC is allocated to hook-and-line gear and 5 percent is allocated to trawl gear. The trawl gear allocation in the Eastern Regulatory Area may only be

used to support incidental catch of sablefish in directed fisheries for other target species. In recognition of the trawl ban in the SEO District of the Eastern Regulatory Area, the Council recommended that 5 percent of the combined Eastern GOA sablefish be allocated to trawl gear in the WYK District and the remainder to vessels using hook-and-line gear. In the SEO District, 100 percent of the sablefish TAC is allocated to vessels using hook-and-line gear. This recommendation results in an allocation of 258 mt to trawl gear and 1,682 mt to hook-and-line gear in the WYK District and 3,210 mt to hook-and-line gear in the SEO District. Table 20 shows the allocations of the 2002 sablefish TACs between hook-and-line gear and trawl gear.

TABLE 20.—2002 SABLEFISH TAC SPECIFICATIONS IN THE GULF OF ALASKA AND ALLOCATIONS THEREOF TO HOOK-AND-LINE AND TRAWL GEAR  
[Values are in metric tons]

Area/District	TAC	Hook-and-line apportionment	Trawl apportionment
Western .....	2,240	1,792	448
Central .....	5,430	4,344	1,086
West Yakutat .....	1,940	1,682	258
Southeast Outside .....	3,210	3,210	0
Total .....	12,820	11,028	1,792

### *Apportionments of Pollock TAC Among Seasons and Regulatory Areas, and Allocations for Processing by Inshore and Offshore Components*

In the GOA, pollock is apportioned by season and area, and is further allocated for processing by inshore and offshore components. Under this emergency interim rule implementing Steller sea lion protection measures for 2002, the annual pollock TAC specified for the Western and Central Regulatory Areas of the GOA is apportioned into four equal seasonal allowances of 25 percent (§ 679.20(a)(5)(ii)(C)). As established by § 679.23(d)(3), the A, B, C, and D season allowances are available from January 20 through February 25, from March 10 through May 31, from August 25 through September 15, and from October 1 through November 1, respectively.

Pollock TACs in the Western and Central Regulatory Areas of the GOA in the A and B seasons are apportioned among Statistical Areas 610, 620, and 630 in proportion to the distribution of pollock biomass as determined by a composite of NMFS winter surveys and in the C and D seasons in proportion to the distribution of pollock biomass as

determined by the four most recent NMFS summer surveys. Within any fishing year, underage or overage of a seasonal allowance may be added to or subtracted from subsequent seasonal allowances in a manner to be determined by the Regional Administrator, Alaska Region, NMFS, provided that the sum of the revised seasonal allowances does not exceed 30 percent of the annual TAC apportionment for the Central and Western Regulatory Areas in the GOA (§ 679.20(a)(5)(ii)(C)). For 2002, 30 percent of the annual TAC for the Central and Western Regulatory Areas is 15,187 mt. For 2002, the Regional Administrator has determined that within each area for which a seasonal allowance is established, any overage or underage of harvest at the beginning of the next season(s) shall be subtracted from or added to the following season provided that the resulting sum of seasonal allowances in the Central and Western Regulatory Areas does exceed 15,187 mt in any single season. The WYK and SEO District pollock TACs of 1,165 mt and 6,460 mt, respectively, are not allocated seasonally.

Regulations at § 679.20(a)(6)(ii) require that 100 percent of the pollock TAC in all regulatory areas and all seasonal allowances thereof be allocated to vessels catching pollock for processing by the inshore component after subtraction of amounts that are projected by the Regional Administrator to be caught by, or delivered to, the offshore component incidental to directed fishing for other groundfish species. The amount of pollock available for harvest by vessels harvesting pollock for processing by the offshore component is that amount actually taken as bycatch during directed fishing for groundfish species other than pollock, up to the maximum retainable bycatch amounts allowed under regulations at § 679.20(e) and (f). At this time, these bycatch amounts are unknown and will be determined during the fishing year.

The seasonal biomass distribution of pollock in the Western and Central GOA, area apportionments, and seasonal apportionments for the A, B, C, and D seasons are summarized in Table 21, except that amounts of pollock for processing by the inshore and offshore component are not shown.

TABLE 21.—DISTRIBUTION OF POLLOCK IN THE CENTRAL AND WESTERN REGULATORY AREAS OF THE GULF OF ALASKA; SEASONAL BIOMASS DISTRIBUTION, AREA APPORTIONMENTS; AND SEASONAL ALLOWANCES OF ANNUAL TAC IN 2002  
[Values are in mt]

Season <sup>1</sup>	Area			
	Shumagin (Area 610) (biomass distribution <sup>2</sup> )	Chirikof (Area 620) (biomass distribution)	Kodiak (Area 630) (biomass distribution)	Total (biomass distribution)
A .....	2,916 (23%) ....	8,618 (68%) ....	1,122 (9%) .....	12,656 (100%)
B .....	2,916 (23%) ....	8,618 (68%) ....	1,122 (9%) .....	12,656 (100%)
C .....	5,949 (47%) ....	2,905 (23%) ....	3,803 (30%) ....	12,657 (100%)
D .....	5,949 (47%) ....	2,904 (23%) ....	3,803 (30%) ....	12,656 (100%)
Annual Total .....	17,730 .....	23,045 .....	9,850 .....	50,625

<sup>1</sup> These emergency interim regulations for pollock in the GOA which specify A and B season dates and harvest limitations, expires July 8, 2002, before the C and D seasons are scheduled to begin. Therefore, the C and D seasons are not authorized unless either this emergency rule is extended, or proposed and final rulemaking is completed.

<sup>2</sup> Biomass distribution is rounded to the nearest 1%.

#### *Seasonal Apportionments of Pacific Cod TAC and Allocations for Processing of Pacific Cod TAC Between Inshore and Offshore Components*

As described in Part I above, Pacific cod fishing is divided into two seasons in the Western and Central Regulatory Areas of the GOA. The A season begins on January 1, 2002, and ends on June 10, 2002, for nontrawl gear and begins on January 20, 2002, and ends on June 10, 2002, for trawl gear. The B season begins on September 1, 2002, for all gear types and ends on December 31, 2002, for nontrawl gear and November 1, 2002, for trawl gear. After subtraction of incidental catch, 60 percent and 40 percent of the annual TAC will be available for harvest during the A and B seasons, respectively, and will be

apportioned between the inshore and offshore processing components as provided in § 679.20(a)(6)(iii). Directed fishing for Pacific cod between the A and the B seasons is closed and fishermen participating in other directed fisheries may retain Pacific cod up to the maximum retainable bycatch amounts allowed under regulations at § 679.20(e) and (f). The time of day of all openings and closures of fishing seasons, other than the beginning and ending of the calendar fishing year, is 1200 hours, A.L.T. For purposes of clarification, NMFS points out that the A season and the B season Pacific cod fishery dates differ from those of the A, B, C, and D seasons for the pollock fisheries. Any overage or underage of Pacific cod harvest from the A season shall be subtracted from or added to the

subsequent B season. Any incidental catch of Pacific cod after the A season closes will be subtracted from the B season.

Regulations at § 679.20(a)(6)(iii) require that the TAC apportionment of Pacific cod in all regulatory areas be allocated to vessels catching Pacific cod for processing by the inshore and offshore components. Ninety percent of the Pacific cod TAC in each regulatory area is allocated to vessels catching Pacific cod for processing by the inshore component. The remaining 10 percent of the TAC is allocated to vessels catching Pacific cod for processing by the offshore component. These seasonal apportionments and allocations of the Pacific cod TAC for 2002 are shown in Table 22.

TABLE 22.—2002 SEASONAL APPORTIONMENTS AND ALLOCATION OF PACIFIC COD TAC AMOUNTS IN THE GULF OF ALASKA; ALLOCATIONS FOR PROCESSING BY THE INSHORE AND OFFSHORE COMPONENTS  
[Values are in mt]

Regulatory area	TAC	Component Allocation	
		Inshore (90%)	Offshore (10%)
Western .....	16,849	15,164	1,685
A Season (60%) .....	10,109	9,098	1,011
B Season (40%) .....	6,740	6,066	674
Central .....	24,790	22,311	2,479
A Season (60%) .....	14,874	13,387	1,487
B Season (40%) .....	9,916	8,924	992
Eastern .....	2,591	2,332	259
Total .....	44,230	39,807	4,423

#### *Pacific Halibut PSC Mortality Limits*

Under § 679.21(d), annual Pacific halibut PSC limits are established and apportioned to trawl and hook-and-line gear and may be established for pot gear.

As in 2001, the Council recommended that pot gear, jig gear, and the hook-and-line sablefish fishery be exempted from the non-trawl halibut limit for 2002. The Council recommended these exemptions because of the low halibut

bycatch mortality experienced in the pot gear fisheries (4 mt in 2001) and because of the 1995 implementation of the sablefish and halibut Individual Fishing Quota program, which allows legal-sized halibut to be retained in the

sablefish fishery. Halibut mortality for the jig gear fleet cannot be estimated because these vessels do not carry observers. However, halibut mortality is assumed to be very low given the small amount of groundfish harvested by this gear type (336 mt in 2001) and the assumed high survival rate of any halibut that are incidentally taken and released.

As in 2001, the Council recommended a hook-and-line halibut PSC mortality limit of 300 mt. Ten mt of this limit are apportioned to the demersal shelf rockfish fishery in the Southeast Outside District. The fishery is defined at § 679.21(d)(4)(iii)(A) and historically has been apportioned this amount in recognition of its small scale harvests. Observer data are not available to verify actual bycatch amounts given that most vessels are less than 60 ft (13.5 m) LOA and are exempt from observer coverage. The remainder of the PSC limit is seasonally apportioned among the non-sablefish hook-and-line gear fisheries as shown in Table 23.

The Council continued to recommend a trawl halibut PSC mortality limit of 2,000 mt for 2002. The PSC limit has remained unchanged since 1989. Regulations at § 679.21(d)(3)(iii) authorize separate apportionments of the trawl halibut PSC limit between trawl fisheries for deep-water and shallow-water species. Regulations at § 679.21(d)(5) authorize seasonal apportionments of halibut PSC limits.

NMFS concurs in the Council's recommendations described above and listed in Table 23. The following types of information as presented in, and summarized from, the current SAFE report, or as otherwise available from NMFS, ADF&G, the International Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC), or public testimony were considered:

#### (A) Estimated Halibut Bycatch in Prior Years

The best available information on estimated halibut bycatch is data collected by observers during 2001. The calculated halibut bycatch mortality by trawl, hook-and-line, and pot gear through December 7, 2001, is 2,205 mt, 286 mt, and 4 mt, respectively, for a total halibut mortality of 2,495 mt.

Halibut bycatch restrictions seasonally constrained trawl gear fisheries during the 2001 fishing year. Trawling for the deep-water fishery complex was closed for the second season on May 25 (66 FR 29511, May 31, 2001) and for the third season on July 23 (66 FR 39119, July 27, 2001). The shallow-water fishery complex was closed for the second season on April 27 (66 FR 21886, May 2, 2001), the fishery

was reopened from May 21 to May 26 (66 FR 28679, May 24, 2001, and 66 FR 29512, May 31, 2001), for the third season on June 27 (66 FR 34852, July 2, 2001), and for the fourth season on August 4 (66 FR 41455, August 8, 2001). The fishery was reopened from September 1 to September 4 (66 FR 34852, July 2, 2001, and 66 CF 46967, September 10, 2001). All trawling in the GOA closed (with the exception of pelagic trawl gear targeting pollock) for the remainder of the year on October 21 (66 FR 53736, October 24, 2001).

The three seasonal apportionments of the hook-and-line halibut bycatch mortality limit resulted in closures of hook-and-line gear fisheries for groundfish other than sablefish and demersal shelf rockfish on February 26 (66 FR 12912, March 1, 2001), May 17 (66 FR 27043, May 16, 2000), and on September 4 (66 FR 46404, September 5, 2001).

#### (B) Expected Changes in Groundfish Stocks

In December 2001, the Council adopted higher 2002 ABCs for rex sole, shallow water flatfish, flathead sole, other rockfish, northern rockfish, and demersal shelf rockfish than those established for 2001. The Council adopted lower 2002 ABCs for pollock, Pacific cod, deep water flatfish, arrowtooth flounder, sablefish, Pacific Ocean perch, shortraker and rougheye rockfish, pelagic shelf rockfish, and thornyhead rockfish than those established for 2001. More information on these changes is included in the final SAFE report (November 2001) and in the Council and SSC December 2001 meeting minutes.

#### (C) Expected Changes in Groundfish Catch

The total of the 2002 TACs for the GOA is 237,888 mt, a decrease of 17 percent from the 2001 TAC total of 285,994 mt. Those fisheries for which the 2002 TACs are lower than in 2001 are pollock (decreased to 58,250 mt from 95,875 mt), Pacific cod (decreased to 44,230 mt from 52,110 mt), deep water flatfish (decreased to 4,880 mt from 5,300 mt), sablefish (decreased to 12,820 mt from 12,840 mt), Pacific Ocean perch (decreased to 13,190 mt from 13,510 mt), shortraker and rougheye rockfish (decreased to 1,620 mt from 1,730 mt), other rockfish (decreased to 990 mt from 1,010 mt), pelagic shelf rockfish (decreased to 5,490 mt from 5,980 mt), thornyhead rockfish (decreased to 1,990 mt from 2,310 mt), and "other species" (decreased to 11,330 mt from 13,619 mt). Those species for which the 2002

TACs are higher than in 2001 are rex sole (increased to 9,470 mt from 9,440 mt), flathead sole (increased to 9,280 mt from 9,060 mt), shallow water flatfish (increased to 20,420 mt from 19,400 mt), northern rockfish (increased to 4,980 mt from 4,880 mt), and demersal shelf rockfish (increased to 350 mt from 330 mt).

#### (D) Current Estimates of Halibut Biomass and Stock Condition

The most recent halibut stock assessment was conducted by the International Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC) in December 2000. The halibut resource is considered to be healthy, with total catch near record levels. The current exploitable halibut biomass for 2001 is estimated to be 249,007 mt, using an age-specific estimate for 2001. In the age-specific estimate, the assumption is that the selection of fish by the survey is based primarily on the age of the fish and reflects the availability of fish of different ages on the grounds. This is an increase from the estimate of 135,172 mt in 2000. The difference is in large part due to omitting a precautionary downward correction used in the 1999 assessment which was based on presumed increased fishing power of baits recently used in the surveys. The 2000 estimate for exploitable biomass in 2001 of 249,007 mt is now similar to the 1998 estimate for exploitable biomass in 1999 of 227,366 mt before the fishing power correction was made. The IPHC believes that exploitable biomass of the Pacific halibut stock peaked at 326,520 mt in 1988. According to the IHPA, the long-term average reproductive biomass for the Pacific halibut resource is estimated at 118,000 mt. Long-term average yield is estimated at 26,980 mt, round weight. The species is fully utilized. Average catches (1994–96) are 33,580 mt for the U.S. and 6,410 mt for Canada, for a combined total of 39,990 mt for the entire Pacific halibut resource. This catch is 48 percent higher than the long-term potential yield, which reflects the good condition of the Pacific halibut resource. In January 2001, the IPHC recommended commercial catch limits totaling 37,120 mt (round weight equivalents) for Alaska in 2001, up from 33,910 mt in 2000. Through November 23, 2001, commercial hook-and-line harvests of halibut in Alaska totaled 35,293 mt (round weight equivalents).

The major change in the assessment results for 2000 came from the elimination of the downward correction in recent survey catch rates that was applied in 1999, to account for a suspected increase in the fishing power

of the surveys due to a bait change in 1993. Experiments conducted in 2000 have shown that the precautionary adjustment is not required. The stock assessment shows only minor changes for the southern portion of the range (Areas 2A, 2B, and 2C). Improvements in the estimated biomass of the stock in Area 3A are accounted for largely by the change in the treatment of historical survey data. Weight at age for halibut in the central portion of the range increased slightly in 2000 over the very low values of recent years. However, recruitment of year classes born between 1989 and 1993 appears to be poor. The outlook for the stock biomass over the near future is for a decline from the record high levels of recent years until increased recruitment to the stock occurs.

Additional information on the Pacific halibut stock assessment may be found in the final SAFE report (November 2001) and in the IPHC's 2000 Pacific halibut stock assessment (December 2000). The 2001 Pacific halibut stock assessment for 2002 will be considered by the IPHC at its January 2002 annual meeting in setting the 2002 commercial halibut fishery quotas. IPHC staff have made a preliminary catch recommendation of 36,812 mt (round weight equivalents) for Alaska waters in 2002, a decrease of 308 mt from 2001.

#### (E) Other Factors

The allowable commercial catch of halibut will be adjusted to account for the overall halibut PSC mortality limit established for groundfish fisheries. The 2002 GOA groundfish fisheries are expected to use the entire proposed halibut PSC limit of 2,300 mt. The allowable directed commercial catch is determined by accounting for the recreational and subsistence catch, waste, and bycatch mortality and then providing the remainder to the directed fishery. Groundfish fishing is not expected to adversely affect the halibut stocks.

Methods available for reducing halibut bycatch include: (1) Reducing halibut bycatch rates through the Vessel Incentive Program; (2) modifications to gear; (3) changes in groundfish fishing seasons; (4) individual transferable quota programs; and (5) time/area closures.

Reductions in groundfish TAC amounts provide no incentive for fishermen to reduce bycatch rates. Costs

that would be imposed on fishermen as a result of reducing TAC amounts depend on the species and amounts of groundfish foregone.

Trawl vessels carrying observers for purposes of complying with observer coverage requirements (§ 679.50) are subject to the Vessel Incentive Program. This program encourages trawl fishermen to avoid high halibut bycatch rates while conducting groundfish fisheries by specifying bycatch rate standards for various target fisheries.

Current regulations (§ 679.2 Authorized fishing gear (12)) specify requirements for biodegradable panels and tunnel openings for groundfish pots to reduce halibut bycatch. As a result, low bycatch and mortality rates of halibut in pot fisheries have justified exempting pot gear from PSC limits.

The regulations also define pelagic trawl gear in a manner intended to reduce bycatch of halibut by displacing fishing effort off the bottom of the sea floor when certain halibut bycatch levels are reached during the fishing year. The definition provides standards for physical conformation (§ 679.2, see Authorized fishing gear) and performance of the trawl gear in terms of crab bycatch (§ 679.7(a)(14)). Furthermore, all hook-and-line vessel operators are required to employ careful release measures when handling halibut bycatch (§ 679.7(a)(13)). These measures are intended to reduce handling mortality, to increase the amount of groundfish harvested under the available halibut mortality bycatch limits, and to possibly lower overall halibut bycatch mortality in groundfish fisheries.

The sablefish/halibut IFQ program (implemented in 1995) was intended, in part, to reduce the halibut discard mortality in the sablefish fishery.

Consistent with the goals and objectives of the FMP to reduce halibut bycatch while providing an opportunity to harvest the groundfish OY, NMFS approves the assignments of 2,000 mt and 300 mt of halibut PSC limits to trawl and hook-and-line gear, respectively. While these limits will reduce the harvest quota for commercial halibut fishermen, NMFS has determined that they will not result in unfair allocation to any particular user group as these PSCs establish an upper limit on the impact of the groundfish fisheries on the commercial halibut fishery in the GOA. NMFS recognizes

that some halibut bycatch will occur in the groundfish fishery, but the Vessel Incentive Program, required modifications to gear, and implementation of the halibut/sablefish IFQ program are intended to reduce adverse impacts on halibut fishermen while promoting the opportunity to achieve the OY from the groundfish fishery. NMFS and the Council will review the methods available for reducing halibut bycatch listed here to determine their effectiveness, and will initiate changes, as necessary, in response to this review or to public testimony and comment.

#### Fishery and Seasonal Apportionments of the Halibut PSC Limits

Under § 679.21(d)(5), NMFS seasonally apportions the halibut PSC limits based on recommendations from the Council. The FMP requires that the following information be considered by the Council in recommending seasonal apportionments of halibut PSC limits: (a) Seasonal distribution of halibut, (b) seasonal distribution of target groundfish species relative to halibut distribution, (c) expected halibut bycatch needs on a seasonal basis relative to changes in halibut biomass and expected catches of target groundfish species, (d) expected bycatch rates on a seasonal basis, (e) expected changes in directed groundfish fishing seasons, (f) expected actual start of fishing effort, and (g) economic effects of establishing seasonal halibut allocations on segments of the target groundfish industry.

In December 2001, the Council and its AP recommended seasonal PSC apportionments in order to maximize harvest among gear types, fisheries, and seasons while minimizing bycatch of PSC based upon the criteria above. NMFS adjusts the Council's recommended start date for the third seasonal allowance of trawl halibut PSC from July 1 to June 30 to coincide with the trawl rockfish opening in the BSAI on June 30 and to facilitate inseason management of rockfish harvest over the July 4 holiday. NMFS approves the PSC apportionments specified in Tables 23 and 24, below. Regulations at § 679.21(d)(5)(iii) and (iv) specify that any overages or shortfalls in a seasonal apportionment of a PSC limit will be deducted from or added to the next respective seasonal apportionment within the 2002 season.

TABLE 23.—FINAL 2002 PACIFIC HALIBUT PSC LIMITS, ALLOWANCES, AND APPORTIONMENTS. THE PACIFIC HALIBUT PSC LIMIT FOR HOOK-AND-LINE GEAR IS ALLOCATED TO THE DEMERSAL SHELF ROCKFISH (DSR) FISHERY AND FISHERIES OTHER THAN DSR. THE HOOK-AND-LINE SABLEFISH FISHERY IS EXEMPT FROM HALIBUT PSC LIMITS. (VALUES ARE IN MT)

Trawl gear		Hook-and-line gear			
Dates	Amount	Other than DSR		DSR	
		Dates	Amount	Dates	Amount
Jan 1– Apr 1 .....	550 (27.5%)	Jan 1–June 10 .....	250 (86.2%)	Jan 1–Dec 31 .....	10 (100%)
Apr 1–June 30 .....	400 (20%)	June 10–Sept 1 .....	5 (1.7%)		
June 30–Sept 1 .....	600 (30%)	Sept 1–Dec 31 .....	35 (12.1%)		
Sept 1–Oct 1 .....	150 (7.5%)				
Oct 1–Dec 31 .....	300 (15%)				
Total .....	2,000 (100%)		290 (100%)		10 (100%)

Regulations at §679.21(d)(3)(iii) authorize apportionments of the trawl halibut PSC limit to a deep-water species complex, comprised of sablefish, rockfish, deep-water flatfish, rex sole and arrowtooth flounder; and a shallow-water species complex, comprised of pollock, Pacific cod, shallow-water flatfish, flathead sole, Atka mackerel, and “other species”. The apportionment for these two trawl fishery complexes is presented in Table 24.

TABLE 24.—FINAL 2002 APPORTIONMENT OF PACIFIC HALIBUT PSC TRAWL LIMITS BETWEEN THE TRAWL GEAR DEEP-WATER SPECIES COMPLEX AND THE SHALLOW-WATER SPECIES COMPLEX (VALUES ARE IN METRIC TONS)

Season	Shallow-water	Deep-water	Total
Jan 20–Apr 1 .....	450	100	550
Apr 1–June 30 .....	100	300	400
June 30–Sept 1 .....	200	400	600
Sept 1–Oct 1 .....	150	Any Remainder	150
Subtotal: Jan 20–Oct 1 .....	900	800	1,700
Oct 1–Dec 31 .....			300
Total .....			2,000

No apportionment between shallow-water and deep-water fishery complexes during the 4th quarter of the calendar year.

#### Halibut Discard Mortality Rates

The Council recommended that the revised halibut discard mortality rates (DMRs) recommended by the IPHC be adopted for purposes of monitoring halibut bycatch mortality limits established for the 2002 groundfish fisheries. NMFS concurs in the Council's recommendation. The IPHC recommended use of a long-term average as preseason assumed DMRs for the 2001–2003 groundfish fisheries. The IPHC recommendation also includes a provision that revised DMRs would be proposed should analysis indicate that a fishery's annual DMR diverges substantially (up or down) from the long-term average. Most of the IPHC's assumed DMRs were based on an average of mortality rates determined from NMFS observer data collected between 1990 and 1999. Rates were lacking for some fisheries, so rates from the most recent years were used. For the “other species” fishery, where insufficient mortality data are available, the mortality rate of halibut caught in the Pacific cod fishery for that gear type was recommended as a default rate. The assumed mortality rates recommended

for 2002 are unchanged from those used in 2001 in the GOA. The recommended rates for hook-and-line targeted fisheries range from 8 to 24 percent. The recommended rates for trawl targeted fisheries range from 58 to 72 percent. The recommended rate for all pot targeted fisheries is 14 percent. The 2002 assumed DMRs are listed in Table 25.

TABLE 25.—2002 ASSUMED PACIFIC HALIBUT MORTALITY RATES FOR VESSELS FISHING IN THE GULF OF ALASKA (LISTED VALUES ARE PERCENT OF HALIBUT BYCATCH ASSUMED TO BE DEAD)

Gear and target	Mortality rate
<i>Hook-and-Line:</i>	
Pacific cod .....	14
Rockfish .....	8
Other species .....	14
Sablefish .....	24
<i>Trawl:</i>	
Midwater pollock .....	72
Rockfish .....	69
Shallow-water flatfish .....	69
Pacific cod .....	61

TABLE 25.—2002 ASSUMED PACIFIC HALIBUT MORTALITY RATES FOR VESSELS FISHING IN THE GULF OF ALASKA (LISTED VALUES ARE PERCENT OF HALIBUT BYCATCH ASSUMED TO BE DEAD)—Continued

Gear and target	Mortality rate
Deep-water flatfish .....	60
Flathead sole .....	58
Rex sole .....	61
Bottom pollock .....	61
Arrowtooth Flounder .....	62
Atka mackerel .....	70
Sablefish .....	66
Other species .....	61
<i>POT:</i>	
Pacific cod Other species .....	14

#### Non-Exempt American Fisheries Act (AFA) Catcher Vessel Groundfish Harvest and PSC Limitations

One of the provisions implemented under the AFA was to specify groundfish harvesting and processing limitations, also called sideboards, on AFA catcher/processors and catcher vessels in the GOA. These limitations are considered necessary for fishermen



and processors who have received exclusive harvesting and processing privilege under the AFA to protect the interests of fishermen and processors who have not directly benefitted from the AFA. In the GOA, unrestricted AFA catcher/processors are prohibited from fishing for any species of fish and from processing any groundfish harvested in Statistical Area 630 of the GOA. The Council recommended that certain AFA catcher vessels in the GOA be exempt from groundfish harvest limitations. Exempted AFA catcher vessels in the GOA are those less than 125 ft (38.1 m)

length overall whose annual BSAI pollock landings totaled less than 5,100 mt and that made 40 or more GOA groundfish landings from 1995 through 1997 (§ 679.63(b)(1)(i)(B)).

For non-exempt AFA catcher vessels in the GOA, harvest limitations are based upon their traditional harvest levels of TAC in groundfish fisheries covered by the GOA FMP. The amounts of the groundfish harvest limits in the GOA are based on the retained catch of non-exempt AFA catcher vessels of each sideboard species from 1995 through 1997 divided by the TAC for that

species over the same period (§ 679.63(b)(1)(i)(C)). For 2002, the ratio of 1995 to 1997 non-exempt AFA catcher vessel retained catch to the 1995 to 1997 TAC has been revised from 2001 by NMFS. These revisions are based upon ADF&G editing of fish tickets and NMFS editing of observer catch data and weekly production reports. These amounts are listed in Table 26. All harvests of sideboard species made by non-exempt AFA catcher vessels, whether as targeted catch or bycatch, will be deducted from the sideboard limits in Table 26.

TABLE 26.—FINAL 2002 GOA NON-EXEMPT AFA CATCHER VESSEL (CV) GROUNDFISH HARVEST LIMITATIONS (SIDEBOARDS) (VALUES ARE IN MT)

Species	Apportionments and Allocations by Area/Season/processor/ Gear	Ratio of 1995– 1997 Non-Ex- empt AFA CV Catch to 1995–1997 TAC	2002 TAC	2002 Non-Ex- empt AFA Catcher Ves- sel Sideboard
Pollock .....	<i>A Season (W/C areas only).</i> January 20—February 25.			
	Shumagin (610) .....	0.6112	2,916	1,782
	Chirikof (620) .....	0.1427	8,618	1,230
	Kodiak (630) .....	0.2438	1,122	274
	<i>B Season (W/C areas only).</i> March 10—May 31.			
	Shumagin (610) .....	0.6112	2,916	1,782
	Chirikof (620) .....	0.1427	8,618	1,230
	Kodiak (630) .....	0.2438	1,122	274
	<i>C Season (W/C areas only).</i> August 25—September 15.			
	Shumagin (610) .....	0.6112	5,949	3,636
	Chirikof (620) .....	0.1427	2,905	414
	Kodiak (630) .....	0.2438	3,803	927
	<i>D Season (W/C areas only).</i> October 1—November 1.			
	Shumagin (610) .....	0.6112	5,949	3,636
	Chirikof (620) .....	0.1427	2,904	414
	Kodiak (630) .....	0.2438	3,803	927
Pacific cod .....	<i>Annual.</i> WYK (640) .....	0.3499	1,165	408
	SEO (650) .....	0.3499	6,460	2,260
	<i>A Season</i> <sup>1</sup> . January 1—June 10.			
	W inshore .....	0.1423	9,098	1,295
	offshore .....	0.1026	1,011	104
	C inshore .....	0.0722	13,387	966
	offshore .....	0.0721	1,487	107
	<i>B Season</i> <sup>2</sup> . September 1—December 31.			
	W inshore .....	0.1423	6,066	863
	offshore .....	0.1026	674	69
	C inshore .....	0.0722	8,924	644
	offshore .....	0.0721	992	72
	<i>Annual.</i> January 1—December 31.			
	E inshore .....	0.0079	2,332	18
	Offshore .....	0.0078	259	2
	W .....	0.0000	180	0
Flatfish deep-water .....	C .....	0.0670	2,220	149
	E .....	0.0171	2,480	42
	W .....	0.0010	1,280	1
Rex sole .....	C .....	0.0402	5,540	223
	E .....	0.0153	2,650	41
	W .....	0.0036	2,000	7
Flathead sole .....	C .....	0.0261	5,000	130
	E .....	0.0048	2,280	11
	W .....	0.0156	4,500	70

TABLE 26.—FINAL 2002 GOA NON-EXEMPT AFA CATCHER VESSEL (CV) GROUNDFISH HARVEST LIMITATIONS (SIDEBOARDS) (VALUES ARE IN MT)—Continued

Species	Apportionments and Allocations by Area/Season/processor/ Gear	Ratio of 1995– 1997 Non-Ex- empt AFA CV Catch to 1995–1997 TAC	2002 TAC	2002 Non-Ex- empt AFA Catcher Ves- sel Sideboard
Arrowtooth flounder .....	C .....	0.0598	13,000	777
	E .....	0.0126	2,920	37
	W .....	0.0021	8,000	17
Sablefish .....	C .....	0.0309	25,000	772
	E .....	0.0020	5,000	10
	W trawl gear .....	0.0000	448	0
Pacific Ocean perch .....	C trawl gear .....	0.0720	1,086	78
	WYK trawl gear .....	0.0488	258	13
	W .....	0.0623	2,610	163
Shortraker/Rougheye .....	C .....	0.0866	8,220	712
	E .....	0.0466	2,360	110
	W .....	0.0000	220	0
Other rockfish .....	C .....	0.0237	840	20
	E .....	0.0124	560	7
	W .....	0.0034	90	0
Northern rockfish .....	C .....	0.2065	550	114
	E .....	0.0000	350	0
	W .....	0.0003	810	0
Pelagic shelf rockfish .....	C .....	0.0336	4,170	140
	W .....	0.0001	510	0
	C .....	0.0000	3,480	0
Thornyhead rockfish .....	E .....	0.0067	1,500	10
	W .....	0.0308	360	11
	C .....	0.0308	840	26
Demersal shelf rockfish .....	E .....	0.0308	790	24
	SEO .....	0.0020	350	1
	Gulfwide .....	0.0309	600	19
Atka mackerel .....	Gulfwide .....	0.0090	11,330	102

Notes:<sup>1</sup> The Pacific cod A season for trawl gear does not open until January 20.<sup>2</sup> The Pacific cod B season for trawl gear closes November 1.

PSC bycatch limits for non-exempt AFA catcher vessels in the GOA are based upon the ratio of aggregate retained groundfish catch by non-

exempt AFA catcher vessels in each PSC target category from 1995 through 1997 relative to the retained catch of all vessels in that fishery from 1995

through 1997 (§ 679.63(b)(1)(iii)). These amounts are shown in Table 27.

TABLE 27.—FINAL 2002 NON-EXEMPT AFA CATCHER VESSEL PROHIBITED SPECIES CATCH (PSC) LIMITS FOR THE GOA (VALUES ARE IN MT)

PSC species	Target fishery and season	Ratio of 1995– 1997 non-ex- empt AFA CV retained catch to total re- tained catch	2002 PSC limit	2002 Non-ex- empt AFA catcher vessel PSC limit
Halibut (mortality in mt) .....	Trawl 1st Seasonal Allowance; January 20–April 1. shallow water targets .....	0.340	450	153
	deep water targets .....	0.070	100	7
	Trawl 2nd Seasonal Allowance; April 1–June 30. shallow water targets .....	0.340	100	34
	deep water targets .....	0.070	300	21
	Trawl 3rd Seasonal Allowance; June 30–Sept. 1. shallow water targets .....	0.340	200	68
	deep water targets .....	0.070	400	28
	Trawl 4th Seasonal Allowance; Sept. 1–October 1. shallow water targets .....	0.340	150	51
	deep water targets .....	0.070	0	any remainder from 3rd season above
	Trawl 5th Seasonal Allowance; October 1–December 31. all targets .....	0.205	300	62

**Closures**

In accordance with § 679.20(d)(1)(i), if the Regional Administrator determines that the amount of a target species or "other species" category apportioned to a fishery or, with respect to pollock and Pacific cod, to an inshore or offshore component allocation, will be reached,

the Regional Administrator may establish a directed fishing allowance for that species or species group. If the Regional Administrator establishes a directed fishing allowance, and that allowance is or will be reached before the end of the fishing year, NMFS will prohibit directed fishing for that species or species group in the specified GOA

Regulatory Area or district (§ 679.20(d)(1)(iii)).

The Regional Administrator has determined that the following TAC amounts (Table 28) are necessary as incidental catch to support other anticipated groundfish fisheries for the 2002 fishing year.

**TABLE 28.—INCIDENTAL CATCH NEEDED TO SUPPORT OTHER DIRECTED FISHERIES IN THE GOA IN 2002 (AMOUNTS ARE IN MT)**

Target	Regulatory area	Gear/component	Amount
Atka Mackerel .....	Entire GOA .....	All .....	600
Thornyhead Rockfish .....	Entire GOA .....	All .....	1,990
Shortraker and Rougheye Rockfish .....	Entire GOA .....	All .....	1,620
Other Rockfish .....	Entire GOA .....	All .....	990
Sablefish .....	Entire GOA .....	Trawl .....	1,792
Pollock .....	Entire GOA .....	All/offshore .....	0

Consequently, in accordance with § 679.20(d)(1)(i), the Regional Administrator establishes the directed fishing allowances for the above species or species groups as zero and in accordance with § 679.20(d)(1)(iii), NMFS is prohibiting directed fishing for those species, areas, gear types, components, and seasons listed in Table 28.

Regulations at § 679.63(b)(1)(iv) provide for management of AFA catcher vessel groundfish harvest limits and

PSC bycatch limits using directed fishing closures and PSC closures according to procedures set out at § 679.20(d)(1)(iv) and § 679.21(d)(8). The Regional Administrator has determined that in addition to the closures listed above, many of the non-exempt AFA catcher vessel sideboard amounts listed in Table 26 are necessary as incidental catch to support other anticipated groundfish fisheries for the 2001 fishing year. In accordance with § 679.20(d)(1)(iv), the Regional

Administrator establishes these amounts as directed fishing allowances. The Regional Administrator finds that many of these directed fishing allowances will be reached before the end of the year. Therefore, in accordance with § 679.20(d)(1)(iii), NMFS is prohibiting directed fishing by non-exempt AFA catcher vessels in the GOA for the species and specified areas set out in Table 29.

**TABLE 29.—NON-EXEMPT AFA CATCHER VESSEL SIDEBOARD DIRECTED FISHING CLOSURES IN THE GOA**

Species	Regulatory Area/District	Gear
Pelagic shelf rockfish .....	Entire GOA .....	All.
Deep-water flatfish .....	W and E GOA .....	All.
Rex sole .....	W and E GOA .....	All.
Flathead sole .....	W and E GOA .....	All.
Arrowtooth Flounder .....	W and E GOA .....	All.
Northern rockfish .....	W GOA .....	All.
Shallow-water Flatfish .....	E GOA .....	All.
Pacific cod .....	E GOA .....	All.
Demersal shelf rockfish .....	SEO District .....	All.

**Response to Comments**

NMFS received two letters of comment in response to the July 17, 2001, emergency interim rule (66 FR 37167) that extended and modified Steller sea lion protection measures and harvest specifications through 2001. The letters indicated concern about the perceived inadequacy of the measures in the emergency interim rule to protect Steller sea lions, inadequacy of the accompanying NEPA analysis, and strength of data used for making decisions. The comments are responded to in this action because NMFS has completed the analysis of the current status of Steller sea lions and the

interactions with the groundfish fisheries, making responses based on the best scientific information available. The changes made to Steller sea lion protection measures by the July 17, 2001, emergency interim rule were short-term changes that were likely to be modified for 2002 and the comments received were considered in the development of 2002 protection measures. Copies of the Environmental Assessment (EA) for the extension of the 2001 Steller sea lion protection measures and harvest specifications are available from NMFS (see **ADDRESSES**).

*Comment 1.* One of the main reasons for reducing 2001 protection measures is to allow access to certain areas

important to commercial fisheries. According to the economic analysis for the 2001 protection measures, the selection of Alternative 3 from the Economic Assessment for the extension of the 2001 emergency rule ensures minimal economic impact. Minimizing economic hardship is not a legitimate reason for choosing protection measures.

*Response.* Economic considerations can be used as a basis for selecting Steller sea lion protection measures only from alternatives that avoid jeopardizing the continued existence of an endangered or threatened species and that avoid destroying or adversely modifying designated critical habitat.

Because Alternative 2 and 3 met or exceeded the level of protection necessary to avoid the likelihood of jeopardy and adverse modification of critical habitat, NMFS was able to choose between Alternatives 2 and 3 and selected the option less likely to cause adverse economic impact. NMFS determined that Alternative 2 would have excessive adverse economic impact; therefore, Alternative 3 was chosen.

*Comment 2.* Recent telemetry data analysis has led NMFS to reduce the size of Steller sea lion protection areas. Using the telemetry data in this way ignores the facts that (1) Steller sea lions forage beyond 10 nm of land, (2) the telemetry data are biased because the data are limited to Steller sea lions likely to occur closer to shore (lactating females and pups), and (3) NMFS is required to prevent adverse modification in all designated critical habitat.

*Response.* The best available information on the foraging patterns of Steller sea lions was summarized in a series of white papers by NMFS and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. This information, along with historical data, was incorporated into an October 2001 Section 7 consultation under the ESA for the two populations of Steller sea lions. This new information was primarily gathered through satellite telemetry on sea lions, observing their at sea distribution, dive characteristics, and haulout patterns. The data indicate a strong preference among juveniles and lactating females to remain close to shore, generally within 10 nm. Some trips by tagged sea lions went beyond 10 nm; however, these were infrequent and often much longer trips going well beyond the boundaries of critical habitat. About 90 percent of the at-sea observations of these tagged animals were within 10 nm from shore.

NMFS recognizes certain limitations in the data that could create undetected biases; these were described in detail in the biological opinion. However, at this time, NMFS has no data to support these possible biases and has no reason to believe that the data mis-represent the at sea distribution of these animals. Little detailed information exists on the foraging patterns of adult males, mostly due to the difficulty in capturing and tagging these large animals. Anecdotal observations, including the Platform of Opportunity (POP) database, indicated that adult males forage over very large areas, often many miles from shore. Additionally, the available data suggest that the lack of juvenile survival may be the greatest cause of the decline, further supporting the use of the telemetry

information as a reasonable description of the foraging areas important to Steller sea lions.

In 2002, numerous areas will receive greater protection than in the past; many sites will be protected out to 20 nm as well as parts of the sea lion aquatic foraging areas. NMFS used a zonal approach for closure areas, prohibiting nearly all fishing for the three species within 3 nm from rookeries and haulouts; limited fishing from 3–10 nm by gear types less likely to cause localized depletions of prey; and finally prohibiting fishing with trawl gear from 10–20 nm from most sites. Over the next 1–2 years, the Steller Sea Lion Recovery Team will evaluate the most up to date scientific and commercial data and make recommendations to NMFS on the appropriate boundaries for Steller sea lion critical habitat. NMFS has determined that the limited fishing that is expected to occur in critical habitat would not adversely modify or destroy that critical habitat.

*Comment 3.* Observed increases in some population segments of Steller sea lions is no reason for reducing protection measures in those localized areas.

*Response.* In developing protection measures for 2002, the entire western population of Steller sea lions was taken into account. In most cases, where an area was experiencing greater decline, greater protection was provided. Conversely, in some regions with consistent population increases such as Amak Island, the trawl closure zones were actually reduced. Although NMFS did consider some local population trend analyses, the policy was to minimize the impacts on the entire population in order to get a resulting population trajectory that was better than the expected trajectory from the RPA from the November 2000 Biological Opinion. NMFS does not believe that it has adequate information on the sub-populations of sea lions or their prey resources in the western stock to implement management measures that rely on the underlying site-by-site trend of the prey biomass estimates on similarly small scales.

*Comment 4.* The EA improperly tiers off the 1998 SEIS and the 2001 Draft Programmatic SEIS. A full environmental impact statement should have been developed.

*Response.* The EA incorporated relevant and accurate discussion and analysis in the 1998 SEIS. The EA did not tier off of the draft programmatic SEIS but it did reference a significant amount of analysis that may be found in that document. This was the latest scientific information available

regarding the harvest specifications and it was appropriate to reference this material.

A full environmental impact statement was not developed for the emergency interim rule extension because the short term nature of the action with the protection measures proposed made a significant impact on the environment unlikely, making an environmental impact statement unnecessary. An environmental impact statement for the 2002 Steller sea lion protection measures was in the process of being developed and has been completed for this action.

*Comment 5.* Many of the comments submitted for the draft Programmatic SEIS also apply to the EA. These comments should also be included with the emergency interim rule extension record.

*Response.* Comments received on the draft Programmatic SEIS are in the process of being reviewed by NMFS and will be addressed in the final Programmatic SEIS. The comments are included in the administrative record for the July 17, 2001, emergency interim rule extension.

*Comment 6.* The management decisions determining the 2001 protection measures were based on scat data indicating that a diversity of prey is consumed throughout the year. These data consistently indicated that pollock, Atka mackerel, and Pacific cod were the three most common prey items and that stricter proactive action was needed.

*Response.* In an analysis by Sinclair and Zeppelin (submitted for publication), scat samples were collected and analyzed from 1991–1998. That paper concluded that pollock, Pacific cod, Atka mackerel, and salmon were the most commonly found four prey items for Steller sea lions based upon the animals sampled. NMFS is implementing Steller sea lion conservation measures for the fisheries for the three species managed by NMFS under the groundfish FMPs.

*Comment 7.* The telemetry data was based on 100 animals, primarily mothers and nursing pups, and the sightings were from the summer. One cannot assume similar behavior during other times of the year. The data also miss the sub-adults which are experiencing the greatest rate of decline.

*Response.* The available information on the at-sea distribution of Steller sea lions is quite large, but admittedly incomplete. Numerous research projects are under way to attempt to obtain more information on the distribution of the animals NMFS considers to be most at-risk. Currently, the best available information indicates that juvenile and

lactating females generally stay within 10 nm of shore during the summer, and perhaps make longer trips in the winter period as described in the biological opinion and associated white papers. NMFS is implementing management measures which avoid adverse impacts to these sensitive areas and time periods for Steller sea lions.

One letter of comments was received by NMFS on the draft EA prepared for the 2002 TAC specifications. A summary of the comments and NMFS' response follows:

**Comment 1.** The TAC setting process framework used by the Council and NMFS is inconsistent with the Magnuson-Stevens Act and the national standard guidelines because the North Pacific groundfish fisheries do not have overfishing status assessments consisting of both a maximum fishing mortality threshold and a minimum stock size threshold (MSST). Thus, NMFS and the Council lack criteria for determining whether stocks are overfished and thus subject to rebuilding plans.

The overfishing definitions employed by NMFS and the Council under Amendments 56/56 to the groundfish FMPs allow a stock abundance to drop to  $B_{2\%}$  before harvest no longer is permitted. This policy allows for a species to be fished to the edge of extinction, with being declared overfished and for fishing efforts to be abandoned only at the edge of extinction. Thus, the 2002 TAC specifications are not in compliance with the Magnuson-Stevens Act. The failure of the Council and NMFS to adopt explicit MSSTs, to declare species as overfished, and to then institute multi-faceted "rebuilding" endangers the health of individual stocks already at low abundance levels. This, in turn, has significant impacts on the BSAI and GOA ecosystems and renders the analysis in the EA insufficient for NMFS to determine that the impacts on target species and the ecosystems as a whole are "insignificant."

**Response.** NMFS disagrees that the 2002 TAC specifications violate national standard 1 or the Magnuson-Stevens Act. The harvest control rules set forth in Amendments 56/56 (64 FR 10952, March 8, 1999) define OFL and constrain ABC for stocks managed under the fishery management plans for BSAI and GOA groundfish. In approving Amendments 56/56 (64 FR 10953, March 8, 1999), the Secretary of Commerce considered public comments submitted on the proposed amendments, including concerns that the amendments do not specify an MSST, and determined that the

reasonable proxy for MSST is contained in the overfishing definitions and associated control rules are in compliance with national standard 1 and all other provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

Nonetheless, every stock managed under tiers 1–3 (defined under Amendments 56/56) of the BSAI and GOA groundfish FMPs was evaluated with respect to its MSST in the most recent SAFE reports. The TAC specifications use harvest control rules that are related to the MSY-based management required by the Magnuson Act. The control rules used to define OFL and the maximum permissible ABC restrict fishing at all stock sizes, not just at stock sizes below 5 percent of the MSY level. Not only is fishing restricted at all stock sizes, it is restricted in a conservative manner.

NMFS notes that the Steller sea lion protection measures recommended by the Council in October 2001, approved by NMFS, and described above under Part I of this preamble to the emergency interim rule, include a conservative modification of the existing harvest control rule for pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel.

Comment 1 appears to presume that harvest control rules can, by themselves, force stock biomass to increase. In fact, harvest control rules are rules used to control harvest, not biomass. All harvest control rules "allow" a depleted stock to remain at a low abundance level indefinitely, because no harvest control rule can control the size of incoming year classes. However, the control rules adopted in Amendments 56/56 are explicitly designed to be precautionary, especially in the context of managing stocks whose biomass have fallen below reference levels.

In 1998, NMFS did prepare a Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) on the TAC setting process. NMFS also recognizes that in a July 8, 1999 order, amended on July 13, 1999, the Court in *Greenpeace v. NMFS*, Civ No. 98–0492 (W.D. Wash.) held that the 1998 SEIS was too limited in scope by not adequately addressing aspects of the GOA and BSAI groundfish fishery management plans other than TAC setting and, therefore, was insufficient in scope under the National Environmental Policy Act. In response to the Court's order, NMFS prepared a new 2001 draft programmatic SEIS for the GOA and BSAI groundfish fishery management plans. In response to public comments and internal agency review, NMFS has determined that the draft 2001 programmatic SEIS should be revised to include additional analyses concerning environmental, economic,

and cumulative impacts; to restructure alternatives; and to more clearly define the proposed action. The revised draft programmatic SEIS is scheduled to be distributed for public review and comment late Fall 2002.

Notwithstanding the less expansive scope of the 1998 SEIS, NMFS believes that the discussion and analysis of impacts and alternatives in the 1998 SEIS, which focused on the issue of TAC setting, is directly applicable to the EA prepared in support of this action—the setting of TACs for the 2002 fishery. Consequently, the EA adopts the discussion and analysis in the 1998 SEIS, as well as pertinent sections of the 2001 draft programmatic SEIS.

Finally, NMFS believes that the extensive discussion and analysis of the environmental impacts associated with various levels of TACs in the 1998 SEIS's and in the draft 2001 programmatic SEIS, coupled with the 2002 TAC EA's additional discussion, provide ample support for its determination that the 2002 specifications will not have significant environmental impacts.

**Comment 2.** Given the concerns expressed in Comment 1, above, many groundfish stocks are below  $B_{msy}$  and the 2002 TACs even would allow fishing on a number of stocks below  $B_{2\%}$  without triggering a rebuilding plan, including GOA Greenland turbot, Bering Sea northern rockfish, GOA vermilion rockfish, and GOA Atka mackerel. The EA is deficient because the preferred alternative does not acknowledge that some species presently are at or approaching an "overfished" condition. The EA's failure to recognize overfished species means that the impacts to the ecosystem as a whole are not adequately analyzed. The NEPA analysis should look at the direct, indirect, cumulative, and synergistic effects of allowing TACs on species with very low biomasses.

**Response.** Currently, the best scientific information available indicates that no stock managed under the BSAI or GOA groundfish FMPs is being subjected to an inappropriate harvest rate and that no stock managed under tiers 1–3 of the BSAI or GOA groundfish FMPs are overfished. NMFS acknowledges that it is currently not possible to determine the status of stocks in tiers 4–6 with respect to their MSSTs because stocks qualify for management under these tiers only if the best scientific information available is insufficient to estimate the relevant biological reference points.

Currently, the best scientific information available indicates that no stock managed under the BSAI or GOA groundfish fishery management plans is

being subjected to an inappropriate harvest rate, and that no stock managed under the groundfish FMPs is overfished. NMFS believes, therefore, that the 2002 TAC specifications reflect the correct use of MSSTs.

The EA addresses uncertainty and ecosystem considerations associated with each stock assessment and acknowledges that all of the groundfish species are predators or prey at some stage of life. A review of ecosystem status and trends also was provided in the ecosystems chapter of the SAFE reports.

*Comment 3.* The concept of combining rockfish assemblages masks the fact that individual species currently are at an overfished level and the EA does not adequately analyze the present status of these long lived species. Specifically, the EA fails to analyze their biomass in relation to an overfished determination criterion that complies with the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

*Response.* NMFS disagrees that rockfish species are at an overfished level. However, NMFS does agree that potential concerns about disproportionate harvest relative to abundance of species within groups or assemblages could be at least partially addressed if existing complexes or assemblages were broken out to separate species and managed accordingly. Species within the rockfish assemblages tend to reflect tiers 4 or 5 stocks and it is not possible to determine whether any species is overfished or whether it is approaching an overfished condition.

Difficulties exist in working towards species specific management for existing assemblages, particularly for some of the rockfish assemblages. Most paramount of these difficulties is the collection of adequate species specific catch data upon which to monitor and manage species specific TACs. NMFS is working with its North Pacific Observer Program and stock assessment scientists to address this issue for 2003 and arrive at a subsampling protocol for rockfish species to meet this need. At that time, enhanced species specific management may be possible, notwithstanding other management issues that arise from very small TAC amounts.

#### Classification

The Administrator, Alaska Region, NMFS (Regional Administrator), has determined that this rule is necessary for the conservation and management of the groundfish fisheries of the BSAI and GOA. The Regional Administrator also has determined that this emergency interim rule is consistent with the Magnuson-Stevens Act and other

applicable laws. No relevant Federal rules exist that may duplicate, overlap, or conflict with this action.

The Steller sea lion protection measures have been determined to be significant for purposes of Executive Order 12866 and a regulatory impact review was prepared. The regulatory impact review is available from NMFS as part of the final SEIS. (see **ADDRESSES**).

Consistent with the National Environmental Policy Act, NMFS prepared an environmental assessment for the TAC specifications portion of this action. NMFS also prepared an SEIS for the Steller sea lion protection measures; a notice of availability of the draft SEIS was published in the **Federal Register** on August 31, 2001 (66 FR 45984). Comments were received and responded to in the final SEIS and the final document was issued November 23, 2001 (66 FR 58734). The final SEIS and EA are available from NMFS (see **ADDRESSES**). Based on a comparison of the effects of the other alternatives in the SEIS, NMFS determined that this action meets the ESA requirements for Steller sea lion protection and environmental protection without providing extreme economic hardship that was anticipated from the most environmentally desirable alternative. Potential adverse impacts on marine mammals resulting from fishing activities conducted under this emergency interim rule are discussed in the EA and final SEIS for this action.

This rule contains and refers to collection-of-information requirements subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act. The requirement for a vessel fishing permit has been approved under OMB control number 0648-0444 (expiration date May 31, 2002). The estimated response time for an application to amend a permit and register for the Atka mackerel, pollock, or Pacific cod directed fisheries is 31 minutes. The CDQ reporting requirement has been approved by the OMB and issued OMB control number 0648-0269, expiration date October 31, 2004. Public reporting burden of CDQ collection of information is estimated to be an average of 15 minutes per response for a CDQ catch report. This time includes the time for reviewing instructions, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

The requirement to install and use a VMS has been approved under OMB control number 0648-0445 (expiration date June 30, 2002). The response times for VMS-related requirements are 6 hours to install a unit, 12 minutes to fax a check-in report that the VMS is

operational, 5 seconds per automated position report, and 4 hours per year for VMS maintenance.

The response-time estimates above include the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding these burden estimates, or any other aspect of these data collections, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to NMFS (see **ADDRESSES**) and to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Washington, DC 20503 (Attn: NOAA Desk Officer).

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the law, no person is required to respond to, and no person shall be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the PRA, unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB control number.

A formal section 7 consultation under the ESA was initiated for this emergency interim rule under the FMPs for the groundfish fisheries of the BSAI and the GOA. In biological opinions dated October 17, 2001, December 22, 1999, and December 23, 1999, the Director of the Office of Protected Resources determined that fishing activities conducted under the emergency interim rule are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any endangered or threatened species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. In a memorandum dated December 11, 2001, from the Office of Protected Resources to the Office of Sustainable Fisheries, the 1999 BiOps were extended for one year from January 1, 2002, for purposes of this action. This emergency interim rule is consistent with the objectives for Steller sea lion protection measures implemented in 2001 under section 209(c)(6) of Public Law 106-554, the ESA, and other applicable laws.

NMFS is establishing the 2002 TAC specifications for the BSAI and GOA by this emergency interim rule. The normal procedure of publishing proposed, interim, and final TAC specifications was not followed in 2002 because the information needed to establish the harvest specifications did not become available until mid-November and the Council recommendations were not received by NMFS until December 11, 2001. Analysis of the action and the preparation of the **Federal Register** notification could not be completed until the Council recommendations were received for the final specifications as well as the Steller sea lion protection

measures, of which the specifications are an integral part and must be in place by January 1, 2002, to allow the orderly commencement of the 2002 groundfish fisheries. Accordingly, it is impracticable to provide prior notice and an opportunity for public comment, or to delay for 30 days the effective date of this rule. Further, it would be contrary to the public interest to delay the start of the season to allow for prior notice, an opportunity for public comment, and for a 30-day delay in the effective date. Therefore, good cause exists to waive those requirements pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 553(b)(3). For the same reason, good cause exists to waive the 30-day delay in effective date. Accordingly, under 5 U.S.C. 553(d)(3), a delay in the effective date is hereby waived. Because prior notice and opportunity for public comment are not required for this emergency interim rule by 5 U.S.C. 553 or any other law, the analytical requirements of the Regulatory Flexibility Act, 5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.* are not applicable. Therefore, no regulatory flexibility analysis has been prepared.

#### List of Subjects in 50 CFR Part 679

Alaska, Fisheries, Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

Dated: December 27, 2001.

Rebecca Lent,

Deputy Assistant Administrator for Fisheries,  
National Marine Fisheries Service.

For reasons set out in the preamble, 50 CFR part 679 is amended as follows:

#### PART 679—FISHERIES OF THE EXCLUSIVE ECONOMIC ZONE OFF ALASKA

1. The authority citation for part 679 continues to read as follows:

**Authority:** 16 U.S.C. 773 *et seq.*; 1801 *et seq.*; 3631 *et seq.*; Title II of Division C, Pub. L. 105-277; Sec. 3027, Pub. L. 106-31; 113 Stat. 57; 16 U.S.C. 1540(f); and Sec. 209, Pub. L. 106-554.

2. In § 679.2, the definitions for “Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas” and paragraph (5) under “Directed Fishing” are suspended until July 8, 2002, and definitions for “Harvest limit area for platoon managed Atka mackerel directed fishing”, “Inshore component in the GOA”, and “Offshore component in the GOA” are added in alphabetical order to read as follows:

#### § 679.2 Definitions.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Harvest limit area for platoon managed Atka mackerel directed fishing* (applicable through July 8, 2002) for the purposes of §§ 679.4(b)(5)(iv), 679.20(a)(8)(ii) and (iii) and

679.22(a)(12)(iv)(A), means the waters of statistical areas 542 and 543 west of 178° W long. within 20 nm seaward of sites listed in Table 24 of this part and located west of 177.58° W long.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Inshore component in the GOA* (applicable through July 8, 2002) means the following three categories of the U.S. groundfish fishery that process groundfish harvested in the BSAI or GOA:

- (1) Shoreside processing operations;
- (2) Vessels less than 125 ft (38.1 m) LOA that process no more than 126 mt per week in round-weight equivalents of an aggregate amount of pollock and Pacific cod; and
- (3) Vessels that process pollock or Pacific cod, harvested in a directed fishery for those species, at a single geographic location in Alaska State waters during a fishing year.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Offshore component in the GOA* (applicable through July 8, 2002) means all vessels not included in the definition of “inshore component in the GOA” that process groundfish in the BSAI or GOA.

\* \* \* \* \*

3. In § 679.4, paragraphs (b)(5)(iv)(E) and (F) are added to read as follows:

#### § 679.4 Permits.

\* \* \* \* \*

- (b) \* \* \*
- (5) \* \* \*
- (iv) \* \* \*

(E) (Applicable through July 8, 2002) If the vessel will be using pot, hook-and-line, or trawl gear in the directed fisheries for pollock, Atka mackerel or Pacific cod in the GOA or in the BSAI.

(F) (Applicable through July 8, 2002) If the vessel owner will be fishing in the harvest limit area in Statistical Areas 542 or 543 in the directed fishery for Atka mackerel.

\* \* \* \* \*

4. In § 679.5, paragraph (n)(2)(iii)(A)(4) is added to read as follows:

#### § 679.5 Recordkeeping and reporting.

\* \* \* \* \*

- (n) \* \* \*
- (2) \* \* \*
- (iii) \* \* \*
- (A) \* \* \*

(4) (Applicable through July 8, 2002) Indicate the intended target species.

\* \* \* \* \*

5. In § 679.7, paragraphs (a)(11), (b), (d)(16), and (d)(23) are suspended until July 8, 2002, paragraph (c)(3) is suspended 1200 hours, A.l.t., June 10, 2002, until July 8, 2002, and paragraphs

(a)(7)(iii) through (vii), (a)(17), (a)(18), (a)(19), (d)(26), (j), and (k) are added to read as follows:

#### § 679.7 Prohibitions.

\* \* \* \* \*

- (a) \* \* \*
- (7) \* \* \*

(iii) (Applicable through July 8, 2002) Operate any vessel in the BSAI under both the “inshore component in the GOA” and the “offshore component in the BSAI” or under both the “offshore component in the GOA” and the “inshore component in the BSAI” definitions in § 679.2 during the same fishing year.

(iv) (Applicable through July 8, 2002) Operate any vessel in the GOA in more than one of the three categories included in the definitions of “inshore component in the GOA,” in § 679.2, during any fishing year.

(v) (Applicable through July 8, 2002) Operate any vessel in the GOA under both the “inshore component in the GOA” and the “offshore component in the GOA” definitions in § 679.2 during the same fishing year.

(vi) (Applicable through July 8, 2002) Operate any vessel in the GOA under both the “inshore component in the GOA” and the “offshore component in the BSAI” or under both the “offshore component in the GOA” and the “inshore component in the BSAI” definitions in § 679.2 during the same fishing year.

(vii) (Applicable through July 8, 2002) Operate any vessel that processes pollock or Pacific cod, harvested in a directed fishery for those species, at a single location in Alaska State waters under the “inshore component in the BSAI” and the “inshore component in the GOA” definitions in § 679.2 during the same fishing year.

\* \* \* \* \*

(17) *Tender vessel* (applicable through July 8, 2002).

(i) Use a catcher vessel or catcher/processor as a tender vessel before offloading all groundfish or groundfish product harvested or processed by that vessel.

(ii) Use a catcher vessel or catcher/processor to harvest groundfish while operating as a tender vessel.

(18) *Pollock, Pacific Cod, and Atka Mackerel Directed Fishing and VMS* (applicable 1200 hours, A.l.t., June 10, 2002, through July 8, 2002). When a vessel using pot, hook-and-line, or trawl gear in the BSAI or GOA is authorized under § 679.4(b)(5)(iv)(E) to participate in the Atka mackerel, Pacific cod, or pollock directed fisheries; conduct directed fishing for groundfish or for Pacific halibut IFQ under § 679.4(d),

unless the vessel carries an operable NMFS-approved Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) transmitter and complies with the requirements in § 679.28(f) at all times any of these directed fisheries which the vessel is authorized for is open.

(19) *Atka Mackerel Harvest Limit Area Groundfish Prohibition* (applicable through July 8, 2002). For vessels registered for the Atka mackerel harvest limit area directed fishery under § 679.20(a)(8)(iii), conduct directed fishing for groundfish, other than Atka mackerel in an assigned harvest limit area directed fishery under § 679.20(a)(8)(iii), during the time period that the first Atka mackerel directed fishery assigned to the vessel under § 679.20(a)(8)(iii)(B) is open.

\* \* \* \* \*

(d) \* \* \*

(26) (Applicable through July 8, 2002) Use any groundfish CDQ species as a basis species for calculating retainable amounts of non-CDQ species under § 679.20.

\* \* \* \* \*

(j) *Prohibitions specific to the GOA* (applicable through July 8, 2002)—(1) *Southeast Outside trawl closure*. Use any gear other than non-trawl gear in the GOA east of 140° W long.

(2) *Catcher vessel trip limit for pollock*. Retain on board a catcher vessel at any time during a trip, more than 300,000 lb (136 mt) of unprocessed pollock.

(3) *Tender vessel restrictions for pollock*. (i) Operate as a tender vessel east of 157°00' W long. for pollock harvested in the GOA.

(ii) Operate as a tender vessel west of 157°00' W long. while retaining on board at any time more than 600,000 lb (272 mt) of unprocessed pollock.

(k) *Prohibitions specific to AFA* (applicable January 15, 2002, through July 8, 2002) It is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(1) *Catcher vessels*. Use an AFA catcher vessel to retain any BSAI crab species unless the catcher vessel's AFA permit contains a crab sideboard endorsement for that crab species.

(2) *Crab processing limits*. It is unlawful for an AFA entity that processes pollock harvested in the BSAI directed pollock fishery by an AFA inshore or AFA mothership catcher vessel cooperative to use an AFA crab facility to process crab in excess of the crab processing sideboard cap established for that AFA inshore or mothership entity. The owners and operators for the individual entities comprising the AFA inshore or mothership entity will be held jointly

and severally liable for any overages of the AFA inshore or mothership entity's crab processing sideboard cap.

6. In § 679.20, paragraphs (a)(5)(i)(A), (a)(5)(ii)(B), (a)(7)(i)(C)(2), (a)(7)(i)(C)(3), (a)(7)(ii)(A), (a)(7)(iii)(A), (a)(7)(iii)(B), (f)(2), and (f)(3) are suspended until July 8, 2002, and paragraphs (a)(5)(i)(B), (a)(5)(i)(F), (a)(5)(ii)(C), (a)(6)(ii), (a)(6)(iii), (a)(7)(i)(C)(4), (a)(7)(i)(C)(5), (a)(7)(ii)(D) and (E), (a)(7)(iii)(D), (a)(8)(ii)(C), (a)(8)(iii), (a)(11), (b)(2)(i), (b)(2)(ii), (d)(4), and (f)(4) are added to read as follows:

**§ 679.20 General limitations.**

\* \* \* \* \*

(a) \* \* \*

(5) \* \* \*

(i) \* \* \*

(B) *BSAI seasonal allowances*

(applicable through July 8, 2002)—(1) *Inshore, catcher/processor, mothership, and CDQ components*. The portions of the BS subareas pollock directed fishing allowances allocated to each component under sections 206(a) and 206(b) of the American Fisheries Act will be divided into two seasonal allowances corresponding to the two fishing seasons set out at § 679.23(e)(5), as follows: A Season, 40 percent; B Season, 60 percent.

(2) *Inseason adjustments*. Within any fishing year, the Regional Administrator will add or subtract any under harvest or over harvest of a seasonal allowance for a component to the subsequent seasonal allowance for the component through notification published in the **Federal Register**.

\* \* \* \* \*

(F) *Steller sea lion conservation area harvest limit* (applicable through July 8, 2002).

(1) For each component under Sections 206(a) and 206(b) of the American Fisheries Act and for the open access fishery, no more than 28 percent of the annual pollock directed fishery allowance may be taken from the Steller sea lion conservation area (SCA) before April 1. The SCA is defined at § 679.22(a)(11)(vii).

(2) After April 1, the unharvested amount available in the SCA before April 1 is available for directed fishing either within or outside the SCA during the remainder of the A season.

(ii) \* \* \*

(C) *GOA seasonal apportionments* (applicable through July 8, 2002). Each apportionment established under paragraph (a)(5)(ii)(A) of this section will be divided into four seasonal apportionments corresponding to the four fishing seasons set out at § 679.23(d)(3) of this part as follows: A

Season, 25 percent; B Season, 25 percent; C Season, 25 percent; D Season, 25 percent. Within any fishing year, under harvest or over harvest of a seasonal apportionment may be added to or subtracted from remaining seasonal apportionments in a manner to be determined by the Regional Administrator, provided that any revised seasonal apportionment does not exceed 30 percent of the annual TAC apportionment for the combined GOA Western and Central Regulatory Areas.

(6) \* \* \*

(ii) *GOA pollock* (applicable through July 8, 2002). The apportionment of pollock in all GOA regulatory areas and for each seasonal apportionment described in paragraph (a)(5)(ii) of this section will be allocated entirely to vessels catching pollock for processing by the inshore component in the GOA after subtraction of an amount that is projected by the Regional Administrator to be caught by, or delivered to, the offshore component in the GOA incidental to directed fishing for other groundfish species.

(iii) *GOA Pacific cod* (applicable through July 8, 2002). The apportionment of Pacific cod in all GOA regulatory areas will be allocated 90 percent to vessels catching Pacific cod for processing by the inshore component in the GOA and 10 percent to vessels catching Pacific cod for processing by the offshore component in the GOA.

(7) \* \* \*

(i) \* \* \*

(C) \* \* \*

(4) (Applicable through July 8, 2002) Harvest of Pacific cod made by catcher vessels less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using pot gear:

(i) Will accrue against the 18.3 percent specified in paragraph (a)(7)(i)(C)(1)(iii) of this section when the Pacific cod fishery for vessels equal to or greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using pot gear is open.

(ii) Will accrue against the 1.4 percent specified in paragraph (a)(7)(i)(C)(1)(iv) of this section when the Pacific cod fishery for vessels equal to or greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using pot gear is closed.

(5) (Applicable through July 8, 2002) Harvest of Pacific cod made by catcher vessels less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using hook-and-line gear:

(i) Will accrue against the 0.3 percent specified in paragraph (a)(7)(i)(C)(1)(ii) of this section when the Pacific cod fishery for vessels equal to or greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using hook-and-line gear is open.



(ii) Will accrue against the 1.4 percent specified in paragraph (a)(7)(i)(C)(1)(iv) of this section when the Pacific cod fishery for vessels equal to or greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using hook-and-line gear is closed.

\* \* \* \* \*

(ii) \* \* \*

(D) *Reallocation within the trawl sector* (applicable through July 8, 2002). If, during a fishing season, the Regional Administrator determines that either catcher vessels using trawl gear or catcher/processors using trawl gear will

not be able to harvest the entire amount of Pacific cod in the BSAI allocated to those vessels under paragraph (a)(7)(i) or (a)(7)(ii)(C) of this section, he/she may reallocate the projected unused amount of Pacific cod to vessels using trawl gear in the other trawl component through notification in the **Federal Register** before any reallocation to vessels using other gear type(s).

(E) *Unused seasonal allowance for trawl* (applicable through July 8, 2002). Any unused portion of a seasonal allowance of Pacific cod for vessels

using trawl gear under paragraph (a)(7)(i)(C) of this section may be reapportioned by the Regional Administrator, through notification published in the **Federal Register**, to the subsequent seasonal allocations for vessels using trawl gear.

(iii) \* \* \*

(D) *Seasonal apportionment and gear allocations* (applicable through July 8, 2002). The Pacific cod BSAI gear allocations and apportionments by seasons, as specified in § 679.23 (e)(6), are as follows:

Gear type	A season (percent)	B season (percent)	C season (percent)
Trawl .....	60	20	20
Trawl CV .....	70	10	20
Trawl CP .....	50	30	20
Hook-and-line ≥60 ft (18.3 m) LOA, non-CDQ pot vessels ≥60 ft (18.3 m) LOA, and jig vessels .....	60	40	
All other nontrawl vessels .....	No seasonal apportionment.		

CV = catcher vessels.

CP = catcher/processor vessels.

(8) \* \* \*

(ii) \* \* \*

(C) *Atka mackerel harvest limit area* (applicable through July 8, 2002).

Harvest of Atka mackerel is limited in the harvest limit area, as defined in § 679.2, as follows:

(1) For the Atka mackerel harvest limit area as defined in § 679.2, the Regional Administrator will establish a harvest limit of no more than 60 percent of the seasonal TAC as specified in paragraph (a)(8)(ii)(A) of this section.

(2) *CDQ fishing*. A CDQ group is prohibited from exceeding the CDQ portion of the percentage of annual Atka mackerel in the Western and/or Central districts of the AI specified in paragraph (a)(8)(ii)(C)(1) of this section for the harvest limit area as defined in § 679.2.

(iii) *Platoon management of Atka mackerel harvest limit area directed fishing* (applicable through July 8, 2002)—(A) *Registration*. All vessels using trawl gear for directed fishing for Atka mackerel in the harvest limit area, as defined in § 679.2, are required to register with NMFS by January 15, 2002. To register, the vessel owner or operator must provide information required by § 679.4(b)(5)(iv) for an endorsement to the vessel's Federal fishery permit issued under § 679.4.

(B) *Platoon assignment*. For each season, NMFS will manage the harvest limit area fishery for the vessels registered to fish in areas 542 or 543 under paragraph (a)(8)(iii)(A) of this section as follows:

(1) *Lottery*. The Regional Administrator or his/her designee randomly will assign each vessel to a platoon for one of two directed fisheries for each statistical area in which the

vessel is registered under paragraph (a)(8)(iii)(A) of this section. Each platoon within a statistical area will be assigned an equal number of vessels unless there is an odd number of vessels registered under paragraph (a)(8)(iii)(A) of this section. In the case of an odd number of vessels, the Regional Administrator will assign one additional vessel to one platoon. Vessels registering under paragraph (a)(8)(iii)(A) of this section to fish in both area 542 and area 543 will be randomly assigned to a harvest limit area directed fishery in area 542 and will be placed in the area 543 harvest limit area directed fishery occurring at an alternate time during the season.

(2) *Notification*. The Regional Administrator will provide the results of the lottery under (a)(8)(iii)(B)(1) of this section by notification published in the **Federal Register** and other means of practicable notification.

(C) *Harvest limit area directed fisheries*. 48 hours after a seasonal closure of the area 541 Atka mackerel directed fishery, the Regional Administrator will open the directed fisheries within the harvest limit area in areas 542 and 543, as defined at § 679.2. The Regional Administrator will provide notification by publication in the **Federal Register** of the opening and closure date of the directed fisheries, as determined by paragraph (a)(8)(iii)(E) of this section. Closures specified in Table 24 of this part and in § 679.22(a)(12) will remain in effect.

(D) *Harvest limit area harvest limit*. The Regional Administrator will establish the harvest limit for each harvest limit area directed fishery for

areas 542 and 543 based on the seasonal apportionment at paragraph (a)(8)(ii)(C) of this section and in proportion to the number of vessels in a platoon compared to the total number of vessels participating in the harvest limit area directed fishery for area 542 or 543 during a season.

(E) *Harvest limit area directed fisheries closures*. The Regional Administrator will establish the closure date of the Atka mackerel directed fisheries in the harvest limit area for areas 542 and 543 based on the estimated fishing capacity of vessels registered to fish in the area and assigned to the platoon under paragraph (a)(8)(iii)(B) of this section. Each harvest limit area directed fishery will last no longer than 14 days.

(F) *Groundfish directed fishery prohibition*. Vessels registering under paragraph (a)(8)(iii)(A) of this section are prohibited from participating in any groundfish directed fishery other than the one assigned under paragraph (a)(8)(iii)(B) of this section during the opening of the first harvest limit area directed fishery to which the vessel is assigned in a season, as specified in § 679.7(a)(19).

\* \* \* \* \*

(11) *GOA Pacific cod TAC* (applicable through July 8, 2002)—(i) *Seasonal apportionment*. The TAC established for Pacific cod in the Western and Central areas of the GOA will be divided 60 percent to the A season and 40 percent to the B season, as specified in § 679.23(d)(4).

(ii) The Regional Administrator may apply any underage or overage of Pacific

cod harvest from one season to the subsequent season. In adding or subtracting any underages or overages to the subsequent season, the Regional Administrator must consider bycatch needed to optimize catch by gear groups and sectors.

(iii) *Bycatch*. Pacific cod bycatch taken between the closure of the A season and opening of the B season shall be deducted from the B season TAC apportionment.

(b) \* \* \*

(2) \* \* \*

(i) *Pollock inshore-offshore reapportionment* (applicable through July 8, 2002). Any amounts of the GOA reserve that are reapportioned to pollock as provided by paragraph (b) of this section must be apportioned between the inshore component in the GOA and the offshore component in the GOA in the same proportions specified in paragraph (a)(6)(ii) of this section.

(ii) *Pacific Cod inshore-offshore reapportionment* (applicable through July 8, 2002). Any amounts of the GOA reserve that are reapportioned to Pacific cod as provided by paragraph (b) of this section must be apportioned between the inshore component in the GOA and the offshore component in the GOA in the same proportion specified in paragraph (a)(6)(iii) of this section.

\* \* \* \* \*

(d) \* \* \*

(4) *Harvest control for pollock, Atka mackerel and Pacific cod* (applicable through July 8, 2002). If a biological assessment of stock condition for pollock, Pacific cod, or Atka mackerel within an area projects that the biomass in an area will be below 20 percent of the projected unfished biomass during a fishing year, the Regional Administrator will prohibit the directed fishery for the relevant species within the area. The Regional Administrator will prohibit the directed fishery under this paragraph by notification published in the **Federal Register**. The directed fishery will remain closed until a subsequent biological assessment projects that the biomass for the species in the area will exceed 20 percent of the projected unfished biomass during a fishing year.

\* \* \* \* \*

(f) \* \* \*

(4) *Retainable amounts* (applicable through July 8, 2002). Except as provided in Table 10 to this part, arrowtooth flounder, or any groundfish species for which directed fishing is closed may not be used to calculate retainable amounts of other groundfish species. CDQ species may only be used

to calculate retainable amounts of other CDQ species.

\* \* \* \* \*

7. In § 679.22, paragraphs (a)(5)(i) through (iii), (a)(7), (a)(8), and (b)(2) are suspended until July 8, 2002, and paragraphs (a)(5)(iv), (a)(11), (a)(12), (b)(3), and (b)(6) are added to read as follows:

**§ 679.22 Closures.**

(a) \* \* \*

(5) \* \* \*

(iv) *Catcher/processor restrictions* (applicable through July 8, 2002). A catcher/processor vessel authorized to fish for BSAI pollock under § 679.4 is prohibited from conducting directed fishing for pollock in the CVOA during the pollock B season defined at § 679.23(e)(5)(ii), unless it is operating under a CDP approved by NMFS.

\* \* \* \* \*

(11) *Steller sea lion protection areas, Bering Sea subarea* (applicable through July 8, 2002)—(i) *Bogoslof area*—(A) *Boundaries*. The Bogoslof area consists of all waters of area 518 as described in Figure 1 of this part south of a straight line connecting 55°00' N lat./170°00' W long., and 55°00' N lat./168°11'4.75" W long.;

(B) *Fishing prohibition*. All waters within the Bogoslof area are closed to directed fishing for pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel by federally permitted vessels, except as provided in paragraph (a)(11)(i)(C) of this section.

(C) *Bogoslof Pacific cod exemption area*. (1) All catcher vessels less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using jig or hook-and-line gear for directed fishing for Pacific cod are exempt from the Pacific cod fishing prohibition as described in paragraph (a)(11)(i)(B) of this section in the portion of the Bogoslof area south of a line connecting a point that is 3 nm north of Bishop Point (54°01'25" N lat./166° 57'00" W long.) to Cape Tanak (53°33'50" N lat./168°00'00" W long.), not including waters of the Bishop Point Pacific cod fishing closures as described in Table 23 of this part.

(2) If the Regional Administrator determines that 113 mt of Pacific cod has been caught by catcher vessels less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using jig or hook-and-line gear in the exemption area described in paragraph (a)(11)(i)(C)(1) of this section, the Regional Administrator will prohibit directed fishing for Pacific cod by catcher vessels less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using jig or hook-and-line gear in the exemption area by notification published in the **Federal Register**.

(ii) *Bering Sea Pollock Restriction Area*—(A) *Boundaries*. The Bering Sea

Pollock Restriction Area consists of all waters of the Bering Sea subarea south of a line connecting the points 163°0'00" W long./55°46'30" N lat., 165°08'00" W long./54°42'9" N lat., 165°40'00" W long./54°26'30" N lat., 166°12'00" W long./54°18'40" N lat., and 167°0'00" W long./54°8'50" N lat.

(B) *Fishing prohibition*. All waters within the Bering Sea Pollock Restriction Area are closed to directed fishing for pollock by federally permitted vessels during the A season, as defined at § 679.23(e)(5).

(iii) *Groundfish closures*. Directed fishing for groundfish by federally permitted vessels is prohibited within 3 nm of selected sites. These sites are listed in Table 21 of this part and are identifiable by "Bering Sea" in column 2.

(iv) *Pollock closures*. Directed fishing for pollock by federally permitted vessels is prohibited within pollock no fishing zones around selected sites. These sites are listed in Table 22 of this part and are identifiable by "Bering Sea" in column 2.

(v) *Pacific cod closures*. Directed fishing for Pacific cod by federally permitted vessels using trawl, hook-and-line, and pot gear is prohibited within the Pacific cod no fishing zones around selected sites. These sites and gear types are listed in Table 23 of this part and are identifiable by "BS" in column 2.

(vi) *Atka mackerel closures*. Directed fishing for Atka mackerel by federally permitted vessels using trawl gear is prohibited within Atka mackerel no fishing zones around selected sites. These sites are listed in Table 24 of this part and are identifiable by "Bering Sea" in column 2.

(vii) *Steller sea lion conservation area (SCA)*. (A) *General*. When the Regional Administrator announces, by notification in the **Federal Register**, that the criteria set out in paragraph (a)(11)(vii)(C) of this section have been met by one or more industry component(s) made of vessels catching pollock for processing by the inshore component, catcher/processors in the offshore component, motherhips in the offshore component, or directed fishing for pollock CDQ; directed fishing for pollock by that industry component(s) is prohibited within the SCA until April 1.

(B) *Boundaries*. The SCA consists of the area of the Bering Sea subarea between 170°00' W long. and 163°00' W long., south of straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 55°00' N lat., 170°00' W long.; 55°00' N lat., 168°00' W long.; 55°30' N lat., 168°00' W long.; 55°30' N lat., 166°00' W long.; 56°00' N lat., 166°00' W long.; and, 56°00' N lat., 163°00' W long.

(C) *Criteria for closure*—(1) *General*. The directed fishing closures identified in paragraph (a)(11)(vii)(A) of this section will take effect when the Regional Administrator determines that the harvest limit for pollock within the SCA, as specified in § 679.20(a)(5)(i)(F)(1) is reached before April 1. The Regional Administrator will close the directed pollock fishery in the SCA by notification published in the **Federal Register**.

(2) *Inshore catcher vessels greater than 99 ft (30.2 m) LOA*. The Regional Administrator will prohibit directed fishing for pollock to vessels greater than 99 ft (30.2 m) LOA, catching pollock for processing by the inshore component before reaching the inshore SCA harvest limit before April 1 to accommodate fishing by vessels less than or equal to 99 ft (30.2 m) inside the SCA until April 1. The Regional Administrator will estimate how much of the inshore seasonal allowance is likely to be harvested by catcher vessels less than or equal to 99 ft (30.2 m) LOA and reserve a sufficient amount of the inshore SCA allowance to accommodate fishing by such vessels after the closure of the SCA to inshore vessels greater than 99 ft (30.2 m) LOA. The Regional Administrator will prohibit directed fishing for all inshore catcher vessels within the SCA when the harvest limit specified in § 679.20(a)(5)(i)(F) has been met before April 1.

(12) *Steller sea lion protection areas, Aleutian Islands subarea* (applicable through July 8, 2002)—(i) *Seguam Foraging area*. (A) The Seguam foraging area is established as all waters within the area between 52° N lat. and 53° N lat. and between 173°30' W long. and 172°30' W long.

(B) Directed fishing for pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel by federally permitted vessels is prohibited in the Seguam Foraging area as described in paragraph (a)(12)(i)(A) of this section.

(ii) *Pollock Closure*. Directed fishing for pollock by federally permitted vessels is prohibited within the Aleutian Islands subarea at all times.

(iii) *Groundfish closures*. Directed fishing for groundfish by federally permitted vessels is prohibited within 3 nm of selected sites. These sites are listed in Table 21 of this part and are identifiable by "Aleutian Islands" in column 2.

(iv) *Pacific cod closures*—(A) *Central and Western Aleutian Islands harvest limit area*. Directed fishing for Pacific cod by federally permitted vessels using trawl gear is prohibited in the Atka mackerel harvest limit area in area 542 or area 543, as defined in § 679.2, when

the Atka mackerel harvest limit area directed fishery in area 542 or area 543 is open.

(B) *Gear specific closures*. Directed fishing for Pacific cod by federally permitted vessels using trawl, hook-and-line, or pot gear is prohibited within the Pacific cod no fishing zones around selected sites. These sites and gear types are listed in Table 23 of this part and are identifiable by "AI" in column 2.

(v) *Atka mackerel closures*. Directed fishing for Atka mackerel by federally permitted vessels using trawl gear is prohibited within Atka mackerel no fishing zones around selected sites. These sites are listed in Table 24 of this part and are identifiable by "Aleutian Islands" in column 2.

(b) \* \* \*

(3) *Steller sea lion protection areas* (applicable through July 8, 2002)—(i) *Groundfish closures*. Directed fishing for groundfish by federally permitted vessels is prohibited within 3 nm of selected sites. These sites are listed in Table 21 of this part and are identifiable by "Gulf of Alaska" in column 2.

(ii) *Pollock closures*. Directed fishing for pollock by federally permitted vessels is prohibited within pollock no fishing zones around selected sites. These sites are listed in Table 22 of this part and are identifiable by "Gulf of Alaska" in column 2.

(iii) *Pacific cod closures*. Directed fishing for Pacific cod by federally permitted vessels using trawl, hook-and-line, or pot gear is prohibited within Pacific cod no fishing zones around selected sites. These sites and gear types are listed in Table 23 of this part and are identifiable by "GOA" in column 2.

(iv) *Atka mackerel closure*. Directed fishing for Atka mackerel by federally permitted vessels within the Gulf of Alaska is prohibited at all times.

\* \* \* \* \*

(6) *Chiniak Gully Research Area* (applicable through July 8, 2002)—(i) *Description of Chiniak Gully Research Area*. The Chiniak Gully Research Area is defined as that part of Statistical Area 630 bounded by straight lines connecting the coordinates in the order listed: 57.81° N lat., 152.37° W long.; 57.81° N lat., 151.85° W long.; 57.22° N lat., 150.64° W long.; 56.98° N lat., 151.27° W long.; 57.62° N lat., 152.16° W long.; and hence counterclockwise along the shoreline of Kodiak Island to 57.81° N lat., 152.37° W long.

(ii) *Closure*. (A) The Chiniak Gully Research Area is closed to federally permitted vessels using trawl gear from August 1 to a date no later than September 20, except that trawl gear may be tested in the manner described

at § 679.24(d)(2) in the Kodiak Test Area defined at § 679.24(d)(4)(i) and illustrated in Figure 7 to this part.

(B) Prior to September 20, the Regional Administrator may publish notification in the **Federal Register** rescinding the trawl closure in the Chiniak Gully Research Area described in paragraph (b)(6)(ii)(A) of this section.

\* \* \* \* \*

8. In § 679.23, paragraphs (d)(2), (e)(2), (e)(3), and (e)(4)(iii), are suspended until July 8, 2002, and paragraphs (d)(3), (d)(4), (e)(4)(iv), (e)(4)(v), (e)(5), (e)(6), (e)(7), and (i) are added to read as follows:

#### § 679.23 Seasons.

\* \* \* \* \*

(d) \* \* \*

(3) *Directed fishing for pollock* (applicable through July 8, 2002). Subject to other provisions of this part, directed fishing for pollock in the Western and Central Regulatory Areas is authorized only during the following four seasons:

(i) *A season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., January 20 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., February 25;

(ii) *B season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., March 10 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., May 31;

(iii) *C season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., August 25 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., September 15; and

(iv) *D season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., October 1 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., November 1.

(4) *Directed fishing for Pacific cod* (applicable through July 8, 2002)—(i) *Hook-and-line, pot, or jig gear*. Subject to other provisions of this part, directed fishing for Pacific cod with hook-and-line, pot, or jig gear in the Western and Central Regulatory Areas is authorized only during the following two seasons:

(A) *A season*. From 0001 hours, A.l.t., January 1 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., June 10; and

(B) *B season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., September 1 through 2400 hours, A.l.t., December 31.

(ii) *Trawl gear*. Subject to other provisions of this part, directed fishing for Pacific cod with trawl gear in the Western and Central Regulatory Areas is authorized only during the following two seasons:

(A) *A season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., January 20 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., June 10; and

(B) *B season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., September 1 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., November 1.

(e) \* \* \*

(4) \* \* \*

(iv) *Groundfish CDQ* (applicable through July 8, 2002). Fishing for

groundfish CDQ species, other than pollock CDQ; hook-and-line, jig, or trawl Pacific cod CDQ; and fixed gear sablefish CDQ under subpart C of this part, is authorized from 0001 hours, A.l.t., January 1 through the end of each fishing year, except as provided under paragraph (c) of this section.

(v) *Pollock CDQ and Pacific cod CDQ harvested with hook-and-line, jig or trawl gear* (applicable through July 8, 2002). (A) Fishing for pollock CDQ is authorized under paragraph (e)(5) of this section.

(B) Fishing for Pacific cod CDQ with hook-and-line, jig or trawl gear is authorized under paragraph (e)(6) of this section.

(5) *Directed fishing for pollock in the Bering Sea Subarea by inshore, offshore catcher/processor, and mothership components and pollock CDQ fisheries* (applicable through July 8, 2002). Subject to other provisions of this part, directed fishing for pollock by vessels catching pollock for processing by the inshore component, catcher/processors in the offshore component, and motherships in the offshore component in the Bering Sea subarea or directed fishing for pollock CDQ in the Bering Sea subarea is authorized only during the following two seasons:

(i) *A season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., January 20 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., June 10; and

(ii) *B season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., June 10 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., November 1.

(6) *Directed fishing for Pacific cod* (applicable through July 8, 2002). (i) *Fixed gear*. Subject to other provisions of this part, directed fishing for Pacific cod with fixed gear in the BSAI is authorized only during the following two seasons:

(ii) *Hook-and-line and jig gear*. Subject to other provisions of this part, directed fishing for CDQ and non-CDQ Pacific cod with vessels equal to or greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using hook-and-line and with vessels using jig gear in the BSAI is authorized only during the following two seasons:

(A) *A season*. From 0001 hours, A.l.t., January 1 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., June 10; and

(B) *B season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., June 10 through 2400 hours, A.l.t., December 31.

(iii) *Trawl gear*. Subject to other provisions of this part, directed fishing for CDQ and non-CDQ Pacific cod with trawl gear in the BSAI is authorized only during the following three seasons:

(A) *A season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., January 20 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., April 1;

(B) *B season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., April 1 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., June 10; and

(C) *C season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., June 10 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., November 1.

(iv) *Pot gear*. Subject to other provisions of this part, non-CDQ directed fishing for Pacific cod with vessels equal to or greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA using pot gear in the BSAI is authorized only during the following two seasons:

(A) *A season*. From 0001 hours, A.l.t., January 1 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., June 10; and

(B) *B season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., September 1 through 2400 hours, A.l.t., December 31.

(7) *Directed fishing for Atka mackerel with trawl gear* (applicable through July 8, 2002). Subject to other provisions of this part, non-CDQ directed fishing for Atka mackerel with trawl gear in the Aleutian Islands subarea is authorized only during the following two seasons:

(i) *A season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., January 20 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., April 15; and

(ii) *B season*. From 1200 hours, A.l.t., September 1 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., November 1.

\* \* \* \* \*

(i) *Catcher vessel exclusive fishing seasons for pollock* (applicable through July 8, 2002). Catcher vessels are prohibited from participating in directed fishing for pollock under the following conditions. Vessels less than 125 ft (38.1 m) LOA are exempt from this restriction when fishing east of 157°00' W long. GOA and Bering Sea seasons are specified at § 679.23(d)(3) and § 679.23(e)(5).

If you own or operate a catcher vessel and engage in directed fishing for pollock in the	During the	Then you are prohibited from subsequently engaging in directed fishing for pollock with that catcher vessel in the
Bering Sea subarea .....	A season .....	GOA until the following C season.
	B season .....	GOA until the A season of the next year.
GOA .....	A season .....	BSAI until the following B season.
	B season .....	BSAI until the following B season.
	C season .....	BSAI until the A season of the following year.
	D season .....	BSAI until the A season of the following year.

8a. In § 679.23, new paragraph (e)(6)(i) is suspended until July 8, 2002.

9. In § 679.28, paragraph (f)(3)(viii) is added to read as follows:

**§ 679.28 Equipment and operational requirements.**

\* \* \* \* \*

(f) \* \* \*

(3) \* \* \*

(viii) (Applicable 1200 hours A. l. t. June 10, 2002, through July 8, 2002) For vessels permitted to fish in the pollock, Pacific cod, or Atka mackerel directed fisheries under § 679.4(b)(5)(iv)(E), the vessel owner must inform NMFS Enforcement Division by FAX at least 72 hours before entering the area the vessel

is permitted to directed fish for pollock, Atka mackerel, or Pacific cod, of the VMS transponder ID and the vessel ID on which the VMS unit is used and the approximate time and location that the vessel will begin directed fishing for groundfish or halibut IFQ.

10. In § 679.31, paragraph (f) is suspended until July 8, 2002, and paragraph (g) is added to read as follows:

**§ 679.31 CDQ reserves.**

\* \* \* \* \*

(g) Non-specific CDQ reserve (applicable through July 8, 2002). Annually, NMFS will apportion 50 percent of the arrowtooth flounder CDQ

and 15 percent of the "other species" CDQ for each CDQ group to a non-specific CDQ reserve. A CDQ group's non-specific CDQ reserve must be for the exclusive use of that CDQ group. A release from the non-specific reserve to the CDQ group's arrowtooth flounder or "other species" CDQ is a technical amendment to a community development plan as described in § 679.30(g)(5). The technical amendment must be approved before harvests relying on CDQ transferred from the non-specific CDQ reserve may be conducted.

11. In § 679.32, paragraphs (a)(2) and (e) are suspended until July 8, 2002.

12. In § 679.50, paragraph (c)(4)(i) is suspended until July 8, 2002, paragraph (c)(5) is added and reserved, and paragraphs (c)(1)(x), (c)(4)(vi), and (c)(6) are added to read as follows:

**§ 679.50 Groundfish observer program applicable through December 31, 2002.**

\* \* \* \* \*

(c) \* \* \*

(1) \* \* \*

(x) (Applicable through July 8, 2002) *A vessel directed fishing with trawl gear for Atka mackerel in the Aleutian Islands subarea* must carry two NMFS-certified observers at all times while directed fishing for Atka mackerel in the harvest limit area for platoon managed Atka mackerel directed fishing, as defined in § 679.2.

\* \* \* \* \*

(4) \* \* \*

(vi) *Motherships or catcher/processors using trawl gear* (applicable January 15, 2002, through July 8, 2002). (A) A mothership or catcher/processor vessel using trawl gear to participate in a directed fishery for pollock CDQ must have at least two NMFS-certified observers aboard the vessel, at least one of whom must be certified as a lead

CDQ observer as described at paragraph (h)(1)(i)(E) of this section.

(B) A mothership or catcher/processor vessel using trawl gear to participate in a directed fishery for other than pollock CDQ must have at least two CDQ observers as described at paragraphs (h)(1)(i)(D) and (E) of this section aboard the vessel, at least one of whom must be certified as a lead CDQ observer.

\* \* \* \* \*

(6) *AFA catcher/processors and motherships* (applicable January 15, 2002, through July 8, 2002).

(i) *Coverage requirement*—(A) *Unrestricted AFA catcher/processors and AFA motherships*. The owner or operator of an unrestricted AFA catcher/processor or AFA mothership must provide at least two NMFS-certified observers for each day that the vessel is used to harvest, process, or take deliveries of groundfish. More than two observers are required if the observer workload restriction in paragraph (c)(6)(iii) of this section would otherwise preclude sampling.

(B) *Restricted AFA catcher/processors*. The owner or operator of a restricted AFA catcher/processor must provide at least two NMFS-certified

observers for each day that the vessel is used to engage in directed fishing for pollock in the BSAI, or take deliveries of pollock harvested in the BSAI. When a restricted AFA catcher/processor is not engaged in directed fishing for BSAI pollock and is not receiving deliveries of pollock harvested in the BSAI, the observer coverage requirements in paragraph (c)(1)(iv) of this section apply.

(ii) *Certification level*. At least one of the observers required under paragraphs (c)(6)(i)(A) and (B) of this section must be certified as a lead CDQ observer as specified in paragraph (h)(1)(i)(E)(1) of this section.

(iii) *Observer work load*. The time required for the observer to complete sampling, data recording, and data communication duties may not exceed 12 consecutive hours in each 24-hour period, and the observer may not sample more than 9 hours in each 24-hour period.

\* \* \* \* \*

13. In 50 CFR part 679, Tables 4, 5, and 6 are suspended until July 8, 2002, and Tables 21, 22, 23, and 24 are added to read as follows:

Table 21 to 50 CFR Part 679 Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas 3nm No Groundfish Fishing Sites

Column Number 1 Site name	2 Subarea	3 Boundaries from		4 Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		7 No transit <sup>2</sup>
		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	
Walrus I. (Pribilofs)	Bering Sea	57 11.00 N	169 56.00 W	52 55.40 N	172 27.20 E	Y
Attu I./Cape Wrangell	Aleutian I.	52 54.60 N	172 27.90 E			Y
Agattu I./Gillon Pt	Aleutian I.	52 24.13 N	173 21.31 E			Y
Agattu I./Cape Sabak	Aleutian I.	52 22.50 N	173 43.30 E	52 21.80 N	173 41.40 E	Y
Buldir I.	Aleutian I.	52 20.25 N	175 54.03 E	52 20.38 N	175 53.85 E	Y
Kiska I./Cape St. Stephen	Aleutian I.	51 52.50 N	177 12.70 E	51 53.50 N	177 12.00 E	Y
Kiska I./Lief Cove	Aleutian I.	51 57.16 N	177 20.41 E	51 57.24 N	177 20.53 E	Y
Ayugadak Point	Aleutian I.	51 45.36 N	178 24.30 E			Y
Amchitka I./Column Rocks	Aleutian I.	51 32.32 N	178 49.28 E			Y
Amchitka I./East Cape	Aleutian I.	51 22.26 N	179 27.93 E	51 22.00 N	179 27.00 E	Y
Semisopochnoi/Petrel Pt.	Aleutian I.	52 01.40 N	179 36.90 E	52 01.50 N	179 39.00 E	Y
Semisopochnoi I./Pochnoi Pt.	Aleutian I.	51 57.30 N	179 46.00 E			Y
Ulak I./Hasgox Pt.	Aleutian I.	51 18.90 N	178 58.90 W	51 18.70 N	178 59.60 W	Y
Tag I.	Aleutian I.	51 33.50 N	178 34.50 W			Y
Gramp Rock	Aleutian I.	51 28.87 N	178 20.58 W			Y
Adak I.	Aleutian I.	51 35.50 N	176 57.10 W	51 37.40 N	176 59.60 W	Y
Kasatochi I.	Aleutian I.	52 11.11 N	175 31.00 W			Y
Agligadak I.	Aleutian I.	52 06.09 N	172 54.23 W			Y
Seguam I./Saddleridge Pt.	Aleutian I.	52 21.05 N	172 34.40 W	52 21.02 N	172 33.60 W	Y
Yunaska I.	Aleutian I.	52 41.40 N	170 36.35 W			Y
Adugak I.	Bering Sea	52 54.70 N	169 10.50 W			Y
Ogchul I.	Gulf of Alaska	52 59.71 N	168 24.24 W			Y
Bogoslof I./Fire I.	Bering Sea	53 55.69 N	168 02.05 W			Y
Akutan I./Cape Morgan	Gulf of Alaska	54 03.39 N	165 59.65 W	54 03.70 N	166 03.68 W	Y
Akun I./Billings Head	Bering Sea	54 17.62 N	165 32.06 W	54 17.57 N	165 31.71 W	Y
Ugamak I.	Gulf of Alaska	54 13.50 N	164 47.50 W	54 12.80 N	164 47.50 W	Y

Column Number 1										
Site name	Subarea	3		4		5		6		7
		Boundaries from		Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		No transit <sup>2</sup>		
		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)			
Sea Lion Rock (Amak)	Bering Sea	55	27.82 N	163	12.10 W					Y
Clubbing Rocks (S)	Gulf of Alaska	54	41.98 N	162	26.7 W					Y
Clubbing Rocks (N)	Gulf of Alaska	54	42.75 N	162	26.7 W					Y
Pinnacle Rock	Gulf of Alaska	54	46.06 N	161	45.85 W					Y
Chernabura I.	Gulf of Alaska	54	45.18 N	159	32.99 W	54	45.87 N	159	35.74 W	Y
Atkins I.	Gulf of Alaska	55	03.20 N	159	17.40 W					Y
Chowiet I.	Gulf of Alaska	56	00.54 N	156	41.42 W	56	00.30 N	156	41.60 W	Y
Chirikof I.	Gulf of Alaska	55	46.50 N	155	39.50 W	55	46.44 N	155	43.46 W	Y
Sugarloaf I.	Gulf of Alaska	58	53.25 N	152	02.40 W					Y
Marmot I.	Gulf of Alaska	58	13.65 N	151	47.75 W	58	09.90 N	151	52.06 W	Y
Outer (Pye) I.	Gulf of Alaska	59	20.50 N	150	23.00 W	59	21.00 N	150	24.50 W	Y
Wooded I. (Fish I.)	Gulf of Alaska	59	52.90 N	147	20.65 W					Y
Seal Rocks (Cordova)	Gulf of Alaska	60	09.78 N	146	50.30 W					

<sup>1</sup>Where two sets of coordinates are given, the baseline extends in a clock-wise direction from the first set of geographic coordinates along the shoreline at mean lower-low water to the second set of coordinates. Where only one set of coordinates is listed, that location is the base point.

<sup>2</sup> See 50 CFR 223.202(a)(2)(i) for regulations regarding 3 nm no transit zones.

Note: No groundfish fishing zones are the waters between 0 nm to 3 nm surrounding each site.

Table 22 to 50 CFR Part 679 Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas Pollock Fisheries Restrictions

Column Number 1		2	3	4	5	6	7
Site name	Subarea	Boundaries from		Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		Pollock No Fishing Zones for Trawl Gear <sup>2, 8</sup> (nm)	
		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)		
St. Lawrence I./S Punuk I.	Bering Sea	63 04.00 N	168 51.00 W			20	
St. Lawrence I./SW Cape Hall I.	Bering Sea	63 18.00 N	171 26.00 W			20	
St Paul I./Sea Lion Rock	Bering Sea	60 37.00 N	173 00.00 W			20	
	Bering Sea	57 06.00 N	170 17.50 W			3	
St Paul I./NE Pt.	Bering Sea	57 15.00 N	170 06.50 W			3	
Walrus I. (Pribilofs)	Bering Sea	57 11.00 N	169 56.00 W			10	
St. George I./Dalnoi Pt.	Bering Sea	56 36.00 N	169 46.00 W			3	
St. George I./S Rookery Cape Newenham	Bering Sea	56 33.50 N	169 40.00 W			3	
Round (Walrus Islands)	Bering Sea	58 39.00 N	162 10.50 W			20	
Uliaga <sup>3</sup>	Bering Sea	58 36.00 N	159 58.00 W			20	
Chuginadak	Bering Sea	53 04.00 N	169 47.00 W	53 05.00 N	169 46.00 W	10	
Kagamil <sup>3</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	52 46.70 N	169 41.90 W			20	
Samalga	Bering Sea	53 02.10 N	169 41.00 W			10	
Adugak I. <sup>3</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	52 46.00 N	169 15.00 W			20	
Umnak I./Cape Aslik <sup>3</sup>	Bering Sea	52 54.70 N	169 10.50 W			10	
Ogchul I.	Bering Sea	53 25.00 N	168 24.50 W			BA	
Bogoslof I./Fire I. <sup>3</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	52 59.71 N	168 24.24 W			20	
Polivnoi Rock	Bering Sea	53 55.69 N	168 02.05 W			BA	
	Gulf of Alaska	53 15.96 N	167 57.99 W			20	
Emerald I.	Gulf of Alaska	53 17.50 N	167 51.50 W			20	
Unalaska/Cape Izigan	Gulf of Alaska	53 13.64 N	167 39.37 W			20	



Column Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7						
Site name	Subarea	Boundaries from		Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		Pollock No Fishing Zones for Trawl Gear <sup>2, 8</sup> (nm)
		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	
Unalaska/Bishop Pt <sup>3</sup>	Bering Sea	53 58.40 N	166 57.50 W			10
Akutan I./Reef-lava <sup>9</sup>	Bering Sea	54 08.10 N	166 06.19 W	54	09.10 N	10
Unalaska I./Cape Sedanka <sup>6</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	53 50.50 N	166 05.00 W			20
Old Man Rocks <sup>5</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	53 52.20 N	166 04.90 W			20
Akutan I./Cape Morgan <sup>6</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	54 03.39 N	165 59.65 W	54	03.70 N	20
Akun I./Billings Head <sup>9</sup>	Bering Sea	54 17.62 N	165 32.06 W	54	17.57 N	10
Rootok <sup>6</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	54 03.90 N	165 31.90 W	54	02.90 N	20
Tanginak I. <sup>6</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	54 12.00 N	165 19.40 W			20
Tigalda/Rocks NE <sup>6</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	54 09.60 N	164 59.00 W	54	09.12 N	20
Unimak/Cape Sarichef <sup>9</sup>	Bering Sea	54 34.30 N	164 56.80 W			10
Aiktak <sup>6</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	54 10.99 N	164 51.15 W			20
Ugamak I. <sup>6</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	54 13.50 N	164 47.50 W	54	12.80 N	20
Round (GOA) <sup>6</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	54 12.05 N	164 46.60 W			20
Sea Lion Rock (Amak) <sup>9</sup>	Bering Sea	55 27.82 N	163 12.10 W			10
Amak I. and rocks <sup>9</sup>	Bering Sea	55 24.20 N	163 09.60 W	55	26.15 N	10
Bird I.	Gulf of Alaska	54 40.00 N	163 17.2 W			10
Caton I.	Gulf of Alaska	54 22.70 N	162 21.30 W			3
South Rocks	Gulf of Alaska	54 18.14 N	162 41.3 W			10
Clubbing Rocks (S)	Gulf of Alaska	54 41.98 N	162 26.7 W			10
Clubbing Rocks (N)	Gulf of Alaska	54 42.75 N	162 26.7 W			10
Pinnacle Rock	Gulf of Alaska	54 46.06 N	161 45.85 W			3
Sushilnoi Rocks	Gulf of Alaska	54 49.30 N	161 42.73 W			10
Olga Rocks	Gulf of Alaska	55 00.45 N	161 29.81 W	54	59.09 N	10
Jude I.	Gulf of Alaska	55 15.75 N	161 06.27 W			20
Sea Lion Rocks (Shumagins)	Gulf of Alaska	55 04.70 N	160 31.04 W			3

Column Number 1						
Site name	Subarea	3		4		Pollock No Fishing Zones for Trawl Gear <sup>2, 3</sup> (nm)
		Boundaries from		Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		
		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	
Nagai I./Mountain Pt.	Gulf of Alaska	54 54.20 N	160 15.40 W	54 56.00 N	160 15.00 W	3
The Whaleback	Gulf of Alaska	55 16.82 N	160 05.04 W			3
Chernabura I.	Gulf of Alaska	54 45.18 N	159 32.99 W	54 45.87 N	159 35.74 W	20
Castle Rock	Gulf of Alaska	55 16.47 N	159 29.77 W			3
Atkins I.	Gulf of Alaska	55 03.20 N	159 17.40 W			20
Spitz I.	Gulf of Alaska	55 46.60 N	158 53.90 W			3
Mitrofanina	Gulf of Alaska	55 50.20 N	158 41.90 W			3
Kak	Gulf of Alaska	56 17.30 N	157 50.10 W			20
Lighthouse Rocks	Gulf of Alaska	55 46.79 N	157 24.89 W			20
Sutwik I.	Gulf of Alaska	56 31.05 N	157 20.47 W	56 32.00 N	157 21.00 W	20
Chowiet I.	Gulf of Alaska	56 00.54 N	156 41.42 W	56 00.30 N	156 41.60 W	20
Nagai Rocks	Gulf of Alaska	55 49.80 N	155 47.50 W			20
Chirikof I.	Gulf of Alaska	55 46.50 N	155 39.50 W	55 46.44 N	155 43.46 W	20
Puale Bay	Gulf of Alaska	57 40.60 N	155 23.10 W			10
Kodiak/Cape Ikolik	Gulf of Alaska	57 17.20 N	154 47.50 W			3
Takli I.	Gulf of Alaska	58 01.75 N	154 31.25 W			10
Cape Kuliak	Gulf of Alaska	58 08.00 N	154 12.50 W			10
Cape Gull	Gulf of Alaska	58 11.50 N	154 09.60 W	58 12.50 N	154 10.50 W	10
Kodiak/Cape Ugat	Gulf of Alaska	57 52.41 N	153 50.97 W			10
Sitkinak/Cape Sitkinak	Gulf of Alaska	56 34.30 N	153 50.96 W			10
Shakun Rock	Gulf of Alaska	58 32.80 N	153 41.50 W			10
Twoheaded I.	Gulf of Alaska	56 54.50 N	153 32.75 W	56 53.90 N	153 33.74 W	10
Cape Douglas (Shaw I.)	Gulf of Alaska	59 00.00 N	153 22.50 W			10
Kodiak/Cape Barnabas	Gulf of Alaska	57 10.20 N	152 53.05 W			3
Kodiak/Gull Point <sup>4</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	57 21.45 N	152 36.30 W			10, 3
Latax Rocks	Gulf of Alaska	58 40.10 N	152 31.30 W			10
Ushagat I./SW	Gulf of Alaska	58 54.75 N	152 22.20 W			10

Column Number 1						
Site name	Subarea	3		4		Pollock No Fishing Zones for Trawl Gear <sup>2, 8</sup> (nm)
		Boundaries from		Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		
		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	
Ugak I. <sup>4</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	57 23.60 N	152 17.50 W	57 21.90 N	152 17.40 W	10, 3
Sea Otter I.	Gulf of Alaska	58 31.15 N	152 13.30 W			10
Long I.	Gulf of Alaska	57 46.82 N	152 12.90 W			10
Sud I.	Gulf of Alaska	58 54.00 N	152 12.50 W			10
Kodiak/Cape Chiniak	Gulf of Alaska	57 37.90 N	152 08.25 W			10
Sugarloaf I.	Gulf of Alaska	58 53.25 N	152 02.40 W			20
Sea Lion Rocks (Marmot)	Gulf of Alaska	58 20.53 N	151 48.83 W			10
Marmot I. <sup>5</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	58 13.65 N	151 47.75 W	58 09.90 N	151 52.06 W	15, 20
Nagahut Rocks	Gulf of Alaska	59 06.00 N	151 46.30 W			10
Perl	Gulf of Alaska	59 05.75 N	151 39.75 W			10
Gore Point	Gulf of Alaska	59 12.00 N	150 58.00 W			10
Outer (Pye) I.	Gulf of Alaska	59 20.50 N	150 23.00 W	59 21.00 N	150 24.50 W	20
Steep Point	Gulf of Alaska	59 29.05 N	150 15.40 W			10
Seal Rocks (Kenai)	Gulf of Alaska	59 31.20 N	149 37.50 W			10
Chiswell Islands	Gulf of Alaska	59 36.00 N	149 34.00 W			10
Rugged Island	Gulf of Alaska	59 50.00 N	149 23.10 W			10
Point Elrington <sup>7, 10</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	59 56.00 N	148 15.20 W			20
Perry I. <sup>7</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	60 44.00 N	147 54.60 W	59 51.00 N	149 24.70 W	
The Needle <sup>7</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	60 06.64 N	147 36.17 W			
Point Eleanor <sup>7</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	60 35.00 N	147 34.00 W			20
Wooded I. (Fish I.)	Gulf of Alaska	59 52.90 N	147 20.65 W			
Glacier Island <sup>7</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	60 51.30 N	147 14.50 W			20
Seal Rocks (Cordova) <sup>10</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	60 09.78 N	146 50.30 W			20
Cape Hinchinbrook <sup>10</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	60 14.00 N	146 38.50 W			10
Middleton I.	Gulf of Alaska	59 28.30 N	146 18.80 W			20
Hook Point <sup>10</sup>	Gulf of Alaska	60 20.00 N	146 15.60 W			20
Cape St. Elias	Gulf of Alaska	59 47.50 N	144 36.20 W			20

Column Number 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Site name	Subarea	Boundaries from		Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		Pollock No Fishing Zones for Trawl Gear <sup>2, 8</sup> (nm)
		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	

<sup>1</sup>Where two sets of coordinates are given, the baseline extends in a clock-wise direction from the first set of geographic coordinates along the shoreline at mean lower-low water to the second set of coordinates. Where only one set of coordinates is listed, that location is the base point.

<sup>2</sup>Closures as stated in § 679.22(a)(11)(iv) and (b)(3)(ii).

<sup>3</sup>This site lies within the Bogoslof area (BA). The BA consists of all waters of Area 518 as described in Figure 1 of this part south of a straight line connecting 55°00' N/170°00' W, and 55°00' N/168°11'4.75" W.

<sup>4</sup>The trawl closure between 0 nm to 10 nm is effective from January 20 through May 31. Trawl closure between 0 nm to 3 nm is effective from August 25 through November 1.

<sup>5</sup>Trawl closure between 0 nm to 15 nm is effective from January 20 through May 31. Trawl closure between 0 nm to 20 nm is effective from August 25 to November 1.

<sup>6</sup>Restriction area includes only waters of the Gulf of Alaska Area.

<sup>7</sup>Contact the Alaska Department of Fish and Game for fishery restrictions at these sites.

<sup>8</sup>No fishing zones are the waters between 0 nm and the nm specified in column 7 around each site and within the BA.

<sup>9</sup>This site is located in the Bering Sea Pollock Restriction Area, closed to pollock trawling during the A season. This area consists of all waters of the Bering Sea subarea south of a line connecting the points 163° 0'00" W long./55°46'30" N lat., 165°08'00" W long./54°42'9" N lat., 165°40'00" long./54°26'30" N lat., 166°12'00" W long./54°18'40" N lat., and 167°0'00" W long./54°8'50" N lat.

<sup>10</sup>The 20 nm closure around this site is effective in federal waters outside of State of Alaska waters of Prince William Sound.

Table 23 to 50 CFR Part 679 Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas Pacific Cod Fisheries Restrictions

Column Number 1		2	3		4	5		6	7	8	9
Site name	Subarea	Boundaries from		Boundaries to 1		Pacific Cod No Fishing Zones for Trawl Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	Pacific Cod No Fishing Zone for Hook-and-Line Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	Pacific Cod No Fishing Zone for Pot Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	(nm)	(nm)	(nm)
St. Lawrence I./S Punuk I.	BS	63	04.00 N	168	51.00 W				20	20	20
St. Lawrence I./SW Cape Hall I.	BS	63	18.00 N	171	26.00 W				20	20	20
St Paul I./Sea Lion Rock	BS	60	37.00 N	173	00.00 W				20	20	20
	BS	57	06.00 N	170	17.50 W				3	3	3
St Paul I./NE Pt.	BS	57	15.00 N	170	06.50 W				3	3	3
Walrus I. (Pribilofs)	BS	57	11.00 N	169	56.00 W				10	3	3
St. George I./Dalnoi Pt.	BS	56	36.00 N	169	46.00 W				3	3	3
St. George I./S Rookery Cape Newenham	BS	56	33.50 N	169	40.00 W				3	3	3
	BS	58	39.00 N	162	10.50 W				20	20	20
Round (Walrus Islands)	BS	58	36.00 N	159	58.00 W				20	20	20
Attu I./Cape Wrangell <sup>11</sup>	AI	52	54.60 N	172	27.90 E	52	55.40 N	172	27.20 E	20, 10	3
Agattu I./Gillon Pt. <sup>11</sup>	AI	52	24.13 N	173	21.31 E				20, 10	3	3
Attu I./Chirikof Pt. <sup>11</sup>	AI	52	49.75 N	173	26.00 E				20, 3	3	3
Agattu I./Cape Sabak <sup>11</sup>	AI	52	22.50 N	173	43.30 E	52	21.80 N	173	41.40 E	20, 10	3
Alaid I. <sup>11</sup>	AI	52	46.50 N	173	51.50 E	52	45.00 N	173	56.50 E	20, 3	
Shemya I. <sup>11</sup>	AI	52	44.00 N	174	08.70 E				20, 3		
Buldir I. <sup>11</sup>	AI	52	20.25 N	175	54.03 E	52	20.38 N	175	53.85 E	20, 10	10
Kiska I./Cape St. Stephen <sup>11</sup>	AI	51	52.50 N	177	12.70 E	51	53.50 N	177	12.00 E	20, 10	3

Column Number 1																
2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		
Site name	Subarea	Boundaries from				Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		Pacific Cod No Fishing Zones for Trawl Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	Pacific Cod No Fishing Zone for Hook-and-Line Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	Pacific Cod No Fishing Zone for Pot Gear <sup>2,3</sup>						
		Latitude (N)		Longitude (W)		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)									
		(nm)		(nm)												
Kiska I./Sobaka & Vega <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 49.50 N	177 19.00 E	51 48.50 N	177 20.50 E	20, 3	3	3								
Kiska I./Lief Cove <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 57.16 N	177 20.41 E	51 57.24 N	177 20.53 E	20, 10										
Kiska I./Sirius Pt. <sup>11</sup>	AI	52 08.50 N	177 36.50 E			20, 3										
Tanadak I. (Kiska) <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 56.80 N	177 46.80 E			20, 3										
Segula I. <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 59.90 N	178 05.80 E	52 03.06 N	178 08.80 E	20, 3										
Ayugadak Point <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 45.36 N	178 24.30 E			20, 10	3	3								
Rat I./Krysi Pt. <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 49.98 N	178 12.35 E			20, 3										
Little Sitkin I. <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 59.30 N	178 29.80 E			20, 3										
Amchitka I./Column Rocks <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 32.32 N	178 49.28 E			20, 10	3	3								
Amchitka I./East Cape <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 22.26 N	179 27.93 E	51 22.00 N	179 27.00 E	20, 10	3	3								
Amchitka I./Cape Ivakin <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 24.46 N	179 24.21 E			20, 3										
Semisopochnoi/Petrel Pt. <sup>11</sup>	AI	52 01.40 N	179 36.90 E	52 01.50 N	179 39.00 E	20, 10	3	3								
Semisopochnoi I./Pochnoi Pt. <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 57.30 N	179 46.00 E			20, 10	3	3								
Amatignak I./Nitrof Pt. <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 13.00 N	179 07.80 W			20, 3										
Unalga & Dinkum Rocks <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 33.67 N	179 04.25 W	51 35.09 N	179 03.66 W	20, 3										
Ulak I./Hasgox Pt. <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 18.90 N	178 58.90 W	51 18.70 N	178 59.60 W	20, 10	3	3								
Kavalga I. <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 34.50 N	178 51.73 W	51 34.50 N	178 49.50 W	20, 3										
Tag I. <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 33.50 N	178 34.50 W			20, 10	3	3								
Ugidak I. <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 34.95 N	178 30.45 W			20, 3										
Gramp Rock <sup>11</sup>	AI	51 28.87 N	178 20.58 W			20, 10	3	3								

Column Number 1		2	3		4		5	6		7	8	9
Site name	Subarea	Boundaries from				Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		Pacific Cod No Fishing Zones for Trawl Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	(nm)	Pacific Cod No Fishing Zone for Hook-and-Line Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	(nm)	Pacific Cod No Fishing Zone for Pot Gear <sup>2,3</sup>
		Latitude (N)		Longitude (W)		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)					
		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)							
Tanaga I./Bumpy Pt.	AI	51	55.00 N	177	58.50 W	51	55.00 N	177	57.10 W	3		
Bobrof I.	AI	51	54.00 N	177	27.00 W					3		
Kanaga I./Ship Rock	AI	51	46.70 N	177	20.72 W					3		
Kanaga I./North Cape	AI	51	56.50 N	177	09.00 W					3		
Adak I.	AI	51	35.50 N	176	57.10 W	51	37.40 N	176	59.60 W	10	3	
Little Tanaga Strait	AI	51	49.09 N	176	13.90 W					3		
Great Sitkin I.	AI	52	06.00 N	176	10.50 W	52	06.60 N	176	07.00 W	3		
Anagaksik I.	AI	51	50.86 N	175	53.00 W					3		
Kasatochi I.	AI	52	11.11 N	175	31.00 W					10	3	
Atka I./N. Cape	AI	52	24.20 N	174	17.80 W					3		
Amlia I./Sviech. Harbor <sup>4</sup>	AI	52	01.80 N	173	23.90 W					3		
Sagigik I. <sup>4</sup>	AI	52	00.50 N	173	09.30 W					3		
Amlia I./East <sup>4</sup>	AI	52	05.70 N	172	59.00 W	52	05.75 N	172	57.50 W	3	20	20
Tanadak I. (Amlia <sup>4</sup>	AI	52	04.20 N	172	57.60 W					3	20	20
Agligadak I. <sup>4</sup>	AI	52	06.09 N	172	54.23 W					20	20	20
Seguam I./Saddleridge Pt. <sup>4</sup>	AI	52	21.05 N	172	34.40 W	52	21.02 N	172	33.60 W	10	20	20
Seguam I./Finch Pt.	AI	52	23.40 N	172	27.70 W	52	23.25 N	172	24.30 W	3	20	20
Seguam I./South Side	AI	52	21.60 N	172	19.30 W	52	15.55 N	172	31.22 W	3	20	20
Amukta I. & Rocks	AI	52	27.25 N	171	17.90 W					3	20	20
Chagulak I.	AI	52	34.00 N	171	10.50 W					3	20	20
Yunaska I.	AI	52	41.40 N	170	36.35 W					10	20	20
Uliaga <sup>5, 14</sup>	BS	53	04.00 N	169	47.00 W	53	05.00 N	169	46.00 W	10	BA	BA
Chuginadak <sup>14</sup>	GOA	52	46.70 N	169	41.90 W					20	10	20
Kagamil <sup>5, 14</sup>	BS	53	02.10 N	169	41.00 W					10	BA	BA

Column Number 1																
Site name		2	3		4		5		6		7		8		9	
		Subarea	Boundaries from				Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		Pacific Cod No Fishing Zones for Trawl Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	Pacific Cod No Fishing Zone for Hook-and-Line Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	Pacific Cod No Fishing Zone for Pot Gear <sup>2,3</sup>					
			Latitude (N)		Longitude (W)							Latitude (N)		Longitude (W)		
Samalga		GOA	52	46.00 N	169	15.00 W			20	10	20					
Adugak I <sup>5</sup>		BS	52	54.70 N	169	10.50 W			10	BA	BA					
Umnak I./Cape Aslik <sup>5</sup>		BS	53	25.00 N	168	24.50 W			BA	BA	BA					
Ogchul I.		GOA	52	59.71 N	168	24.24 W			20	10	20					
Bogoslof I./Fire Island <sup>5</sup>		BS	53	55.69 N	168	02.05 W			BA	BA	BA					
Polivnoi Rock <sup>9</sup>		GOA	53	15.96 N	167	57.99 W			20	10	20					
Emerald I. <sup>13, 9</sup>		GOA	53	17.50 N	167	51.50 W			20	10	20					
Unalaska/Cape Izigan <sup>9</sup>		GOA	53	13.64 N	167	39.37 W			20	10	20					
Unalaska/Bishop Pt <sup>6, 13</sup>		BS	53	58.40 N	166	57.50 W			10	10	3					
Akutan I./Reef-lava <sup>6</sup>		BS	54	08.10 N	166	06.19 W	54	09.10 N	10	10	3					
Unalaska I./Cape Sedanka <sup>9</sup>		GOA	53	50.50 N	166	05.00 W			20	10	20					
Old Man Rocks <sup>9</sup>		GOA	53	52.20 N	166	04.90 W			20	10	20					
Akutan I./Cape Morgan <sup>9</sup>		GOA	54	03.39 N	165	59.65 W	54	03.70 N	20	10	20					
Akun I./Billings Head		BS	54	17.62 N	165	32.06 W	54	17.57 N	10	3	3					
Rootok <sup>9</sup>		GOA	54	03.90 N	165	31.90 W	54	02.90 N	20	10	20					
Tanginak I. <sup>9</sup>		GOA	54	12.00 N	165	19.40 W			20	10	20					
Tigalda/Rocks NE <sup>9</sup>		GOA	54	09.60 N	164	59.00 W	54	09.12 N	20	10	20					
Unimak/Cape Sarichef		BS	54	34.30 N	164	56.80 W			10	3	3					
Aiktak <sup>9</sup>		GOA	54	10.99 N	164	51.15 W			20	10	20					
Ugamak I. <sup>9</sup>		GOA	54	13.50 N	164	47.50 W	54	12.80 N	20	10	20					
Round (GOA) <sup>9</sup>		GOA	54	12.05 N	164	46.60 W			20	10	20					
Sea Lion Rock (Amak)		BS	55	27.82 N	163	12.10 W			10	7	7					
Amak I. and rocks		BS	55	24.20 N	163	09.60 W	55	26.15 N	10	3	3					



Column Number 1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Site name	Subarea	Boundaries from		Boundaries to 1		Pacific Cod No Fishing Zones for Trawl Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	Pacific Cod No Fishing Zone for Hook-and-Line Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	Pacific Cod No Fishing Zone for Pot Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	(nm)
		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)				
Bird I.	GOA	54 40.00 N	163 17.2 W			10			
Caton I.	GOA	54 22.70 N	162 21.30 W			3	3		3
South Rocks	GOA	54 18.14 N	162 41.3 W			10			
Clubbing Rocks (S)	GOA	54 41.98 N	162 26.7 W			10	3		3
Clubbing Rocks (N)	GOA	54 42.75 N	162 26.7 W			10	3		3
Pinnacle Rock	GOA	54 46.06 N	161 45.85 W			3	3		3
Sushilnoi Rocks	GOA	54 49.30 N	161 42.73 W			10			
Olga Rocks	GOA	55 00.45 N	161 29.81 W			10			
Jude I.	GOA	55 15.75 N	161 06.27 W			20			
Sea Lion Rocks	GOA	55 04.70 N	160 31.04 W			3	3		3
(Shumagins)									
Nagai I./Mountain Pt.	GOA	54 54.20 N	160 15.40 W	54 56.00 N	160 15.00 W	3	3		3
The Whaleback	GOA	55 16.82 N	160 05.04 W			3	3		3
Chernabura I.	GOA	54 45.18 N	159 32.99 W	54 45.87 N	159 35.74 W	20	3		3
Castle Rock	GOA	55 16.47 N	159 29.77 W			3	3		3
Atkins I.	GOA	55 03.20 N	159 17.40 W			20	3		3
Spitz I.	GOA	55 46.60 N	158 53.90 W			3	3		3
Mitrofanina	GOA	55 50.20 N	158 41.90 W			3	3		3
Kak	GOA	56 17.30 N	157 50.10 W			20	20		20
Lighthouse Rocks	GOA	55 46.79 N	157 24.89 W			20	20		20
Sutwik I.	GOA	56 31.05 N	157 20.47 W	56 32.00 N	157 21.00 W	20	20		20
Chowiet I.	GOA	56 00.54 N	156 41.42 W	56 00.30 N	156 41.60 W	20	20		20
Nagai Rocks	GOA	55 49.80 N	155 47.50 W			20	20		20
Chirikof I.	GOA	55 46.50 N	155 39.50 W	55 46.44 N	155 43.46 W	20	20		20
Puale Bay	GOA	57 40.60 N	155 23.10 W			10			
Kodiak/Cape Ikolik	GOA	57 17.20 N	154 47.50 W			3	3		3

Column Number 1																
Site name		2	3		4		5		6		7		8		9	
		Subarea	Boundaries from		Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		Pacific Cod No Fishing Zones for Trawl Gear <sup>2,3</sup>		Pacific Cod No Fishing Zone for Hook-and-Line Gear <sup>2,3</sup>		Pacific Cod No Fishing Zone for Pot Gear <sup>2,3</sup>					
			Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)										
Takli I.		GOA	58 01.75 N	154 31.25 W												
Cape Kuliak		GOA	58 08.00 N	154 12.50 W												
Cape Gull		GOA	58 11.50 N	154 09.60 W	58 12.50 N	154 10.50 W										
Kodiak/Cape Ugat		GOA	57 52.41 N	153 50.97 W												
Sitkinak/Cape Sitkinak		GOA	56 34.30 N	153 50.96 W												
Shakun Rock		GOA	58 32.80 N	153 41.50 W												
Twoheaded I.		GOA	56 54.50 N	153 32.75 W	56 53.90 N	153 33.74 W										
Cape Douglas (Shaw I.)		GOA	59 00.00 N	153 22.50 W												
Kodiak/Cape Barnabas		GOA	57 10.20 N	152 53.05 W												
Kodiak/Gull Point <sup>7</sup>		GOA	57 21.45 N	152 36.30 W												
Latax Rocks		GOA	58 40.10 N	152 31.30 W												
Ushagat I./SW		GOA	58 54.75 N	152 22.20 W												
Ugak I. <sup>7</sup>		GOA	57 23.60 N	152 17.50 W	57 21.90 N	152 17.40 W										
Sea Otter I.		GOA	58 31.15 N	152 13.30 W												
Long I.		GOA	57 46.82 N	152 12.90 W												
Sud I.		GOA	58 54.00 N	152 12.50 W												
Kodiak/Cape Chiniak		GOA	57 37.90 N	152 08.25 W												
Sugarloaf I.		GOA	58 53.25 N	152 02.40 W												
Sea Lion Rocks (Marmot)		GOA	58 20.53 N	151 48.83 W												
Marmot I. <sup>8</sup>		GOA	58 13.65 N	151 47.75 W	58 09.90 N	151 52.06 W										
Nagahut Rocks		GOA	59 06.00 N	151 46.30 W												
Perl		GOA	59 05.75 N	151 39.75 W												
Gore Point		GOA	59 12.00 N	150 58.00 W												
Outer (Pye) I.		GOA	59 20.50 N	150 23.00 W	59 21.00 N	150 24.50 W										
Steep Point		GOA	59 29.05 N	150 15.40 W												

Column Number 1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Site name	Subarea	Boundaries from		Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		Pacific Cod No Fishing Zones for Trawl Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	Pacific Cod No Fishing Zone for Hook-and-Line Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	Pacific Cod No Fishing Zone for Pot Gear <sup>2,3</sup>	(nm)
		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)				
Seal Rocks (Kenai)	GOA	59	31.20 N	149	37.50 W				
Chiswell Islands	GOA	59	36.00 N	149	34.00 W				
Rugged Island	GOA	59	50.00 N	149	23.10 W				
Point Elrington <sup>10,12</sup>	GOA	59	56.00 N	148	15.20 W				
Perry I. <sup>10</sup>	GOA	60	44.00 N	147	54.60 W				
The Needle <sup>10</sup>	GOA	60	06.64 N	147	36.17 W				
Point Eleanor <sup>10</sup>	GOA	60	35.00 N	147	34.00 W				
Wooded I. (Fish I.)	GOA	59	52.90 N	147	20.65 W				
Glacier Island <sup>10</sup>	GOA	60	51.30 N	147	14.50 W				
Seal Rocks (Cordova) <sup>12</sup>	GOA	60	09.78 N	146	50.30 W				
Cape Hinchinbrook <sup>12</sup>	GOA	60	14.00 N	146	38.50 W				
Middleton I.	GOA	59	28.30 N	146	18.80 W				
Hook Point <sup>12</sup>	GOA	60	20.00 N	146	15.60 W				
Cape St. Elias	GOA	59	47.50 N	144	36.20 W				
						10			
						10			
						10			
						20			
						20	3		3
						20	3		3
						20			
						10			
						20			
						20			

BS = Bering Sea, AI = Aleutian Islands, GOA = Gulf of Alaska

<sup>1</sup>Where two sets of coordinates are given, the baseline extends in a clock-wise direction from the first set of geographic coordinates along the shoreline at mean lower-low water to the second set of coordinates. Where only one set of coordinates is listed, that location is the base point.

<sup>2</sup>Closures as stated in § 679.22(a)(11)(v), (a)(12)(iv), and (b)(3)(iii).

<sup>3</sup>No fishing zones are the waters between 0 nm and the nm specified in columns 7, 8, and 9 around each site and within the Bogoslof Area (BA) and the Segum Foraging Area (SFA).

<sup>4</sup>Some or all of the restricted area is located in the SFA which is closed to all gears types. The SFA is established as all waters within the area between 52° N lat. and 53° N lat. and between 173°30' W long. and 172°30' W long.

<sup>5</sup>This site lies within the BA which is closed to all gear types. The BA consists of all waters of Area 518 as

Column Number 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Site name	Subarea	Boundaries from	Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>	Pacific Cod No Fishing Zones for Trawl Hook-and-Line Gear <sup>2,3</sup>		Pacific Cod No Fishing Zones for Trawl Hook-and-Line Gear <sup>2,3</sup>		Pacific Cod No Fishing Zones for Trawl Hook-and-Line Gear <sup>2,3</sup>
		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	(nm)	(nm)	(nm)

described in Figure 1 of this part south of a straight line connecting 55°00'N/170°00'W, and 55°00'N/168°11'4.75" W.

<sup>1</sup>Hook-and-line no fishing zones apply only to vessels greater than or equal to 60 feet LOA in waters east of 167° W long. For Bishop Point the 10 nm closure west of 167° W. long. applies to all hook and line vessels. The trawl closure between 0 nm to 10 nm is effective from January 20 through June 10. Trawl closure between 0 nm to 3 nm is effective from September 1 through November 1.

<sup>2</sup>The trawl closure between 0 nm to 15 nm is effective from January 20 through June 10. Trawl closure between 0 nm to 20 nm is effective from September 1 through November 1.

<sup>3</sup>Restriction area includes only waters of the Gulf of Alaska Area.

<sup>4</sup>Contact the Alaska Department of Fish and Game for fishery restrictions at these sites.

<sup>5</sup>Trawling is prohibited 0 nm to 20 nm of rookeries and haulouts until the harvest limit area Atka mackerel fishery in the A or B season are completed. After closure of the Atka mackerel harvest limit area fishery, trawling is prohibited between 0 nm to 10 nm of rookeries and between 0 nm and 3 nm of haulouts.

<sup>6</sup>The 20 nm closure around this site is effective only in waters outside of the State of Alaska waters of Prince William Sound.

<sup>7</sup>See § 679.22(a)(11)(i)(C) for exemptions for catcher vessels less than 60 feet (18.3 m) LOA using jig or hook-and-line gear between Bishop Point and Emerald Island closure areas.

<sup>8</sup>Trawl closure around this site is limited to waters east of 170°0'00" W long.

Table 24 to 50 CFR Part 679 Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas Atka Mackerel Fisheries Restrictions

Column Number 1		2	3		4	5		6	7
Site name		Subarea	Boundaries from			Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>			Atka mackerel no fishing zone <sup>2,3</sup> (nm)
			Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)		
St. Lawrence I./S Punuk I.	Bering Sea		63 04.00 N	168 51.00 W					20
			63 18.00 N	171 26.00 W					
St. Lawrence I./SW Cape	Bering Sea								20
Hall I.	Bering Sea		60 37.00 N	173 00.00 W					20
St Paul I./Sea Lion Rock	Bering Sea		57 06.00 N	170 17.50 W					20
St Paul I./NE Pt.	Bering Sea		57 15.00 N	170 06.50 W					20
Walrus I. (Pribilofs)	Bering Sea		57 11.00 N	169 56.00 W					20
St. George I./Dalnoi Pt.	Bering Sea		56 36.00 N	169 46.00 W					20
St. George I./S Rookery	Bering Sea		56 33.50 N	169 40.00 W					20
Cape Newenham	Bering Sea		58 39.00 N	162 10.50 W					20
Round (Walrus Islands)	Bering Sea		58 36.00 N	159 58.00 W					20
Attu I./Cape Wrangell	Aleutian Islands		52 54.60 N	172 27.90 E		52 55.40 N	172 27.20 E		10
Agattu I./Gillon Pt	Aleutian Islands		52 24.13 N	173 21.31 E					10
Attu I./Chirikof Pt.	Aleutian Islands		52 49.75 N	173 26.00 E					3
Agattu I./Cape Sabak	Aleutian Islands		52 22.50 N	173 43.30 E		52 21.80 N	173 41.40 E		10
Alaid I.	Aleutian Islands		52 46.50 N	173 51.50 E		52 45.00 N	173 56.50 E		3
Shemya I.	Aleutian Islands		52 44.00 N	174 08.70 E					3
Buldir I.	Aleutian Islands		52 20.25 N	175 54.03 E		52 20.38 N	175 53.85 E		15
Kiska I./Cape St. Stephen	Aleutian Islands		51 52.50 N	177 12.70 E		51 53.50 N	177 12.00 E		10

Column Number 1		2	3		4	5		6	7
Site name	Subarea	Boundaries from			Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		Atka mackerel no fishing zone <sup>2,3</sup> (nm)		
		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)				
Kiska I./Sobaka & Vega	Aleutian Islands	51 49.50 N	177 19.00 E	51 48.50 N	177 20.50 E	3			
Kiska I./Lief Cove	Aleutian Islands	51 57.16 N	177 20.41 E	51 57.24 N	177 20.53 E	10			
Kiska I./Sirius Pt.	Aleutian Islands	52 08.50 N	177 36.50 E			3			
Tanadak I. (Kiska)	Aleutian Islands	51 56.80 N	177 46.80 E			3			
Segula I.	Aleutian Islands	51 59.90 N	178 05.80 E	52 03.06 N	178 08.80 E	3			
Ayugadak Point	Aleutian Islands	51 45.36 N	178 24.30 E			10			
Rat I./Krysi Pt.	Aleutian Islands	51 49.98 N	178 12.35 E			3			
Little Sitkin I.	Aleutian Islands	51 59.30 N	178 29.80 E			3			
Amchitka I./Column Rocks	Aleutian Islands	51 32.32 N	178 49.28 E			10			
Amchitka I./East Cape	Aleutian Islands	51 22.26 N	179 27.93 E	51 22.00 N	179 27.00 E	10			
Amchitka I./Cape Ivakin	Aleutian Islands	51 24.46 N	179 24.21 E			3			
Semisopochnoi/Petrel pt.	Aleutian Islands	52 01.40 N	179 36.90 E	52 01.50 N	179 39.00 E	10			
Semisopochnoi I./Pochnoi Pt.	Aleutian Islands	51 57.30 N	179 46.00 E			10			
Amatignak I./Nitrof Pt.	Aleutian Islands	51 13.00 N	179 07.80 W			3			
Unalga & Dinkum Rocks	Aleutian Islands	51 33.67 N	179 04.25 W	51 35.09 N	179 03.66 W	3			
Ulak I./Hasgox Pt.	Aleutian Islands	51 18.90 N	178 58.90 W	51 18.70 N	178 59.60 W	10			
Kavalga I.	Aleutian Islands	51 34.50 N	178 51.73 W	51 34.50 N	178 49.50 W	3			
Tag I.	Aleutian Islands	51 33.50 N	178 34.50 W			10			
Ugidak I.	Aleutian Islands	51 34.95 N	178 30.45 W			3			
Gramp Rock	Aleutian Islands	51 28.87 N	178 20.58 W			10			
Tanaga I./Bumpy Pt. <sup>4</sup>	Aleutian Islands	51 55.00 N	177 58.50 W	51 55.00 N	177 57.10 W	20			
Bobrof I.	Aleutian Islands	51 54.00 N	177 27.00 W			20			

Column Number 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Site name	Subarea	Boundaries from		Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		Atka mackerel no fishing zone <sup>2,3</sup> (nm)
		Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	
Kanaga I./Ship Rock	Aleutian Islands	51 46.70 N	177 20.72 W			20
Kanaga I./North Cape	Aleutian Islands	51 56.50 N	177 09.00 W			20
Adak I.	Aleutian Islands	51 35.50 N	176 57.10 W	51 37.40 N	176 59.60 W	20
Little Tanaga Strait	Aleutian Islands	51 49.09 N	176 13.90 W			20
Great Sitkin I.	Aleutian Islands	52 06.00 N	176 10.50 W	52 06.60 N	176 07.00 W	20
Anagaksik I.	Aleutian Islands	51 50.86 N	175 53.00 W			20
Kasatochi I.	Aleutian Islands	52 11.11 N	175 31.00 W			20
Atka I./N. Cape	Aleutian Islands	52 24.20 N	174 17.80 W			20
Amlia I./Sviech. Harbor <sup>5</sup>	Aleutian Islands	52 01.80 N	173 23.90 W			20
Sagigik I. <sup>5</sup>	Aleutian Islands	52 00.50 N	173 09.30 W			20
Amlia I./East <sup>5</sup>	Aleutian Islands	52 05.70 N	172 59.00 W	52 05.75 N	172 57.50 W	20
Tanadak I. (Amlia) <sup>5</sup>	Aleutian Islands	52 04.20 N	172 57.60 W			20
Agligadak I. <sup>5</sup>	Aleutian Islands	52 06.09 N	172 54.23 W			20
Seguam I./Saddleridge Pt. <sup>5</sup>	Aleutian Islands	52 21.05 N	172 34.40 W	52 21.02 N	172 33.60 W	20
Seguam I./Finch Pt. <sup>5</sup>	Aleutian Islands	52 23.40 N	172 27.70 W	52 23.25 N	172 24.30 W	20
Seguam I./South Side <sup>5</sup>	Aleutian Islands	52 21.60 N	172 19.30 W	52 15.55 N	172 31.22 W	20
Amukta I. & Rocks	Aleutian Islands	52 27.25 N	171 17.90 W			20
Chagulak I.	Aleutian Islands	52 34.00 N	171 10.50 W			20
Yunaska I.	Aleutian Islands	52 41.40 N	170 36.35 W			20
Uliaga <sup>6</sup>	Bering Sea	53 04.00 N	169 47.00 W	53 05.00 N	169 46.00 W	20
Kagamil <sup>6</sup>	Bering Sea	53 02.10 N	169 41.00 W			20
Adugak I. <sup>6</sup>	Bering Sea	52 54.70 N	169 10.50 W			20
Umnak I./Cape Aslik <sup>6</sup>	Bering Sea	53 25.00 N	168 24.50 W			BA
Bogoslof I./Fire Island <sup>6</sup>	Bering Sea	53 55.69 N	168 02.05 W			BA
Unalaska/Bishop Pt	Bering Sea	53 58.40 N	166 57.50 W			20

Column Number 1		2	3	4	5	6	7
Site name		Subarea	Boundaries from		Boundaries to <sup>1</sup>		Atka mackerel no fishing zone <sup>2,3</sup> (nm)
			Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	
Akutan I./Reef-lava		Bering Sea	54 08.10 N	166 06.19 W	54 09.10 N	166 05.50 W	20
Akun I./Billings Head		Bering Sea	54 17.62 N	165 32.06 W	54 17.57 N	165 31.71 W	20
Unimak/Cape Sarichef		Bering Sea	54 34.30 N	164 56.80 W			20
Sea Lion Rock (Amak)		Bering Sea	55 27.82 N	163 12.10 W			20
Amak I. and rocks		Bering Sea	55 24.20 N	163 09.60 W	55 26.15 N	163 08.50 W	20

<sup>1</sup>Where two sets of coordinates are given, the baseline extends in a clock-wise direction from the first set of geographic coordinates along the shoreline at mean lower-low water to the second set of coordinates. Where only one set of coordinates is listed, that location is the base point.

<sup>2</sup> Closures as stated in § 679.22 (a)(11)(vi) and (a)(12)(v).

<sup>3</sup> No fishing zones are the waters between 0 nm and the nm specified in column 7 around each site and within the Bogoslof Area (BA).

<sup>4</sup> The 20 nm Atka mackerel fishery closure around the Tanaga I./Bumpy Pt. Rookery is established only for that portion of the area east of 178° W longitude.

<sup>5</sup> Some or all of the restricted area is located in the Segum Foraging Area (SFA) which is closed to all gears types. The SFA is established as all waters within the area between 52° N lat. and 53° N lat. and between 173°30' W long. and 172°30' W long.

<sup>6</sup> This site lies in the BA, closed to all gear types. The BA consists of all waters of Area 518 described in Figure 1 of this part south of a straight line connecting 55°00'N/170°00'W and 55°00'N/168°11'4.75" W.



Billing Code:

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

50 CFR part 679

[Docket No. ; ID ]

RIN:

Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone off Alaska; Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures for the Groundfish Fisheries Off Alaska; Final 2002 Harvest Specifications and Associated Management Measures for the Groundfish Fisheries Off Alaska

AGENCY: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

ACTION: Extension of emergency interim rule; request for comments.

SUMMARY: On January 8, 2002, NMFS published an emergency interim rule, effective through July 8, 2002, that implemented Steller sea lion protection measures to avoid the likelihood that the groundfish fisheries off Alaska will jeopardize the continued existence of the western distinct population segment of Steller sea lions, or adversely modify its critical habitat. The emergency interim rule also implemented 2002 harvest specifications for the groundfish fisheries off Alaska. This action extends the emergency interim rule through December 31,

2002. This emergency action is necessary to continue to implement Steller sea lion protection measures until completion of notice and comment rulemaking and to continue implementation of 2002 harvest specifications for the remainder of the 2002 fishing year.

DATES: The expiration date of the emergency interim rule published January 8, 2002 (67 FR 956) and amended and corrected May 1, 2002 (67 FR 21600) is extended through December 31, 2002. Comments must be received by [insert date 30 days after date of filing with the Office of the Federal Register].

ADDRESSES: Comments may be sent to Sue Salveson, Assistant Regional Administrator, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Alaska Region, NMFS, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK, 99802, Attn: Lori Gravel-Durall, or delivered to room 401 of the Federal Building, 709 West 9th Street, Juneau, AK. Comments will not be accepted if submitted via e-mail or Internet. Copies of the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement on Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures in the Federal groundfish fisheries off Alaska (SEIS), including the 2001 biological opinion (BiOp), and the Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Total Allowable Catch for the Year 2002 Alaska Groundfish Fisheries may be obtained from the same address. The SEIS and EA are also available on the NMFS Alaska Region home page at <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov>.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Melanie Brown, 907-586-7228 or  
melanie.brown@noaa.gov

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, NMFS issued a biological opinion (BiOp) dated October 19, 2001 on the pollock, Atka mackerel, and Pacific cod fisheries of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands management area (BSAI) and Gulf of Alaska (GOA) (SEE ADDRESSES). The BiOp concluded that the BSAI and GOA pollock, Atka mackerel, and Pacific cod fisheries, as prosecuted with the Steller sea lion protection measures, were not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the western distinct population segment of Steller sea lions, nor adversely modify its critical habitat. The Steller sea lion protection measures accomplish three basic principles: (1) temporal dispersion of fishing effort, (2) spatial dispersion of fishing effort, and (3) groundfish fishing restrictions around Steller sea lion rookeries and haulouts.

NMFS published an emergency interim rule implementing the Steller sea lion protection measures and 2002 harvest specifications in the Federal Register on January 8, 2002 (67 FR 956), amended on May 1, 2002 (67 FR 21600), and this rule is effective through July 8, 2002.

At its April 2002 meeting, the North Pacific Fishery Management Council (Council) voted to recommend extension of the

emergency interim rule. The preamble to the original emergency interim rule provides a detailed description of the purpose and need for the action and the 2002 harvest specifications. This action extends the expiration date of the emergency interim rule establishing Steller sea lion protection measures and 2002 harvest specifications (67 FR 956, January 8, 2002 and amended 67 FR 21600, May 1, 2002) from July 8, 2002, through December 31, 2002.

NMFS intends to complete proposed and final rulemaking later in 2002 to permanently implement Steller sea lion protection measures, as recommended by the Council at its October, 2001 meeting. This extension of an emergency interim rule is necessary to prosecute the remainder of the 2002 groundfish fisheries with Steller sea lion protection measures after July 8, 2002.

Details concerning the basis for this action and the classification of the rulemaking are contained in the initial emergency rule and are not repeated here. Comments received regarding the January 8, 2002, emergency interim rule will be responded to in the proposed rulemaking for Steller sea lion protection measures.

The reasons justifying promulgation of the emergency interim rule on an emergency basis also make it impracticable and contrary to the public interest to provide notice and opportunity

for comment on, or to delay for 30 days, the effective date of this emergency interim rule extension, under the provisions of sections 553(b) and (d) of the Administrative Procedure Act.

Authority: 16 U.S.C. 773 et seq., 1801 et seq., and 3631 et seq.

Dated:

---